

ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2012-2013

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



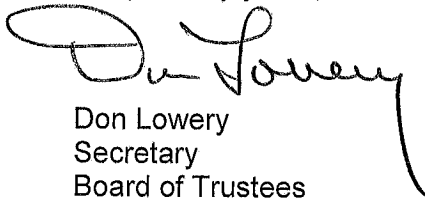
June 30, 2013

The Honorable Pat Quinn
Governor of the State of Illinois
State House 2-1/2
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-third annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2012, to June 30, 2013.

Respectfully yours,


Don Lowery
Secretary
Board of Trustees

DL:mdw

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2013)

Jesse Cler
David Hamilton
Roger Herrin
Don Lowery
Donna Manering
Shirley Portwood
Randal Thomas
Marquita Wiley

Carbondale
Edwardsville
Harrisburg
Golconda
Makanda
Godfrey
Springfield
Belleville

OFFICERS

Randal Thomas, Chair
Donna Manering, Vice-Chair
Don Lowery, Secretary
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary
Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair
David Hamilton, Member
Don Lowery, Member
Donna Manering, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Don Lowery, Chair
Jesse Cler, Member
Shirley Portwood, Member
Randal Thomas, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
David Hamilton, Member
Shirley Portwood, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Randal Thomas, Chair
Donna Manering, Member
Don Lowery, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
Jesse Cler, Member
Donna Manering, Member
Randal Thomas, Member

CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes

July 11, 2012 (Special)	4
July 12, 2012	7
July 19, 2012 (Special)	68
September 12, 2012 (Special)	75
September 13, 2012	79
November 7, 2012 (Special)	131
November 8, 2012	134
December 12, 2012 (Special)	177
December 13, 2012	179
February 27, 2013 (Special)	224
February 28, 2013	227
March 5, 2013 (Special)	230
April 3, 2013	235
May 9, 2013.....	243
May 9, 2013 (Special)	398

Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Affairs Committee	405
Architecture and Design Committee	417
Audit Committee	431
Executive Committee.....	437
Finance Committee	441

Personnel Listing	459
Index	467

CONTENTS

July 11, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	4
---	---

July 12, 2012

Roll Call.....	7
Pledge of Allegiance.....	8
New SIU Edwardsville Chancellor Welcome	8
New Student Trustee Welcome	8
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee	8
Appointments by the Chair	8
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 9 and 10, 2012.....	8
Announcements by the Chair	8
Committee Reports	9
Executive Committee.....	9
(1) Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC	9
(2) Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC	9
(3) Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Services (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	9

Executive Officer Reports	12
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	12
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	13
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	17
Application for Appeal.....	20
Public Comments and Questions	20
Ms. Christi Turpin.....	20
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2012, SIUC and SIUE	20
Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2011, Through June 30, 2012	21
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	26
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	30
Approval of Easement: Ameren Illinois, SIUE	33
Approval of Appointment of Dean, Library Affairs, SIUC	37
Approval of Purchase Agreement: Fountain, Beverage, and Convenience Snacks at Carbondale Campus, SIUC	38
Approval of Purchase: TV Bulk Programming for University Housing – Residence Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	40
Approval of Purchase: Gasoline Purchase, SIUE	41
Approval of Purchase: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE.....	42
Approval of Purchase: National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE	45
Approval of Purchase: Trash and Recycling Removal Services, SIUE	46

Project and Budget Approval: Parkinson Laboratory HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	49
Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	51
Project and Budget Approval: James W. Neckers Building HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	53
Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	54
Project and Budget Approval: Campus Lighting Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	56
Project and Budget Approval: Window and Door Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	58
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	59
Project and Budget Approval: Steam Tunnel Repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	61
Project and Budget Approval: McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations – Phase 1, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	62
Planning Approval: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex Build Out, SIUE	64
Current and Pending Matter: Approval of Purchase: Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, SIUC	65
Withdrawn: Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution System, SIUE	66

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 11, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, July 11, 2012, in the Lincoln Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton (joined late)
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley (joined late)

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Chair noted that at the May full Board meeting Trustee Lowery had inquired about the timeliness of reporting hires and promotions to the Board. The Chair

asked the General Counsel to review reporting requirements as outlined in the Board Policies.

General Counsel McLellan reviewed reporting requirements outlined in 2 Policies of the Board B. 2. i.

Trustee Lowery noted that that the effective start dates for personnel listed in the July 12, 2012, Board materials reflected more timely appointments.

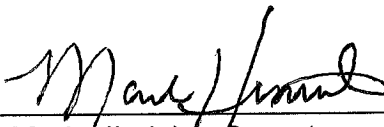
At 3:40 p.m., Trustee Cler moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; internal control weaknesses with an auditor; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21), (28). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Student Trustee opinion was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, nay, none.

Chair Simmons made a motion to adjourn the executive session. Trustee Lowery seconded the motion.

Chair Simmons distributed cost information to the Board Members regarding services available through the Association of Governing Boards.

Trustee Hamilton requested that the Association of Governing Boards topic be added to the September executive session agenda for further discussion.

At 4:10 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Simmons and seconded by Trustee Lowery to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.



Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 12, 2012

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 12, at 10:22 a.m. in Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Simmons led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Simmons determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Simmons welcomed Chancellor Furst-Bowe and Student Trustee David Hamilton to their first Board meeting. Chair Simmons also announced that Mr. Hamilton was selected by Governor Quinn to serve as a voting member on the Board.

Chair Simmons appointed Student Trustee Jesse Cler to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee. He appointed Student Trustee David Hamilton to serve as a member of the Board's Audit Committee.

Trustee Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held May 9 and 10, 2012, be approved. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Simmons reported that, pursuant to notice, on July 11, 2012, at approximately 3:30 p.m., in the Lincoln Conference Room of the SIU School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting to the public, the Board discussed the ratification of appointments. Then a motion was made and duly seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; internal control weaknesses with an auditor; and review of lawfully closed meeting minutes. The Chair went on to say that during the closed session, members of the Board released excerpts of executive

session meetings, and those would be available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Simmons reported that the Executive Committee had met on June 20, 2012, and approved the following: (1) Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC; (2) Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC; and (3) Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The Chair went on to say that the payment for the PBS dues would be funded from a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and the payment of the dues was a mandatory payment to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on the stations. Pursuant to III Bylaws of the Board 1, minutes of the meetings are following:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting

June 20, 2012

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on June 20, 2012, at 3:15 p.m. Chair Simmons called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. John Simmons, Chair; Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 22, 2012; April 9, 2012; and April 26, 2012

Vice Chair Hightower made a motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held March 22, 2012; April 9, 2012; and April 26, 2012. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC

Approval of Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to approve the following: (1) Appointment of Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC; and (2) Appointment of Dean, College of Education and Human Services, SIUC. The motion was seconded by Vice Chair Hightower. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

Vice President Stucky reviewed that payment for the purchase would be funded from a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, and that the payment of the dues was a mandatory payment to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations.

Vice Chair Hightower made the motion to approve the matter. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously after the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Mr. John Simmons; nay, none.

Other Business

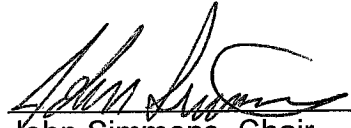
Chair Simmons made a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (21).

Chair Simmons made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

Pursuant to Article III Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee members are in agreement that the above is the written record of transactions that occurred at its meeting on June 20, 2012.

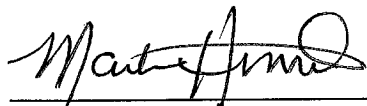
Executive Committee Members:



John Simmons, Chair



Edward Hightower, Vice Chair



Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard provided an update on recent legislative activities. He reported that the Illinois state legislature had adjourned after having passed a FY-13 budget. The net effect of the budget was a 6.14 percent cut in appropriations from the FY-12 levels for a \$13.5 million reduction to the SIU system. The President noted that the state owed the University \$73 million for FY-12, and the University was not expected to receive the last payment for FY-12 for six months. He further noted reductions in programs and grants. The Monetary Award Program was reduced by \$15.4 million from the FY-12 appropriation level. The Illinois Veterans grants and the National Guard grants were reduced from \$6 million and \$4.4 million to zero. The College Savings Bonds incentive grants and the Illinois Future Teacher core scholarships were reduced to zero. The Illinois Scholars program was reduced from \$3.16 million to \$40,000.

President Poshard reported that the General Assembly approved the capital bill to include an FY-13 continuing appropriation for higher education capital projects that were authorized the previous fiscal year including the appropriations and re-appropriations for the Tech Center and for the finishing of Morris Library at SIUC and for the Science Building at SIUE.

The President reported that neither house of the legislature passed pension reform. The legislature and Governor plan to take up pension reform later in the summer. President Poshard noted that both houses did agree to not extend the age limit to 67 for retirement purposes and not exact an additional three percent contribution from employees. No changes to the SURS system were a result of legislative action during the session.

In closing, President Poshard remarked that he had, a few weeks earlier, traveled to Washington, D.C. and met with several legislators on the Stafford Loan program which is now finished and signed with the extension of the lower interest rate. In addition, the President reported that he was able to meet with legislators regarding five particular research projects associated with the research mission of SIUC.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Summer 2012

Total headcount enrollment for Summer is down slightly at 1.8% or 109 students. FTE (-103) and total credit hours (-1510) for Summer are both trailing same date last year by about 4%. Declared majors taking summer coursework in Biology (+56 students or 26%), Chemistry (+22 students or 81%), and Exercise and Wellness (+37 students or 52%) have shown the largest June headcount increase over last summer. The online Summer enrollment headcount has increased significantly from 134 students in 2011, to 1001 students this year. Final Summer term census is July 27.

Fall 2012

Applications

Overall applications to SIUE for Fall stand at 16,309 or 1% more than last year's 16,126. Undergraduate are up .5% or 74 over last year including a record freshman application pool of 10,557 which is up 330 or 3% over last year. Graduate (+109 or 5.6%) and International (+26 or 3.4%) are also running ahead of last year.

Enrollment/Registration

To date, 12,305 students have registered for the Fall term. This trails last year by 128 students or 1% compared with the same date last year.

Two thousand twenty-two new freshmen are registered for the Fall. The current mean ACT for this group has increased $\frac{1}{2}$ a point over last year from 22.3 to 22.8. Local student interest is up 5% over same date last year.

Nine hundred and thirty-six new transfer students are registered for Fall which represents a slight decline over same date last year. Graduate student enrollment is slightly ahead of same date last year both in the new student and continuing student categories.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The National Institutes of Health Pain Consortium has selected the SIUE School of Pharmacy as one of 11 health professional schools around the country designated as Centers of Excellence in Pain Education (CoEPEs). These institutions will work to develop pain management curriculum resources for health-related schools to “advance the assessment, diagnosis, and safe treatment of a wide variety of pain conditions while minimizing the abuse of opioid pain relievers” (<http://www.nih.gov/news/health/may2012/nih-21.htm>). Dr. Chris Herndon, Assistant Professor in the SIUE School of Pharmacy, will lead the University's effort with participation by the School of Dental Medicine and the Social Work department.

Dr. Kristine Hildebrandt, an assistant professor of English Language and Literature at SIUE, has recently been recognized by the National Science Foundation in the form of a CAREER grant. This is the first time a CAREER grant has been awarded to a professor at SIUE; it is a 5-year grant that is designed to help a professor become established within his/her field. Dr. Hildebrandt, along with her collaborators Dr. Shunfu Hu from the Department of Geography and Dr. Jessica Krim from the Department of Curriculum & Instruction, will use this grant to research, document, analyze and archive four specific tribal languages in Nepal.

On June 2, 2012, the School of Dental Medicine hosted the Class of 2012 Commencement Ceremony with a total of 46 graduates. The School of Dental Medicine is proud of the academic and clinical accomplishments of the Class of 2012, a group that earned a 98 percent first time pass rate on the National Board Dental Examination, Part II.

The senior design project of three SIUE Civil Engineering students recently placed third in a national competition. Jessica Eichhorst, Allison Albrecht, and Erica Coombs worked on a semester-long assignment as part of a St. Louis Metropolitan Sewer District project. The resulting report, “Eliminating Sanitary Sewer Overflows by Implementing Green Infrastructure,” received third place at the national Parsons Brinckerhoff Student Design Competition, held by the Environmental and Water Resources Institute of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Foundation

SIUE's capital campaign, Defining Excellence: The Campaign for SIUE, closed out the fiscal year with nearly \$33 million raised toward the goal of \$50 million. With a new urgency among staff and administration, we hope to conclude the campaign in two years. A special emphasis on prospect research is paying off with the identification of many previously unknown major gift prospects. Significant pledges in the last month include \$120,000 from the Martinson Family Foundation for the School of Business and \$105,000 for the intercollegiate golf program from John Simmons [Chair of the Board of Trustees].

The University's annual phonathon set a new record of \$264,000, surpassing last year's previous record by \$8,000.

Student Life

SIUE's traditional welcome to new and returning students is scheduled for August 20 to September 7. This year's celebration, "Unleash the Possibilities," includes a department and office resource fair and student organization activities fair, an ice cream social hosted by Edwardsville Mayor Gary Niebur and Chancellor Furst-Bowe, and the Twelfth Annual Block Party.

In fall 2012, SIUE will initiate the SIUE Experience, a major freshman retention initiative centered around the University's values of Excellence, Openness, Wisdom, Integrity and Citizenship. To promote and foster the value of Citizenship, the freshman class of over 2000 students will participate in "I can change the world ...with my own two hands," a volunteer community service program. This year's inaugural project will include clean-up efforts at an historic cemetery in the St. Louis area as well as clean-up activities at a nature preserve in Edwardsville and in the City of East St. Louis, the latter in coordination with the mayor's office.

University Housing has been awarded 2nd place in the first year of the awarding of the MAP-Works Excellence awards in the category of Housing/Residence life. MAP-Works is a comprehensive program that enables colleges and universities to improve student retention. It provides an "early warning system" for students who are at risk for a variety of reasons beyond academic difficulty.

Two members of the SIUE Bass Masters Club, Zach Hartnagel of Edwardsville, IL, and Brian Gass of O'Fallon, IL, won the National Guard FLW College Fishing Central Conference event on Lake Shelbyville on Sunday, June 24, 2012 with five bass weighing 13 pounds, 2 ounces. The Club received \$5,000.00 for their victory and has earned a spot in the Central Conference Championship.

SIUE students continue to reach out to the world for their academic studies. During summer 2012, 25 students registered for a Summer term study-abroad experience of their choosing. Another 61 students participated in faculty-led travel study programs to China, Germany, Ghana, Ireland, Italy and Romania.

Construction Update

Interior construction work continues on the new Science building. Most of the focus is on finish work, lab casework and fume hood installations. The finish site work will take place in the fall. The University is working with the Capital Development Board on the phasing for the renovation of the existing Science building and the preparation of the bid documents. The consulting architects submitted Dunham Hall window upgrade documents to the Illinois Capital Development Board for review. The final construction documents should be issued for bid in the fall. Contractors continue working on the site work for the Engineering Building Addition and will begin the vertical work later this summer. Construction work is nearly complete on the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Addition to the Vadalabene Center. Interior finish work has begun and move-in is scheduled for August. Work is also nearing completion on the new Art & Design Building with move-in scheduled for September. Renovation of the existing building has begun and will continue in various phases through the summer of 2013. Construction continues on the Rendleman window replacement project and is expected to be complete in late September. On the Alton Campus, final bid documents are being reviewed for a new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building attached to the existing MDL. The utility site work, in preparation for the construction phase of the project, has already begun.

NCAA Division I Transition

The fourth and final strategic plan update and annual report was submitted to the NCAA in May. The plan is under review by the NCAA Administrative Cabinet and SIUE will be notified as to the NCAA's final decision on the University's Division I status following the NCAA Board meeting in early August. Go Cougars!

Athletics

The NCAA released Academic Progress Rate (APR) data for the 2010-2011 academic year Tuesday and SIUE listed six programs which rank among the top 10 percent of all NCAA Division I squads in each sport. The sports of men's cross country, men's indoor track and field, men's outdoor track and field, women's softball, women's soccer, and women's tennis were honored by the NCAA. SIUE had more programs listed by the NCAA than any other in the Ohio Valley Conference. SIUE also finished with the most programs listed among the nation's top 10 percent than any other public institution in the state of Illinois, trailing only private schools Northwestern and DePaul.

Dustin Quattrocchi became the first All-American since the Cougars moved into the Division I era. The Cougar left-handed reliever finished the baseball season with a 5-1 record, a 0.66 earned run average, and 12 saves. A first team All-Region pick by the American Baseball Coaches Association, Quattrocchi earned third team All-American honors.

Paula Buscher was named the fifth head coach in the history of SIUE women's basketball. The former head coach at Bradley University, Buscher inherits a program that finished 18-12 last season and made an appearance in the Women's Basketball Invitational, SIUE's first-ever national Division I post-season event.

Alicia DeShasier, former SIUE softball and track and field competitor, finished fifth at the U.S. Olympic Trials in Eugene, Oregon, with a javelin throw of 185 feet, 9 inches.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

With the new academic year a little more than a month away, freshman numbers are encouraging. The number of students admitted is 13 percent ahead of this time a year ago. The number of new first-time on-campus undergraduates is up 7.4 percent over last year. Seven colleges are seeing gains in new students, as is the pre-major category. International enrollment is continuing to grow, running 10 percent ahead of last year. Providing that the numbers hold as predicted, this will be the fourth semester in a row with positive growth and a result of campus efforts to turn enrollment around.

New School Year

Planning is well under way for the many activities that will welcome new students to campus in just a little over a month. Saluki Startup is a series of fun and informative events that takes place in the days leading up to the start of the new academic year. Along with cook-outs, a family reception, the New Student Convocation and other events, new students learn about the serious side of the college experience through a special emphasis on academic expectations.

Research

During June, the University received 52 grant awards totaling \$4.9 million. That brings the fiscal year total so far to nearly \$68 million. Among the awards is nearly \$700,000 from the Illinois Department of Public Health for the Illinois Nurse Assistant Competency

Evaluation Program. The University also received \$97,000 for research related to aircraft brakes, and funds to study environmental causes of Type II diabetes in African Americans.

The June awards also included nearly \$250,000 from the Illinois Division of the American Cancer Society for a collaborative study of lung cancer treatment disparities in the 16 southernmost counties of Illinois. This is an important two-year project that involves the School of Medicine, the Southern Illinois Healthcare Cancer Institute in Carbondale and the Illinois State Cancer Registry. Dr. David Steward, chair of the internal medicine department, is the principal investigator.

A study led by an SIU Carbondale scientist captured national attention in recent weeks. Clay Nielsen, assistant professor with the Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory, was the principal investigator on a study that has documented the comeback of cougars in the Midwest and parts of Canada. The study appeared online in "The Journal of Wildlife Management."

Veterans Services

The University is partnering with the Marion VA Medical Center in a national pilot program created to help veterans successfully transition to college and beyond. The Veterans Integration to Academic Leadership is an initiative of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. The goal is to assure veterans get adequate support and tools to help them succeed in college careers and provide them with information VA resources. This is a significant honor, as SIU Carbondale is one of only 20 institutions nationwide selected for the program. This program will have a major impact on the lives of student-veterans.

Faculty Accomplishments

Uche Onyebadi, an assistant professor in the School of Journalism, is spending six weeks in Bangladesh through the Fulbright Specialist Program. Along with teaching, he is helping establish a new Department of Media and Journalism at BRAC University. Dr. Onyebadi joins four other faculty members honored with Fulbright appointments over the past year: Joan Davis, professor of dental hygiene; Mizanur Miah, director of the School of Social Work; Wesley Calvert, assistant math professor; and Yoginder "Paul" Chugh, professor of mining and mineral resources engineering. Over the past 10 years, 25 SIU Carbondale faculty members have earned Fulbright appointments.

Another member of the faculty in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts also is earning international recognition. Jan Thompson, an associate professor of radio-television, earned one of three gold medals in the history category at the New York Festivals International Radio Program and Promotions Awards. This honor was for a five-piece radio companion series to Professor Thompson's 2011 documentary, "The

Tragedy of Bataan.” The radio series and documentary also earned several awards in the Broadcast Education Association's Festival of Media Arts this spring.

Cheryl Burke Jarvis, an associate professor and interim chair of the marketing department, earned a three-year re-appointment as a Faculty Research Fellow for the Center for Services Leadership. Based at Arizona State University, the center is a joint academic-business research center. She first earned the fellowship in 2000, and it provides access to and partnership with large companies for research purposes. Dr. Jarvis mentors graduate students who are pursuing a research specialty in services science.

Student Accomplishments

A new scholarship funded by the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce and the Saluki Pride Committee is designed to assist with retention efforts. Five students earned Saluki Stay Scholarships. The award package is valued at \$1,000 and it goes to juniors or seniors who might not otherwise be able to remain at the University, and who meet other criteria. The recipients are: Mariah Brandon of Chicago, Sharita Childs from Matteson, Kayla Gillespie from Effingham, Patrick Lutker from Wonder Lake, and Sarah Renfro of Carbondale.

A number of students recently earned Outstanding Volunteerism Awards from the Sustainability Council and the Center for Service Learning and Volunteerism. Thirty students received Environmental Ambassador Award for contributing at least 30 hours of environmental service work during the academic year. Presidential Volunteer Service Awards from the Points of Light Foundation were presented to four students; and two students won Deylte Morris Awards. That award honors students or student organizations that demonstrate excellence and commitment to community service.

The Flying Salukis finished third out of 28 teams at the National Intercollegiate Flying Association championships in Salina, Kan. Two team members, Daniel Harrington and Taylor Breum, won individual events, and junior Courtney Copping was the overall top scoring female competitor. This is the first time since 1985 that the squad has had consecutive top three national finishes. The team has an outstanding legacy, having won eight national titles, including last year.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that according to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

Chair Simmons explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Ms. Christi Turpin to make her presentation to the Board.

Ms. Turpin spoke to the Board regarding difficulties she had experienced with the Graduate School at SIUC in awarding her Ph. D. degree.

Chair Simmons noted that the Board was in receipt of the following items:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL AND MAY 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS
JULY 1, 2011 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2012

New Program Additions

SIUC

Received authority to reactivate the Associate of Applied Science degree in Radiologic Sciences in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 31, 2011.

SIUE

None.

Program Modifications

SIUC

Renamed the Environmental Management specialization to Environmental Sustainability in the Bachelor of Science degree in Geography and Environmental Resources in the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, August 1, 2011.

Renamed the Environmental specialization to Environmental Chemistry and the Forensic specialization to Forensic Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

Renamed the Environmental Resources concentration to Environmental Sustainability and the Water Resources Management concentration to Climate and Water Resources in the Master of Science degree in Geography in the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, December 2, 2011.

Renamed the Open Studies specialization to Liberal Arts-Music in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music in the School of Music in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, April 9, 2012.

Renamed the Master of Science degree in Manufacturing Systems to Quality Engineering and Management in the Department of Technology in the College of Engineering, approved by the President, June 14, 2012.

SIUE

Renamed the Genetic Engineering specialization to Genetics and Cellular Biology in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President July 13, 2011.

Renamed the Bachelor of Science degree in Exercise and Wellness to Exercise Science in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, July 13, 2011.

Changed the options in Mathematics, Statistics and Operation Research, Computational and Applied Mathematics, and Postsecondary Mathematics Education to specializations and renamed the Mathematics specialization to Pure Mathematics in the Master of Science degree in Mathematics in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, July 13, 2011.

Added professional development sequences in Sustainable Infrastructure and Sustainable Planning to the Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering in the School of Engineering, approved by the President July 13, 2011.

Changed the Pedagogy option in the Master of Science in Education degree in Kinesiology to a specialization and renamed it Physical Education and Sport Pedagogy in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, April 9, 2012.

Specializations/Concentrations/Minors AddedSIUC

Added a specialization in Digital Media Arts and Animation to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Radio-Television in the Department of Radio and Television in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, August 1, 2011.

Added a minor in Visual and Screen Cultures in the Department of Cinema and Photography in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, August 1, 2011.

Added a specialization in Wildlife Habitat Management and Conservation to the Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry in the Department of Forestry in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

Added a specialization in Chemical Education to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

Added a specialization in Comprehensive Chemistry to the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

Added a specialization in Outdoor Recreation Leadership and Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Recreation in the Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, December 2, 2011.

Added a specialization in Electronic Sports Media to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Radio-Television in the Department of Radio-Television in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, April 9, 2012.

Added a specialization in Sports Media to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism in the School of Journalism in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, April 9, 2012.

Added a specialization in Chemistry Honors to the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, May 22, 2012.

Added a concentration in Ecology to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Zoology in the Department of Zoology in the College of Science, approved by the President, June 14, 2012.

Added a concentration in MEDPREP to the Master of Science degree in Biological Sciences in the College of Science, approved by the President, June 14, 2012.

SIUE

Added a specialization in Education to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree in the School of Pharmacy, approved by the President, February 9, 2012.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Pre-Law in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, May 9, 2012.

Academic Unit Changes/Additions

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Organized Research and Service Centers

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Received authority to establish a Cuban and Caribbean Center in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, December 1, 2011.

Certificates

SIUC

Eliminated the Certificate in Conflict Resolution in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, February 22, 2012.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Approvals

SIUC

Received authority to establish a Master of Science degree in Fire Service and Homeland Security Management in the Chicago (R.J. Quinn Fire Academy), North Suburban (University Center of Lake County), Southwestern (SIUE East St. Louis Higher Education Center), and West Suburban (Triton College) Regions in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 16, 2011.

Received authority to establish a Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development with a specialization in Education, Training, and Development in the Central Region (Springfield, IL) in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 4, 2011.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program EliminationsSIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions/EliminationsSIUC

Eliminated the Digital Communication specialization in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Cinema and Photography in the Department of Cinema and Photography, in the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism in the School of Journalism, and in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Radio-Television in the Department of Radio and Television, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, August 1, 2011.

Eliminated the Biochemistry, Environmental, and Forensic specializations in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

Eliminated the Business specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, October 14, 2011.

SIUE

Eliminated the School Health specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Education in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, January 19, 2012.

Eliminated the Adapted (Special) Physical Education option in the Master of Science in Education degree in Kinesiology in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, April 9, 2012.

The following item was presented to the Board for ratification:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Berry, Karla	Director (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)	Center for Teaching Excellence/Radio Television	07/01/2012	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 80,004.00/FY
2.	Brittingham, Mark A.	Clinical Assistant Professor (previously Clinical Assistant Professor)	School of Law	07/01/2012	\$ 8,473.00/mo \$101,676.00/FY
3.	Coloton, Diane S.	Senior Lecturer (previously Lecturer)	Music	08/16/2012	\$ 5,088.00/mo \$ 45,792.00/AY
4.	Downen, Tom	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2012	\$ 16,133.00/mo \$145,197.00/AY
5.	Eisenhauer, Julie	Coordinator, Marketing and Program Development	Office of the Provost for Academic Administration	06/15/2012	\$ 3,982.00/mo \$ 47,784.00/FY
6.	Gorzalski, Matthew J.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/2012	\$ 4,500.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/FY
7.	Gregory, Amie M.	Specialist	Coal Extraction and Utilization Resource Center	05/14/2012	\$ 3,834.00/mo \$ 46,008.00/FY

8.	Gwaltney, Pamela S.	Assistant Director for Major Scholarships	University Honors	07/01/2012	\$ 4,311.00/mo \$ 51,732.00/FY
9.	Kelley, Brian J.	Assistant Director of Residence Life (previously Coordinator of Residence Life)*	University Housing	06/01/2012	\$ 4,000.00/mo \$ 48,000.00/FY
10.	Lemish, Dafna	Interim Dean (100%)/ Chair (0%)/ Professor (0%)**	Mass Communication and Media Arts/ Radio Television	07/01/2012	\$ 11,615.00/mo \$139,380.00/FY
11.	McClearey, Denise M.	Senior Lecturer (previously Lecturer)	Speech Communication	08/16/2012	\$ 4,967.00/mo \$ 44,703.00/AY
12.	Parks, Blair	Senior Lecturer (previously Assistant Instructor)	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2012	\$ 2,885.00/mo \$ 25,965.00/AY
13.	Poteete, Caryl A.	Senior Lecturer (previously Lecturer)	Paralegal Studies	08/16/2012	\$ 4,931.00/mo \$ 44,379.00/AY
14.	Remo, Jonathan W.	Assistant Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2012	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 60,003.00/AY
15.	Smith, Shawn O.	Senior Lecturer (previously Lecturer)	Foreign Languages and Literatures	08/16/2012	\$ 5,088.00/mo \$ 45,792.00/AY
16.	Williams, Derrick L.	Assistant Director (previously Coordinator)*	Multicultural Programs and Services (previously Student Health Center)	04/16/2012	\$ 4,834.00/mo \$ 58,008.00/FY
17.	Yeagley, Steven W.	Assistant Director of Housing	University Housing	06/01/2012	\$ 4,000.00/mo \$ 48,000.00/FY

*Promotion of Administrative Professional

** Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Hahn, Robert A.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	100%	01/01/2013-05/15/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2012-08/15/2013 at 50%)
2.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Sabbatical	Cinema and Photography	100%	08/16/2013-12/31/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2013-05/15/2013 at 100%)
3.	Ruffner, Charles M.	Sabbatical	Forestry	50%	08/16/2012-08/15/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2013-12/31/2013 at 50%)
4.	Wang, Yu-Wei	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	01/01/2013-05/15/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2012-12/31/2012 at 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Berry, Karla	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2012
2.	Cooper Moore, Anne	Professor	Library Affairs	07/16/2012
3.	Latour, Mickey A.	Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2012
4.	Wang, Andy Ju An	Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2012
5.	Wilson, Keith	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2012

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Greenacre, Lisa	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	OB/GYN	07/01/2012	\$ 6,889.82/mo \$ 82,677.84/FY
2.	Kotowski, David	Trauma Nurse Specialist*	Surgery	07/01/2012	\$ 5,060.99/mo \$ 60,731.88/FY
3.	Loschen, Rebecca	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 3,389.00/mo \$ 40,668.00/FY
4.	Matthews, Wayne	Physician Assistant-Certified*	FCM-Core	07/01/2012	\$ 3,259.50/mo \$ 39,114.00/FY
5.	Melton, Stacy	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	FCM-Quincy	07/01/2012	\$ 3,879.73/mo \$ 46,556.76/FY
6.	Miller, Melissa	Registered Dietician*	OB/GYN	07/01/2012	\$ 4,290.97/mo \$ 51,491.64/FY
7.	O'Rourke, JoAnn	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor*	FCM-Quincy	07/01/2012	\$ 3,879.73/mo \$ 46,556.76/FY
8.	Paris, Erin	Registered Dietician*	OB/GYN	07/01/2012	\$ 911.50/mo \$ 10,938.00/FY
9.	Rahman, Rachel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine	FCM-Springfield	07/02/2012	\$ 10,634.58/mo \$127,614.96/FY
10.	Siddique, Muhammad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Pulmonary	07/02/2012	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

11.	Souki, Ramzi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Cardiology	08/27/2012	\$ 9,583.33/mo \$114,999.96/FY
12.	Tumyan, Anna	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Rheumatology	08/13/2012	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board for ratification:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barton, Amanda	Academic Adviser	School of Business	05/16/12	\$2,995.50/mo. \$35,946.00/FY
2.	Canessa-Amador, Roberto	Manager, Campus Architect	Facilities Management	05/21/12	\$7,416.66/mo. \$88,999.92/FY
3.	Childerson, Jacob	Admissions Counselor	Office of Admissions	06/04/12	\$2,333.34/mo. \$28,000.08/FY
4.	Coomer, Jason*	Assoc. AD for External Affairs/Head M/W Tennis Coach (previously Asst. AD for External Affairs/Head M/W Tennis Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/12	\$6,856.32/mo. \$82,275.84/FY
5.	Declue, Jacqueline	Assoc. AD of Compliance/Student Services (previously Asst. AD of Compliance/Student Services)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/12	\$5,416.66/mo. \$64,999.92/FY
6.	Holder, Tyson	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	06/01/12	\$2,995.50/mo. \$35,946.00/FY
7.	Jackson, Lydia	Associate Professor-Director (previously Associate Professor)	Lovejoy Library	05/16/12	\$5,730.08/mo. \$68,760.96/FY

8.	Jackson, Rex	Asst. Director Res Life (previously Community Director)	University Housing	05/14/12	\$3,750.42/mo. \$45,005.04/FY
9.	Link, Logan	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	06/01/12	\$2,995.50/mo. \$35,946.00/FY
10.	McCauley, Jacquelyn	Community Director	University Housing	07/02/12	\$2,438.00/mo. \$29,256.00/FY
11.	Meyer, Donna	Assoc. Director for Operations & Maintenance	Facilities Management	06/11/12	\$8,291.66/mo. \$99,499.92/FY
12.	Pryor, Steven	Assistant Professor- Director	Lovejoy Library	05/14/12	\$5,333.34/mo. \$64,000.08/FY
13.	Uitermark, Jessie	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	07/01/12	\$2,995.50/mo. \$35,946.00/FY
14.	White, Alexandria	Community Director	University Housing	07/02/12	\$2,438.00/mo. \$29,256.00/FY

*Title Change and Salary Increase within Two Reporting Lines of the Chancellor (Term)

C. Awards of Tenure - none to report.

D. Awards of Promotion - none to report.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs,

Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF EASEMENT: AMEREN ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a permanent utility easement to Ameren Illinois for electric service to the new Multi-Discipline Laboratory on the Alton campus. A legal description and map of the proposed easement is attached as Exhibit A.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren Illinois intends to provide electric service to a new transformer on the Alton campus. The transformer will provide electric service to the new Multi-Discipline Laboratory building. A permanent utility easement is necessary in order for Ameren Illinois to install the service lines and transformer and to maintain the system in the future. The transformer is essential to the operation of the new building.

The legal description and map were prepared by Ameren Illinois and have been reviewed by University officials.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That a permanent easement, as presented and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and hereby is granted to Ameren Illinois Company, dba Ameren Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Underground Electric Easement (IL Corporation) Rev. 7/2011

EASEMENT

(Underground Electric)

1729 Annex Street
Alton, IL 62002
Alton Office

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this _____ day of _____, 2012, that BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, A body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, Governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, its successors and assigns whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation, or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100ths Dollars (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to install, rebuild, use, operate, add to the number of and maintain underground electric and communication line or lines, cables, fixtures, appliances, and equipment appurtenant thereto, including above ground transformers, cabinets and pedestals, upon, over, across and under the following described land, in Section 7, Township 5 North, Range 9 West, 3rd P.M., Madison County, Illinois, to-wit:

The East fifteen (15) feet of the North one hundred nineteen (119) feet of pt Lot 52 of College Addition Subdivision as per plat thereof recorded in PB 15 PG 31 of the Madison County Recorder of Deeds Office.

Said fifteen (15) foot strip is further shown on drawing marked Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

PIN 23-2-08-07-11-203-025

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of, said facilities; and the right to license, permit or otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation, for the purpose hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any

time and from time to time any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for actual damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantor, for itself, its heirs, successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY has caused these presents to be signed by its _____

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF MADISON } SS

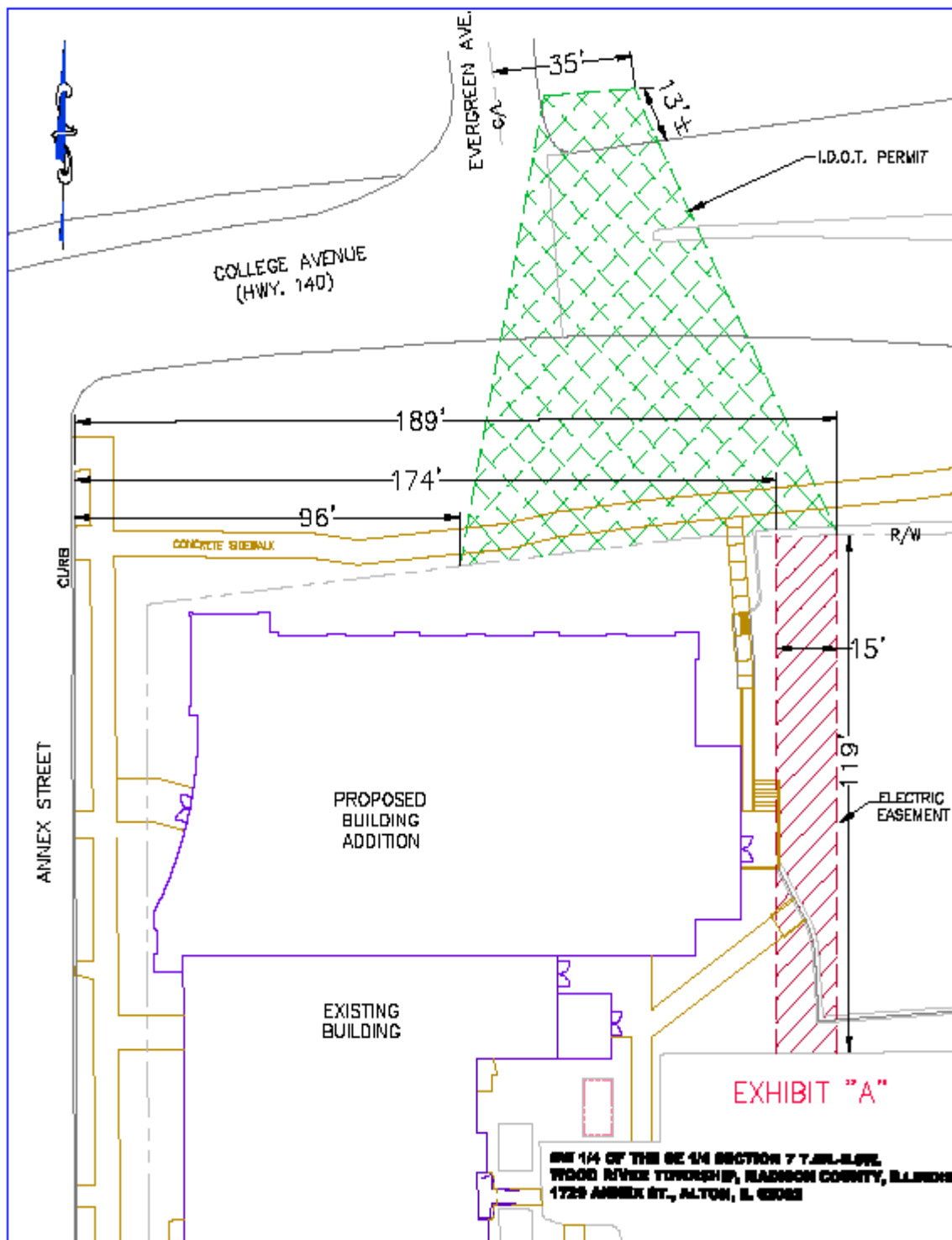
This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2012, by _____ as _____ of BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY.

Notary Public

WILL CALL / Prepared by: Matha H. Parks
Ameren Illinois
P.O. Box 378
2600 N. Center Street
Maryville, IL 62062-0378

WR# 33AL049430
Project Tracking No. 35928
06/21/12

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY				
QTR	QTR-QTR	SUBDIVISION	LOT NO.	FACILITY NAME



Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF DEAN, LIBRARY AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Dean of Library Affairs for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

2 Policies of the Board of Trustees B. 2. c. require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three finalist candidates were interviewed in campus-wide forums.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The campus community and leaders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process through open public forums and multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That Dr. Anne Cooper Moore is appointed to the position of Dean, Library Affairs, SIUC with an annual salary of \$160,008, effective July 16, 2012.

Vice Chair Hightower moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT:
FOUNTAIN, BEVERAGE, AND CONVENIENCE SNACKS AT
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a ten-year contract for the purchase of Pepsi Cola and snack products for resale and purchase of bulk fountain, bottle, and can beverages within University departments to meet the needs of the students in University Housing Residence Halls, as well as campus wide events and services. It is anticipated that the University will buy approximately \$5,500,000 worth of Pepsi and snack products during the contract period.

Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal was issued to solicit bids from vendors to provide vending, beverage, and snack items in compliance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies. Two submissions were received. A committee consisting of six individuals representing campus departments reviewed and scored the proposals. This award recommendation was based on the review and scoring of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Pepsi MidAmerica beginning August 1, 2012. The estimated total cost is \$5,500,000 for the ten-year length of the contract.

The contract will be funded by the sale of product and student dining plans within University Housing and from non-appropriated accounts. The actual cost is dependent on the amount of product sold to customers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The purchase agreement for Pepsi Cola and snack products for resale and use in residence hall dining and campus wide events and services on the SIUC campus is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$550,000 per year.

(2) Funding for the purchases will come from student dining plans within University Housing and non-appropriated accounts.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Lowery stated that he would vote against the item because he was concerned about the contract term of ten years being too long.

Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
TV BULK PROGRAMMING FOR UNIVERSITY
HOUSING - RESIDENCE HALLS
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase TV Bulk Programming to meet the needs of the students in University Housing Residence Halls.

Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal was issued to solicit bids from vendors to provide TV bulk programming for University Housing Residence Halls, in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees policies. Fourteen invitations were issued, and three submissions were received. A committee consisting of four individuals representing University Housing reviewed and scored the proposals. This award recommendation was based on the review and scoring of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Lamont Digital Systems, Incorporated, dba Campus Televideo, beginning August 1, 2012. This award will include a five-year contract at a cost of \$1,500,000, with the renewal options for one 3-year period and one 2-year period at the University's discretion, based upon the availability of funds and satisfactory performance. The estimated total cost is \$3,200,000 for the ten-year length of the contract.

The contract will be funded by University Housing - Residence Halls, a non-appropriated account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The contract for the TV Bulk Programming be and is hereby awarded to Lamont Digital Systems, Incorporated, dba Campus Televideo, Greenwich,

CT., beginning August 1, 2012, at an approved ten-year cost of approximately \$3,200,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University Housing - Residence Hall funds, a non-appropriated account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: GASOLINE PURCHASE, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award a contract for purchasing gasoline for University vehicles. The contract would be funded from University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This contract provides for the purchase of no lead gasoline, blended with 10% ethanol, for university owned vehicles. The contract would be for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2012. The University reserves the option to renew the contract for up to four additional years. The estimated cost of the five year contract is \$1,000,000 and will be funded from University Operating funds. The actual cost will depend on the University's usage. The low-bid contract would be awarded to Petroleum Traders Corporation, Fort Wayne, IN. Only one bidder responded to the bid.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to five years to purchase gasoline for University vehicles, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Petroleum Traders Corporation, Fort Wayne, Indiana, at an approximate cost of \$200,000 per year.

(2) The contract will be funded from University Operating funds.

(3) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a contract for bus services for the St. Clair Head Start program. The Agreement will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter would provide a contract with Illinois Central School Bus, Channahon, IL, for bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program during the period

June 1, 2012 through March 31, 2013, with the University reserving the right to extend for three consecutive school years April 1, 2013 thru March 31, 2014; April 1, 2014 thru March 31, 2015; and April 1, 2015 thru March 31, 2016. The bus service will provide roundtrip transportation for children of low-income families to attend classes at the various Head Start centers. The bus service will also be used to transport children and chaperones on field trips.

The cost of the contract is approximately \$850,000 per year and will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services, the Administration for Children & Families Division. The total value of the forty-six month agreement is approximately \$3,258,333. A summary of bids received is attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The agreement to provide bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program at SIUE is hereby awarded to Illinois Central School Bus, Inc. Channahon, IL, at a cost of approximately \$850,000 per year.

(2) The contract will be funded from a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



	First Student, Inc. 600 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Cincinnati, OH 45202	Illinois Central School Bus 24055 Riverside Drive Channahon, IL 60410
Flat rate, University owned buses, per trip	\$245.52	\$199.14
Flat rate, Contractor owned buses, per trip	\$279.00	\$257.87

Note: The low bid, applied to average past usage, would equal approximately \$850,000 per year.

Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER,
SIUE

Summary

This matter would award a contract for setting up equipment and systems related to private and public grant funded research. The contract would be funded from donated and grant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This contract provides for all labor, equipment, tools and materials as required to install, maintain, and calibrate process instrumentation and control devices, pilot plant processing equipment, plant electrical systems, and research laboratory equipment in the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center. The estimated cost of the three year contract is \$1,000,000 and would be funded from donated and grant funds. The actual cost will depend on the Center's need for installation services based on projects presented by private industry and/or funded by public grants. The low-bid contract would be awarded to Eagle Machine, St. Louis, MO. Only one bidder responded to the bid.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) A contract for up to three years to install, maintain, and calibrate process instrumentation and control devices, pilot plant processing equipment, plant electrical systems, and research laboratory equipment at the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Eagle Machines, St. Louis, MO for \$1,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded from donated and grant funds.

(3) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TRASH AND RECYCLING REMOVAL SERVICES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award a contract for trash and recycling removal services at SIUE. The contract would be funded from departmental operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This contract provides for trash and recycling removal services on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis Campuses and the Head Start Centers. Subject to continued needs, satisfactory service and favorable market conditions, the University may renew the contract for up to an additional 36 months ending June 30, 2016. The

estimated cost of the four-year contract is \$611,029 and will be funded from departmental operating funds. The actual cost will depend on the University's usage. The low-bid contract would be awarded to Allied Waste Transportation, Edwardsville, IL. A summary of bids received is attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to four years to provide trash and recycling removal services on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis Campuses and the Head Start Centers, be and is hereby awarded to Allied Waste Transportation, Inc., Edwardsville, IL for \$611,029.

(2) The contract will be funded from departmental operating funds.

(3) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Bid #5439
Trash/Recycling Services at SIUE

Allied Waste Transportation, Inc 4601 Cahokia Creek Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$611,029.44
--	--------------

Waste Management of Illinois, Inc. 5920 Gateway Industrial Dr Belleville, IL 62223	\$834,596.16
--	--------------

Trustee Jesse Cler moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
PARKINSON LABORATORY HVAC,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacement of the HVAC system for Parkinson Laboratory. Estimated cost for this project is \$4,300,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Parkinson Laboratory was constructed in 1928. It is approximately 62,000 square feet and is the seventh oldest building on campus. Originally, Parkinson Lab housed chemistry, physics, industrial arts and the bookstore. In 1959, Browne Auditorium was added as a chemistry lecture hall. Currently, space is provided for general classrooms and to the Department of Geology for classrooms, lab space and faculty offices.

The last renovation to the heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) system was completed in 1979. The current system has outlived its useful life. In 2011, the University commissioned KJWW Engineering through their Architectural / Engineering (A/E) annual retainer contract to perform a study on Parkinson Laboratory. Their study confirmed the need to replace the HVAC system. It is anticipated the design will be completed through the A/E retainer and the work will be competitively bid.

The estimated cost of this project is \$4,300,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of the HVAC system for Parkinson Laboratory, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$4,300,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Herrin observed that he supported energy efficiency efforts, and he reiterated concerns he expressed during the morning's Architecture and Design Committee meeting. Trustee Herrin noted that he felt every effort should be made to utilize all resources available to the University to lower its costs.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs,

Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
FANER HALL HVAC,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacement of fan coils in the HVAC system for Faner Hall. Estimated cost for this project is \$2,200,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Faner Hall was constructed in 1974. It is approximately 278,000 square feet. Space in Faner Hall is assigned to the College of Liberal Arts, Science, Institutional Research, Information Technology and general classrooms.

The existing heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) system is original to the facility and has outlived its useful life. In 2010, the University commissioned Marcum Engineering through their Architectural / Engineering (A/E) annual retainer contract to perform a study on Faner Hall. Their study confirmed the need to replace the HVAC system. This project will target specific fan coil units in the most distressed areas. It is anticipated the design will be completed through the A/E retainer and the work will be completed with in-house resources and through the competitive bid process.

The estimated cost of this project is \$2,200,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for replacement of fan coils in the HVAC system for Faner Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$2,200,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Cler moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
JAMES W. NECKERS BUILDING HVAC,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to the HVAC system in the James W. Neckers Building. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963. It is approximately 186,000 square feet. Space in the Neckers Building is assigned to the College of Science, Graduate School and the School of Medicine.

The existing heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) system is original to the facility and has outlived its useful life. In 2009, the University, in preparation for a National Science Foundation grant application, enlisted the services of BRiC Partnership through their Architectural / Engineering (A/E) annual retainer contract to perform a study on the Neckers Building. Their study confirmed the need for renovations to the HVAC system. It is anticipated the design will be completed through the A/E retainer and the work will be completed with in-house resources and through the competitive bid process.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,500,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovations to the HVAC system in the J. W. Neckers Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall. Estimated cost for this project is \$5,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Woody Hall was constructed in 1953 as a women's residence hall. It is approximately 99,000 square feet and serves as office space for many student services. With the completion of the Student Services Building scheduled for the summer of 2013 and the relocation of the Enrollment Management departments to the new facility, renovations to Woody Hall will begin. The current plans call for certain departments to remain in Woody Hall, including the Center of Academic Success, Career Services, Disability Support Services and the Office of Sponsored Projects Administration. It is anticipated that when the renovations are complete, International Programs & Services,

Accounting Services, Human Resources and Procurement Services will relocate to Woody Hall.

The mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems are original to the facility and have outlived their useful life. This project will replace or repair these systems. It is anticipated the design will be completed through Architectural / Engineering retainer contracts and the renovations will be completed with in-house resources and through the competitive bid process.

The estimated cost of this project is \$5,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as

follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
CAMPUS LIGHTING UPGRADES,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for general campus lighting upgrades. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The exterior and roadway lighting across campus is a varied assortment depending upon the era of installation and location. This project will identify specific areas and lighting types required to provide increased campus safety and a consistency of appearance across the main campus. It is anticipated the design will be completed through in-house resources and the work will be competitively bid.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for general campus lighting upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
WINDOW AND DOOR REPLACEMENTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for exterior window and door replacements at various facilities across campus. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Many of the exterior windows and doors across campus are original to the buildings. This project will identify specific buildings and repair or replace windows and doors to improve energy efficiency and provide functioning access hardware for increased security of the building. It is anticipated the design will be completed with in-house resources and the work with a combination of in-house and competitive bids.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for exterior window and door repair or replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
ROOF REPLACEMENTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Sciences III and Studio Arts. Estimated cost for this project is \$2,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace roofs at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Sciences III (2nd floor) and Studio Arts (upper). These roofs are failing and are no longer repairable. In all, the University owns approximately 525 buildings with a wide variety of roofing materials protecting them from the elements. Where possible, the new roof systems will be a thermoplastic polyolefin (TPO) material and include a 30 year warranty, built-up insulation and designed to provide additional slope. It is anticipated the design will be completed with in-house resources and the work will be competitively bid.

The estimated cost of this project is \$2,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of roofs at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Sciences III and Studio Arts, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for steam tunnel repairs. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus utilizes a network of approximately eight miles of underground reinforced concrete tunnels for utility distribution to most of the central campus buildings. Referred to as the steam tunnels, some are in excess of fifty years old and have shown serious signs of deterioration and failure. The top of the tunnel has begun to deteriorate in some areas causing the steam line anchors to break loose. This project will provide structural improvements and the replacement of pipe stanchions, expansion joints and steam specialties. Areas of concern have been identified in the Steam Tunnel Investigation Report completed by an outside consultant. It is anticipated the design and the work will be completed with in-house resources.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for steam tunnel repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
MCLAFFERTY ANNEX RESEARCH SPACE RENOVATIONS – PHASE 1,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to McLafferty Annex to create research space. Estimated cost for the first phase of the renovations is \$3,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

McLafferty Annex, built in 2005, is approximately 65,500 square feet. The facility was originally built to provide storage and surge space during the renovation and addition to Morris Library. With the completion of construction at Morris Library and the relocation of the books held in storage, McLafferty Annex will be available for re-assignment.

This project will provide lab and office space for departments requiring research space. Much of the campus laboratory space was constructed 50 to 60 years ago. The renovations will build flexible space to meet today's needs of faculty and

researchers. The renovated space will improve research opportunities for the University.

It is anticipated that 20,000 square feet of the building will be renovated in the first phase. The estimated cost of the first phase is \$3,000,000 and the work will be funded from indirect costs collected from research activities and Plant funds. The balance of the building will be held for storage until future research needs develop. Board of Trustee approval will be obtained for the subsequent phases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the first phase of the renovations to McLafferty Annex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$3,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from indirect costs collected from research activities and Plant funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Cler moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs,

Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PLANNING APPROVAL: CHARLES AND MARY LUKAS ATHLETICS ANNEX BUILD OUT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to build out the two empty floors in the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex at SIUE. The build out will allow an existing space in the Vadalabene Center to be vacated thus making room for swing space to be used during the renovations of the major buildings outlined in the Facilities Fee schedule. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from the Facilities Fee and University Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to finish building out the bottom and top floors of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex on the Edwardsville campus. The bottom floor would accommodate a weight and fitness training area for Intercollegiate Athletics and the top floor would accommodate Kinesiology and Health Education and, if space allows, other functions within the School of Education. Once the two floors are completed, space in the Vadalabene Center currently occupied by Intercollegiate Athletics and Kinesiology and Health Education, will be available as swing space to support the renovations of the major buildings outlined in the Facilities Fee schedule.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Hurford Architects as the consultant for the design of the building. The consultant will help determine the extent and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Hamilton moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair stated that the next item on the agenda was a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, SIUC." The Chair noted, pursuant to I Bylaws of the Board 1, that in order for the Board to consider the matter, the vote would need to be unanimous.

Vice Chair Hightower moved that the Board consider the Current and Pending matter titled, "Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, SIUC." The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion to consider failed to achieve unanimous consent upon the nay vote of Dr. Roger Herrin.

Board Agenda Item O titled, "Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution System, SIUE," was withdrawn from the agenda.

Chair Simmons announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held September 13, 2012, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of the University Park Board.

Chair Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:06 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Misty Whittington", is written over a horizontal line.

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

July 19, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	68
Roll Call.....	68
Approval of Purchase: Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, SIUC	69
Public Comments and Questions	72
Ms. Christi Turpin.....	72

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 19, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 9:03 a.m., Thursday, July 19, 2012, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Jesse Cler

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Ms. Phyleccia R. Cole, Senior Associate General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Simmons announced that a request had been received for a person to speak to the Board. He went on to say that the speaker would be allowed five minutes to speak after the presentation of the Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, SIUC.

Chancellor Cheng made an electronic slide presentation regarding marketing communications for SIUC. The Chancellor fielded questions from Board members. Some members expressed concerns regarding recruiting of Southern Illinois students and quality of the product received from the marketing firm to date. Some members reported that in the past some of the same concerns regarding marketing strategy were shared regarding SIU Edwardsville's plans but by being built over time the strategies were successful. Another member expressed that he hoped to see some results from the investment in one year.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES, SIUC

Purchase contracts, over the bid limit, require the approval of the Illinois Procurement Policy Board (PPB) before SIU Board of Trustees can approve the purchase. On June 4, 2012, SIUC sent the proposed extension to the purchase contract with Lipman Hearne for communications and marketing services to the PPB anticipating approval in time for it to be placed on the July 12, 2012, SIU Board of Trustees' agenda for consideration. The Board agenda was scheduled to be distributed the morning of June 29, 2012, to allow ten days' notice on the agenda. SIUC did not receive the PPB's notice of approval of the purchase contract until later on June 29, 2012, so the contract could not be included on the regular meeting agenda.

A request to consider the contract for discussion as a Current and Pending matter at its July 12, 2012, meeting was not approved by the Board of Trustees.

This matter is submitted for review by the full Board at this special meeting.

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase marketing communications services for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed services would begin on or about July 1, 2012. A July 1, 2012, award date is needed to perform work for the next Fall's recruitment cycle.

In its May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees authorized the procurement of professional marketing and communications services including the design, production and implementation of a strategic, data driven, comprehensive marketing campaign. Services also included negotiating contracts on behalf of the University with media outlets for strategic positioning in television, radio, newspaper, billboards, web-based, mobile (smart phone) and display advertising.

Upon completion of a Request for Proposal process, Lipman Hearne Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, was chosen to provide the services, and a one year contract was executed with options for renewal up to four additional one-year periods. SIUC wishes to exercise the option to renew the contract for an additional year at a cost of \$2 million. The services will be funded from existing resources including the University's marketing initiative fund and departmental advertising and marketing funds consolidated to support this coordinated recruitment initiative.

Rationale for Adoption

Prior to 2011, the University had significantly underinvested in an effective and comprehensive marketing plan, instead relying on inadequate, fragmented and often conflicting marketing messages. As a part of efforts to more effectively recruit students, the University is working to create stronger brand awareness and adopt proven recruitment strategies that are consistent with the University's mission of access and research. This effort incorporates a new, yet familiar visual identity as well as new messaging for prospective applicants.

This purchase is necessary to retain a marketing communications firm that can provide a range of communications services, including, but not limited to, the following:

- consulting on marketing, advertising, enrollment, public relations, and related strategies;
- developing marketing, advertising, and communications plans;
- conducting research on marketing, advertising, communication, and other related activities;
- designing websites and web architecture for academic and administrative units;
- developing strategies for web, social media, mobile applications and other emerging technologies;

- designing print publications, streetscape, products, displays, and other promotional or recruitment items;
- creating content and messaging for both electronic, mobile, web, and print materials;
- creating campaigns for recruitment, promotion, public relations and other related activities;
- creating and validating new concepts for marketing, recruitment, and advertising campaigns;
- creating advertisements for web, print, video, email, mobile, and other related media;
- producing video for web, mobile, television, movie theater, and other related media; and
- training staff on marketing, advertising, enrollment, and related strategies and initiatives; and
- negotiating and purchasing advertising on behalf of the University.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of marketing communications services from Lipman Hearne Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale for one year beginning on or about July 1, 2012 at an approximate cost of \$2 million be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University's marketing initiative fund and reallocated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Marquita Wiley moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee David Hamilton. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay; Hon. Don Lowery.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Ms. Christi Turpin to make her presentation to the Board.

Ms. Turpin spoke to the Board regarding difficulties she had experienced with the Graduate School at SIUC in awarding her Ph. D. degree.

At 10:33 a.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (11). The motion was duly seconded by Chair Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Simmons announced that the morning's Executive Committee meeting was cancelled.

At 11:20 a.m., a motion was made by Trustee Lowery and seconded by Trustee Herrin to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 12, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	75
---	----

September 13, 2012

Roll Call.....	79
Pledge of Allegiance.....	80
Constituency Representatives Welcome.....	80
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 11, 12, and 19, 2012	80
Executive Officer Reports	80
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	80
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	82
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	85
Application for Appeal.....	89
Public Comments and Questions	89
Ms. Christi Turpin.....	89
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2012, SIUC and SIUE	90
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	90
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	97
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President And University-Wide Services	100

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2014.....	100
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2013.....	107
Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets.....	108
Project and Budget Approval: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	110
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	112
Preliminary Planning Approval: Energy Conservation Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	113
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 908 N. Bond Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	114
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	115
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1017 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	116
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1023 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	117
Planning Approval and Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution, SIUE	118
Approval of Purchase: Voice and Data Support and Maintenance, SIUE.....	120
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit and Office Structure [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> E]	121
Current and Pending Matter: Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE	126
Notice Item: Notice of Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A 1. Note 1]	128

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 12, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, September 12, 2012, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair

The Executive Secretary reported and the Vice Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Duane Stucky, Executive Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chancellor Cheng presented enrollment information for the Carbondale campus. Dr. Charles Leonard, Visiting Professor, Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC, reviewed statewide survey results regarding Illinois higher education institution preferences. Trustee Herrin inquired about the time period SIUC's enrollment had been in decline. President Poshard noted that the enrollment had been in decline for 22 years. Ms. Katharine Suski, Director of Undergraduate Admissions, SIUC, reviewed recruitment strategies utilized by the campus. Trustees inquired about the use of student workers in recruiting and international student recruiters. Dr. George Vineyard, Interim Director of Institutional Research and Studies, SIUC, reviewed data collection and reporting for the campus. Dr. Mark Amos, Associate Provost and Dean of the University College, SIUC, reviewed University College student success and retention. Dr. John Nicklow, Provost and Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs, SIUC, reviewed accreditation review visits to ensure program quality, priorities, and completion initiatives. Trustee Manering requested retention rates from the freshman to sophomore years. Chancellor Cheng responded that SIUC's rate was in the mid to high 60 percent. She noted that peer institutions had higher retention rates and she would like to see SIUC's retention rate in the mid 70 percent range. Trustee Manering requested the number of students who were taking 12 credit hours or more for fall 2012. Dr. Vineyard estimated 12,500 students were full-time. Trustee Hamilton noted that he received a number of services reported to be provided by SIUC's University College through his being active in Greek life, and he inquired whether the campus was supporting Greek life. Trustee Cler reported that Greek life at SIUC had grown 40 percent over the past four years.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe introduced Mr. Scott Belobrajdic, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUE, who presented enrollment information for the Edwardsville campus. Trustee Manering inquired whether SIUE's recruitment efforts mirrored SIUC's efforts. Mr. Belobrajdic confirmed that to be correct. Vice Chair Hightower noted that SIUE's partnerships with Edwardsville High School and Lewis and Clark Community College had greatly improved over the years, and the campus had become more successful in attracting African-American staff and students. He further noted that that had not always been the case for the campus, and the Board had seen great improvement over recent years. Trustee Manering requested SIUE's freshman to sophomore retention rate. Mr. Belobrajdic reported it to be 71 percent.

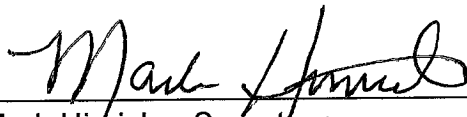
Dr. Brad Hewitt, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Athletic Development and Director of Athletics, SIUE, reviewed the Ohio Valley Conference Certification document with the Board that the Chair annually signs for SIU Edwardsville. In addition, he reviewed academic standing and diversity statistics of SIUE's student athletes. Vice Chair Hightower commended Dr. Hewitt and the SIUE Athletic Department for making such positive improvements in the SIUE Athletics Program.

The Board held a discussion regarding the 2013 Board meeting schedule. No changes were suggested for the draft schedule, and it was noted that the schedule would be placed on the next full Board meeting agenda for approval.

At 4:30 p.m., Trustee Cler moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; purchases of real

estate; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (5), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Dr. Roger Herrin was out of the room at the time the vote was taken.

At 5:36 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Manering and seconded by Trustee Cler to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.



Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 13, 2012

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 13, 2012, at 10:57 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chair Hightower led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Vice Chair Hightower determined that a quorum was physically present.

Vice Chair Hightower recognized newly elected and returning constituency representatives.

Secretary Hinrichs moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 11, 12, and 19, 2012, be approved. Trustee Manering seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard reviewed the University's FY12 balance due from the state was \$54 million and to date for FY13 the balance due was \$43 million. The President commended Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky and Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela for their leadership and diligent work over the past several years during such serious times.

The President advised the Board about the possibility of automatic sequestration at the federal level which would be across-the-board cuts if Congress did not agree on a deficit reduction agreement. The result could mean to the University the loss of millions of dollars of research monies, grants and contracts from the federal government as well as diminishment of the federal student aid programs.

President Poshard reviewed some important pieces of legislation at the state level that could have a great effect on the University. One piece of legislation eliminates the General Assembly scholarships after September 1, 2012. It also creates a tuition and fee waiver task force to conduct a review and evaluation of the tuition and

fee waiver programs offered by public institutions of higher education as well as the findings and recommendations made by the Board of Higher Education in its tuition and fee waiver report. In addition, a new law adds personnel of institutions of higher education to the list of mandated reporters which means anyone that observes or suspects child abuse must report it to the appropriate authorities. Another piece of legislation amends the Open Meetings Act. It provides that any required agenda must be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the items that will be considered or will be the subject of final action at the meeting. It requires the public body conducting a public meeting to ensure that at least one copy of any requested notice and agenda for the meeting is continuously available for public review during the entire 48-hour period. The President went on to say that another important piece of legislation provides for an exception to the requirement that the dormitories of all post-secondary educational institutions have fire sprinkler systems by 2013, and the deadline was extended to December 31, 2014. In addition, there is now a law that provides that charges for the services of an external hiring search firm may not be paid from any source of funds of the university, except in the hiring of the president or the chancellor and for other positions if the president of the university and the board of trustees demonstrate a justifiable need for guidance from a search firm.

The President further reported that the University Religious Observances Act was passed which provides that any student in an institution of higher learning, other than a religious or denominational institution of higher learning, who is unable because of his or her religious beliefs to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day shall be excused from any

such examination, study, or work requirement and shall be provided with an opportunity to make up the examination, study, or work requirement that he or she may have missed without penalty. He went on to say that a law was passed that requires election authorities with universities to conduct early voting in high traffic areas at the universities. Lastly, a law was passed that requires the Illinois Student Assistance Commission to convene a task force to deliberate options for the adoption of new rules for the Monetary Award Program with the goal being to improve the outcomes for students who receive the awards.

Vice Chair Hightower noted that it was a daunting task for the University to address its obligations while facing such financial challenges. He offered praise and support from the Board to President Poshard and his staff to get through such difficult times.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, noted that she had provided an update to the Board on SIUC's enrollment challenges on the prior day, and she was appreciative of input received from the Board and guidance of the President. Further, the Chancellor provided brief highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

New Student Welcome

New students and their families were welcomed to campus with four days of fun and informative activities called Saluki Startup just before the start of the new semester. The goal was to make new students feel that they are part of and connected to the campus community. Of particular importance was an afternoon that students spent with faculty, staff, advisors and current students learning about expectations in their respective colleges. Those messages were central to the New Student Convocation held the same evening.

Enrollment

Overall enrollment this fall fell by 4.9 percent. That was expected based on smaller junior and senior classes that reflect past enrollment declines, and the dramatic 13.5 percent drop in transfer students. Many community colleges, which have historically been an important source of students for SIU Carbondale, have had enrollment declines in the last couple of years.

Freshman enrollment dipped for the first time in five semesters. It is important to note that in the two years prior to 2010, enrollment among new first-time students fell by 12.9 percent. Since 2010, the number of new first-time students has increased by 2.6 percent. This fall, six of eight colleges recorded increases in enrollment of new first-time students.

The trend across the state is lower enrollments this fall. Preliminary data shows that total enrollment at Illinois State is down 2.8 percent, and freshman enrollment is off 6.2 percent. At Eastern Illinois, total enrollment is down nearly 7 percent, with freshman enrollment down 9 percent. And at Western Illinois, overall enrollment is down nearly 2.8 percent, with freshman enrollment off by 8.8 percent.

Research

Scholars and researchers attracted \$8.2 million in grants and contracts during August, bringing the fiscal year total to \$13.7 million. That compares to \$11.7 million at the same time a year ago.

The awards included nearly \$650,000 from the National Science Foundation for the program known as IGERT. This is the third year for the program, which involves multidisciplinary team-based training in watershed science and policy for graduate students.

The University also received nearly \$200,000 for research into low-cost green technology to improve water quality in ecosystems affected by mining.

In addition, the Upward Bound program received \$382,500 from the U.S. Department of Education. This initiative will create a year-round academic environment that is responsive to specialized education needs of handicapped, low-income and minority students living in isolated areas of southern Illinois.

Community Service

Students and faculty in the aviation flight program played an important role this summer in supporting the work of This Able Veteran. This local organization trains and provides service dogs to injured veterans. Part of the training for six veterans included 30-minute rides in our planes to help the service dogs and injured veterans feel comfortable while flying. The chancellor expressed her appreciation to students and faculty who assisted the veterans and the organization.

A new book produced by the School of Journalism chronicles the aftermath and recovery efforts from the Feb. 29 tornado that devastated two of local communities, Harrisburg and Ridgway. The book is titled "4:56 a.m. The Story Of The Feb. 29, 2012 Tornado." Photos in the book were captured by 16 photojournalism students. Journalism faculty and students presented the book to the Harrisburg community at a reception on Aug. 19. The books cost \$10 apiece, with proceeds going to local agencies that are assisting with the recovery. Well over \$10,000 has been raised over and above the cost of printing the book.

Faculty Accomplishments

José R. Ruiz, a professor in the aviation management and flight program, just began a one-year term as president of the University Aviation Association. The organization, which has more than 525 members, serves as the "voice of collegiate aviation" to its members, industry, government and the public. Professor Ruiz is the second SIU Carbondale faculty member to serve as president in the organization's 65-year history. David A. NewMyer, professor and chair of aviation management and flight, was president in 2009-2010.

Terri Wilson, assistant professor in the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, has been named a 2012 National Academy of Education/Spencer Postdoctoral Fellow. The fellowship program provides support for early career scholars in important areas of education research through nonresidential postdoctoral fellowship awards. Professor Wilson is one of a select group of 20 scholars to receive the 2012 award.

Two members of the radiologic sciences faculty have earned recognition for a peer-reviewed article on treating breast cancer patients. Scott Collins, an associate professor and program director, and Richard McKinnies, an assistant professor in radiation therapy, recently earned the 2012 Harold Silverman Distinguished Author Award from the American Society of Radiologic Technologists. The award recognizes the best peer-reviewed articles published in society journals.

The chancellor informed the Board of an award she received during last month's annual convention of the American Accounting Association. Dr. Cheng received the "Enduring Lifetime Contribution Award" from the Government and Nonprofit Section of the association. The award recognizes "outstanding contributions to the field of government and nonprofit accounting research and education." She is the 15th individual and the only woman to receive the award.

Alumni

Two aviation alumni will be part of the famed Blue Angels flight demonstration team for the next two show seasons. Navy Lt. Ryan Chamberlain, who graduated in 2003, and Navy Lt. Cmdr. Declan Hartney, who earned his degree in 2000 through SIU Carbondale's off-campus program, are part of the elite team that represents the U. S. Navy and the U. S. Marine Corps. Ryan will serve as a pilot beginning as part of the 2013 flying team, and Declan is pre-selected as the maintenance officer for the team for the 2014 season.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, noted that she and staff also provided extensive enrollment information to the Board on the prior day, and she provided a few highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Preliminary census figures indicate that a record number of 2,075 first time freshmen have enrolled at SIUE for the fall. The mean ACT of 22.8 represents a .4 increase over last year and equals the record high set in 2006 and 2009. New graduate students are up 2% or 9 students over last year and 1,221 new transfers, just 11 fewer than last year, have enrolled for fall. Overall enrollment has reached 14,055 students, surpassing the 14,000 mark for the third time in University history, although that total trails last year's record enrollment by 180 students or 1.3%.

Overall graduate enrollment is down by 4% or 97 students. The programs with the largest declines include unclassified or undecided graduate students (down 31 individuals or 21%).

Undergraduate enrollment is down .76% or 87 students. The majority of the decline comes largely from undeclared upperclassmen (down by 496 or 10% over last year).

The University received a record 17,060 total applications for the fall term, including 10,600 for the freshman class and 3,507 for new transfers. The new freshman class includes approximately 550 merit and need-based scholarship recipients with an average ACT of 27. Approximately one third of the admitted class has indicated an interest in pre-professional health (Pre-Med, Pre-Dental, Pre Vet, Pre-Pharm) or Nursing.

Enrollment from traditional SIUE feeder high schools and the local region remains strong as local enrollment is up 5% for new freshmen.

Academic Awards and Achievements

SIUE has, once again, been named by Washington Monthly among the Top 50 master's granting private and public colleges and universities in the nation for Social Mobility, Research and Service. For the third consecutive year, the University has been cited by the publication for "contributions to the public good."

For the ninth consecutive year, U.S.News & World Report has listed SIUE among the best Regional Universities Midwest (#49, up from #51 last year) and as one of the top 15 public universities in that category (#11).

Dr. Therese Poirier, SIUE School of Pharmacy, was appointed to the Editorial Advisory Board of the American Journal of Pharmaceutical Education, the premier pharmacy education journal in the country.

For the Spring 2012 Prairie State Achievement Examination for Grade 11, the SIUE Charter School significantly outperformed the other schools in District 189. For Reading, 23% more Charter School students met standards than did their counterparts in District 189. For Mathematics and Science, the percentages were 18.3% and 16.4%, respectively. In addition, all of the Charter School students' average component tests scores for Reading, Mathematics, Science and English were higher than the District 189 component test scores.

Foundation

The SIUE Foundation has been particularly active with planned gifts and has received several in the \$100,000 plus range. Two planned gifts have been received from current faculty members, one for the soccer program and another for a Chancellor's Scholarship. Also received was an outright gift of \$100,000 from a faculty member for the biology program. In addition, three planned gifts of \$100,000 or more were realized over the summer: one for a jazz trumpet scholarship; one for scholarships in SIUE's special education program; and another for Lovejoy Library.

Student Life

SIUE recently welcomed over 2,000 freshmen during the inaugural SIUE Experience orientation program. We had record attendance at Convocation, Freshman First Night, and the Cougar Kick-Off spirit tailgate at Korte Stadium. We also held SIUE's first-ever freshman class service project with over 500 students putting citizenship into action in East St. Louis, Edwardsville, and St. Louis. Most impressive were the 65 upper class Cougar Guides who volunteered to engage new students in conversations about the SIUE values and their roles as members of this community.

University Housing welcomed over 1,500 freshman residents with over 550 upper-class volunteers called Movers and Shakers. This was the 18th year that the Movers and Shakers were dressed in orange shirts and were ready to assist the freshmen and their parents with moving students into the residence halls with a helping hand and a smile.

SIUE's traditional welcome to new and returning students was held the first two weeks of the semester. This year's celebration included both a department and office resource fair, a student organization activities fair, an ice cream social hosted by Edwardsville Mayor Gary Niebur and Chancellor Furst-Bowe, and the Thirteenth Annual Block Party in downtown Edwardsville. The Block Party is co-sponsored with the City and this year's 3,750 attendees were treated to food booths, novelty attractions, games, and live music.

SIUE's Homecoming activities will begin on Saturday, October 6 and will end on Sunday, October 14. This year's theme is "Let the Good Times Roar" and celebrations will feature the Cougar Men's Soccer game against Missouri State University, the Alumni Hall of Fame Dinner, and several student and alumni activities.

Construction Update

Interior construction work continues on the new Science building. Most of the focus is on finish work, lab casework and fume hood installations. The University is working with the Capital Development Board on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building in order to begin preparation of the bid documents. The consulting architects submitted Dunham Hall window upgrade documents to the Illinois Capital Development Board for review. The final construction documents should be issued for bid in the fall. Contractors continue working on the site work for the Engineering Building Addition and will begin the vertical work soon. Construction work is nearly complete on the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Addition to the Vadalabene Center. Move-in is scheduled for next month. Work is also nearing completion on the new Art & Design Building with move-in scheduled for September. Renovation of the existing building is well underway and will continue in various phases through the summer of 2013. Construction is also continuing to progress on the Rendleman window replacement project and is expected to be complete in October.

On the Alton Campus, favorable bids were received for the new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building attached to the existing MDL. The utility site work, in preparation for the construction phase of the project, is now complete. The construction phase of the project is expected to begin soon pending Board approval.

NCAA Division I Transition

SIUE was notified of the NCAA's final decision on the University's Division I status following the NCAA Board meeting on August 2nd. SIUE may now compete at the Division I level in all sports and is eligible for post-season play.

Athletics

The Ohio Valley Conference has launched the OVC Digital Network, a new and improved home for live streaming of athletic contests involving OVC member institutions. All events streamed by SIUE will be free to the public.

SIUE men's soccer opened the season 5-1 and has garnered national attention for its efforts. The team is listed No. 22 in both the NSCAA and the College Soccer News national polls. Soccer America ranks the Cougars at No. 25.

SIUE's Cheer and Dance squads recently returned from a successful NCA Cheer Camp at Northwest Missouri State University. Coached by Michelle Deets, both squads received bids to Nationals in Daytona Beach, Fla. It is the first time either squad has received a bid to Nationals.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Vice Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to an appeal during the prior day's executive session meeting due Open Meetings Act and/or Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act requirements. He continued that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation by President Poshard on the Application for Appeal. According to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

Vice Chair Hightower explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Ms. Christi Turpin to make her presentation to the Board.

Ms. Turpin reviewed with the Board difficulties she had experienced with the Graduate School at SIUC in awarding her Ph. D. degree and outside agencies she had contacted to investigate the matter.

Vice Chair Hightower explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE AND JULY 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Algee, Karen P.	Instructor	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2012	\$ 3,315.00/mo \$ 29,835.00/FY
2.	Alongi, Beth A.	Assistant Director, Marketing* (previously Publicity Promotion Specialist)	Student Center (previously Student Health Services)	08/13/2012	\$ 4,333.34/mo \$ 52,000.08/FY
3.	Boyles, Justin G.	Assistant Professor (75%)/ Assistant Professor (25%)	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory/ Zoology	07/01/2012	\$ 5,917.00/mo \$ 53,253.00/AY
4.	Budzban, Gregory M.	Chair (100%)/ Professor (0%)** (previously Interim Chair/Professor (0%))	Mathematics	06/01/2012	\$ 11,273.00/mo \$135,276.00/FY

5.	Calvert, Brenda F.	Senior Lecturer	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2012	\$ 3,747.00/mo \$ 33,723.00/AY
6.	Camero, Jennifer P.	Assistant Professor of Law	School of Law	08/16/2012	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
7.	Chen, Da	Assistant Professor (75%)/ Assistant Professor (25%)	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory/ Zoology	07/01/2012	\$ 5,667.00/mo \$ 51,003.00/AY
8.	Chitambar, Eric A.	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2012	\$ 7,555.00/mo \$ 67,995.00/AY
9.	Cormier, Holly C.	Director** (previously Counseling Psychologist)	Clinical Center (previously Counseling Center)	07/01/2012	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 80,004.00/FY
10.	Drake, Chad E.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2012	\$ 7,334.00/mo \$ 66,006.00/AY
11.	Erbes, John F.	Assistant Professor of Law (previously Interim Director)	School of Law	07/01/2012	\$ 9,691.00/mo \$116,292.00/FY
12.	Funk, Jill M.	Senior Lecturer (previously Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2012	\$ 3,053.00/mo \$ 27,477.00/AY
13.	Glance, Dorea E.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2012	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
14.	Han, Dong	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2012	\$ 6,556.00/mo \$ 59,004.00/AY
15.	Hibdon, Julie A.	Assistant Professor	Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2012	\$ 6,889.00/mo \$ 62,001.00/AY
16.	Kertz, Sarah J.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2012	\$ 7,334.00/mo \$ 66,006.00/AY
17.	Kirgan, Belinda L.	Instructor	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2012	\$ 3,531.00/mo \$ 31,779.00/AY

18.	Koehler, Michael	Assistant Professor of Law	School of Law	08/16/2012	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
19.	Land, Tao L.	Assistant Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2012	\$ 4,242.00/mo \$ 50,904.00/FY
20.	Macias, Steven J.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2012	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
21.	Pardieck, Andrew M.	Assistant Professor of Law	School of Law	08/16/2012	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
22.	Schoof, Justin T.	Chair	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2012	\$ 8,289.00/mo \$ 99,468.00/FY
23.	Taylor, Kenya D.	Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2012	\$ 3,167.00/mo \$ 38,004.00/FY
24.	Taylor, Laura K.	Assistant Director	Alumni Services	07/01/2012	\$ 3,174.00/mo \$ 38,088.00/FY
25.	Walker, Rebecca A.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2012	\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY
26.	Wilson, Gnita S.	Assistant Instructor (Supervising Teacher)	Head Start	08/16/2012	\$ 3,101.00/mo \$ 27,909.00/AY
27.	Worthen, Douglas E.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2012	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
28.	Zhao, Wani	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/212	\$ 19,222.00/mo \$172,998.00/AY

* Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

**Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Hughes, Harry R.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100	01/01/2013-05/15/2013

Purpose: Professor Hughes will use his sabbatical leave to further develop the theory of stochastic optimization using variational methods to obtain analytical and numerical solutions of both anticipating and non-anticipating types. This research will be used to simulate results and problems in other disciplines, such as physical and biological sciences, engineering, economics, and mathematical finance. Dr. Hughes intends to disseminate the results through articles in professional journals and at professional meetings. He will also explore external-funding opportunities related to his research and findings.

2.	Hundley, Joseph A.	Professional	Mathematics	100%	01/01/2013-05/15/2013
----	--------------------	--------------	-------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Hundley intends to use his professional leave to participate as a Research Fellow and be in residence for the entire semester at the Institute for Computational and Experimental Research in Mathematics in Providence, R.I. They are having a Semester Program on “Automorphic Forms, Combinatorial Representation Theory, and Multiple Dirichlet Series.”

3.	Xu, Jianhong	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100	01/01/2013-05/15/2013
----	--------------	------------	-------------	-----	-----------------------

Purpose: Professor Xu will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research on the Markov chain network model and its applications to realistic complex networks, as well as matrix theory and numerical computation and simulation. He will also develop collaborative research opportunities with faculty at Washington State University. Dr. Xu intends to publish his research in peer-reviewed journals and at presentations at national or international conferences. He will also explore external-funding opportunities related to his research and findings.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adams, Kristal	Clinical Research Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 3,166.67/mo \$ 38,000.04/FY
2.	Aggarwal, Vinod	Associate Chief Information Office	SIU Healthcare	09/17/2012	\$ 9,945.00/mo \$119,340.00/FY
3.	Borders, Shelda	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 4,236.25/mo \$ 50,835.00/FY
4.	Brown, Eric	Chief Medical Officer	SIU Healthcare	07/16/2012	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
5.	Buettner, Carol	Regulatory Coordinator	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 4,041.67/mo \$ 48,500.04/FY
6.	Bullard, Julie	Clinical Research Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 4,236.25/mo \$ 50,835.00/FY
7.	Damarin, Gregory	Director of Security	Capital Planning and Service Operations	07/16/2012	\$ 6,648.67/mo \$ 79,784.04/FY
8.	El-Zawahry, Ahmed	Assistant Professor	Surgery/Urology	08/27/2012	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
9.	Gilchrist, James	Professor and Chair	Neurology	11/19/2012	\$ 29,166.67/mo \$350,000.04/FY
10.	Hansen, Jeanne	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 3,558.45/mo \$ 42,701.40/FY

11.	Heffren-Malott, Trisha	Director, Community Support Network*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 5,083.33/mo \$ 60,999.96/FY
12.	Hinz, Karen	Clinical Informatics Nurse Specialist*	SIU Healthcare Information Systems	07/01/2012	\$ 4,270.14/mo \$ 51,241.68/FY
13.	Hopkins-Price, Patricia	Research Assistant Professor*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 5,716.84/mo \$ 68,602.08/FY
14.	Javadi, Fariba	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/30/2012	\$ 14,583.34/mo \$175,000.08/FY
15.	Kelnhofer-Trammell, Rita	Research Associate Professor*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 7,815.22/mo \$ 93,782.64/FY
16.	Klos, Patricia	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2012	\$ 6,778.00/mo \$ 81,336.00/FY
17.	Lacy, Patricia	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2012	\$ 7,083.34/mo \$ 85,000.08/FY
18.	Lokaitis, Barbara	Senior Clinical Research Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
19.	Miedwig, Lori	Clinical Research Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 3,389.00/mo \$ 40,668.00/FY
20.	Moose, Helen	Curriculum Development Specialist	Education and Curriculum	08/20/2012	\$ 5,979.92/mo \$ 71,759.04/FY
21.	Neumeister, Michael	Professor and Chair	Surgery	09/01/2012	\$ 62,500.00/mo \$750,000.00/FY
22.	Peng, Yen-Yi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2012	\$ 5,525.00/mo \$ 66,300.00/FY
23.	Rea, Joanna	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/02/2012	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$ 70,000.08/FY

24.	Saliminejad, Mehrdad	Assistnat Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/30/2012	\$ 20,833.34/mo \$250,000.08/FY
25.	Salman, Anoosh	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 13,333.33/mo \$159,999.96/FY
26.	Shrestha, Santosh	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 11,161.58/mo \$133,938.96/FY
27.	Takahaski, Ayame	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2012	\$ 10,417.41/mo \$125,008.92/FY
28.	Torry, Donald	Professor and Chair	Medical Microbiology Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2012	\$ 16,500.00/mo \$198,000.00/FY
29.	Tyagi, Isha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 3,125.00/mo \$ 37,500.00/FY
30.	Unal, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor of OB/GYN	OB/GYN/Maternal Fetal Medicine	09/10/2012	\$ 20,833.34/mo \$250,000.08/FY
31.	Whitaker, Tiffany	Senior Clinical Research Coordinator*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 3,982.08/mo \$ 47,784.96/FY
32.	Yochum, Andrew	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine/ Carbondale	07/30/2012	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
33.	Yu, Siegfried	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 9,666.67/mo \$116,000.04/FY
34.	Yuan, Rong	Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	08/13/2012	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY

35.	Zahnd, Whitney	Clinical Research Specialist*	Research and Faculty Affairs	07/01/2012	\$ 3,050.00/mo \$ 36,600.00/FY
36.	Zahrn, Virginia	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2012	\$ 3,927.00/mo \$ 47,124.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Gilchrist, James	Professor	Neurology	11/19/2012

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arceneaux, Christopher	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	08/06/12	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
2.	Brugam, Richard	Distinguishe d Research Professor (previously Professor)	Biological Sciences	08/16/12	\$10,972.84/mo \$98,755.56/AY
3.	Bell-Scriber, Marietta	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/12	\$9,333.32/mo \$83,999.88/AY

4.	Buckley, Phillip	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/12	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
5.	Carter, Kimberly	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/12	\$5,777.78/mo \$52,000.02/AY
6.	Clark-Langston, Shrylene	Assistant Director	University Services to East St. Louis	08/01/12	\$6,666.68/mo \$80,000.16/FY
7.	Crk, Igor	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/12	\$8,150.00/mo \$73,350.00/AY
8.	Darabi, Jafar	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/12	\$9,200.00/mo \$82,800.00/AY
9.	Ercal, Gunes	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/12	\$8,150.00/mo \$73,350.00/AY
10.	Fatima, Saba	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/12	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
11.	Friedrich, Daniel	Marketing Specialist	Marketing & Communication	07/16/12	\$3,484.76/mo \$41,817.12/FY
12.	Holt, Janet	Executive Director	IERC	08/01/12	\$10,416.66/mo \$124,999.92/FY
13.	Huang, Jianwei	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/12	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002/AY
14.	Huyck, Nancy	Assistant Professor	PAPA	08/16/12	\$5,444.46/mo \$49,000.14/AY
15.	Jacks, Tim	Assistant Professor	CMIS	08/16/12	\$11,612.00/mo \$104,508/AY
16.	Jones, Michael	Academic Adviser	SOAR	08/14/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
17.	Kim, Sungho	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/12	\$11,334.00/mo \$102,006.00/AY
18.	Klopfenstein, Marie	Assistant Professor	SECD	08/16/12	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
19.	Lewis, LaCheryl	Academic Adviser	OCECA	07/16/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
20.	Lyman, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/12	\$5,750.00/mo \$51,750.00/AY

21.	McKenney, Mark	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/12	\$8,150.00/mo \$81,500.00/AY
22.	Osouli, Abdolreza	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/12	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
23.	Parmenter, Danielle	Marketing Specialist	Marketing & Communications	07/01/12	\$3,484.76/mo \$41,817.12/FY
24.	Pineda, Kris	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/12	\$4,444.50/mo \$40,000.50/AY
25.	Schaefer, Zachary	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/12	\$5,444.46/mo \$49,000.14/AY
26.	Swagler, Jason	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/12	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
27.	Swanke, Jayme	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/12	\$5,777.78/mo \$52,000.02/AY
28.	Thomas, Kevin	Director	Retention	07/09/12	\$5,833.24/mo \$70,000.08/FY
29.	Traynor, Kelly	Academic Adviser	Athletics	07/23/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
30.	Welter, Michelle	Associate Director (previously Assistant Director)	Kimmel Leadership Center	07/01/12	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
31.	Vardanyan, Karen	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/12	\$5,825.00/mo \$52,425.00/AY
32.	Weissinger, Sandra	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/12	\$5,222.24/mo \$47,000.16/AY

C. Awards of Tenure - none

D. Awards of Promotion - none

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	McCarty, Douglas J.	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	09/17/12	\$8,500.00/mo. \$102,000.00/FY

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES
AND
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2014

In consultation with the Chancellors, the President recommends the following guidelines for use in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) for Fiscal Year 2014:

Operating RAMP Guidelines

1. The salary increase request is made in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The request provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff.
2. Inflation projections for general price increases will be made using Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).
3. University cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies will be used for cost projections on library materials and utilities.

4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds will be made to support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. The deferred maintenance request is based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Funding will be requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support functions as New and Expanded Program Requests (NEPRs).

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent with each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations will be recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Based on these guidelines, the following request has been prepared:

Executive Summary: RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, FY 2014

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

The request for operating funds is displayed in three categories in Table 1: Planning RAMP; Inflationary Needs; and Increase in Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of Buildings.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2014 Program requests amount to \$17,034,971 or a 4.1 percent increase. This includes \$14,117,071 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$2,902,000 for Edwardsville; and \$15,900 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2014 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU; (3) University College; (4) Center for Teaching Excellence; (5) Distance Education and Off Campus Initiative; (6) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; (7) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students.

The FY 2014 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Operations; and (3) Enhancing Campus-Wide Retention.

The FY 2014 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2014 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. The above requests were submitted in RAMP 2013 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2014.

Inflationary Adjustment

The total request for various inflationary adjustments equals \$12,595,800, representing a 3.0 percent increase in the operating budget.

Increase in O&M of Buildings

The increase requested in O&M of Buildings consists of two components:

O&M of Buildings gives the projected cost of operating and maintaining buildings that will be added by the end of FY 2013 and the costs of buildings added during the past for which operating funds were not received.

Deferred Maintenance gives the projected need for addressing deferred maintenance prescribed by IBHE guidelines.

Grand Total Increase

The total FY 2014 Operating budget request amounts to \$452,497,000 or an 8.7 percent increase over FY 2013 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$239,386,800 for Carbondale; \$53,912,100 for the School of Medicine; \$157,279,400 for Edwardsville; and \$1,918,700 for the SIU Administration.

Capital RAMP

The total request for FY 2014 Capital budget request amounts to \$163,367,981 and is summarized in attached Table 2.

The regular capital list has been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and totals \$134.9 million.

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2014 total \$24,590,881 at SIUC and \$3,900,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2014 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2014. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2014 as described herein are approved, and That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2014 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Requests

(\$ in thousands)

	President's Office	SIUC	School of Medicine	SIUE	Total
FY 2013 EXPENDITURE BASE BUDGET	\$1,846.3	\$219,034.4	\$48,716.2	\$146,603.6	\$416,200.5
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS					
Planning RAMP					
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%) ¹	15.9	1,659.7	1,026.8	1,109.0	3,811.4
Other Program Requests (NEPR)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>8,842.6</u>	<u>2,588.0</u>	<u>1,793.0</u>	<u>13,223.6</u>
Total Planning RAMP	\$15.9	\$10,502.3	\$3,614.8	\$2,902.0	\$17,035.0
	0.9%	4.8%	7.4%	2.0%	4.1%
Inflationary Adjustments					
General Salary Increases (3%) ¹	\$47.8	\$4,812.1	\$1,165.9	\$3,327.0	\$9,352.8
Social Security/Medicare (3%)	0.7	60.4	15.2	63.3	139.6
General Price Increases (3%)	8.0	1,035.4	191.4	811.4	2,046.2
Utility Price Increases (2%)	0.0	203.8	38.6	71.4	313.8
Library Materials Increases (8%)	0.0	540.9	68.4	134.1	743.4
Cost Recovery Program Adjustment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cost Recovery Overhead Adjustment	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
Total Inflationary Adjustments	\$56.5	\$6,652.6	\$1,479.5	\$4,407.2	\$12,595.8
	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Increase in O & M of Buildings					
O and M of Buildings	0.0	1,545.7	0.0	3,252.9	4,798.6
Deferred Maintenance (3%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>1,651.8</u>	<u>101.6</u>	<u>113.7</u>	<u>1,867.1</u>
	\$0.0	\$3,197.5	\$101.6	\$3,366.6	\$6,665.7
	0.0%	1.5%	0.2%	2.3%	1.6%
GRAND TOTAL INCREASE	\$72.4	\$20,352.4	\$5,195.9	\$10,675.8	\$36,296.5
Percent Increase	3.9%	9.3%	10.7%	7.3%	8.7%
TOTAL FY 2014 OPERATING REQUESTS	<u>\$1,918.7</u>	<u>\$239,386.8</u>	<u>\$53,912.1</u>	<u>\$157,279.4</u>	<u>\$452,497.0</u>

¹ SIU's salary increase request for FY 2014 includes a 3% general salary increase pool and an additional 1% increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional 1% increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to the total salary pool to 5%.

Table 2

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2014
SIU Capital Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
Regular Capital Projects				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Construction	68,966,400	73,221,800
2	Allied Health Building - SIUE	Planning	8,298,000	93,100,000
3	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,125,800	79,036,700
4	Lovejoy Library Replacement - SIUE	Planning	7,393,000	83,100,000
5	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,588,200	85,065,000
6	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	7,393,000	79,400,000
7	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building - SIUC	Planning	4,137,000	53,641,200
8	University Event Center - SIUE	Planning	7,091,000	79,700,000
9	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	2,135,200	27,776,500
10	Research and Education Facility - SOM-SIUC	Planning/Land	11,502,400	127,668,147
11	Quigley Hall Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	<u>5,247,100</u>	<u>67,671,800</u>
Total All 11 Priorities			\$134,877,100	\$849,381,147
Capital Renewal Projects				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$3,700,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,625,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,050,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		1,000,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		625,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		750,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		800,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,500,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		800,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,625,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		800,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		1,800,000	
	Information Technology Infrastructure - SIUC		1,500,000	
	Health Life Safety Improvements - SIUC		1,500,000	
	Neckers Lab Renovations - SOM (Carbondale)		2,330,385	
	Medical Instruction Facility - Air Handling/Emergency Power System - SOM		1,833,346	
	Transdisciplinary Research Core Facility Renovation- SOM		<u>1,352,150</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$24,590,881	
	Re-wire Peck Hall - SIUE		\$1,300,000	
	Re-wire Lovejoy Library - SIUE		1,300,000	
	Re-wire Vadalabene Center - SIUE		<u>1,300,000</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		\$3,900,000	
	Total Capital Renewal Projects		\$28,490,881	
	Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2014		\$163,367,981	

Source: FY 14 Capital RAMP

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President for Fiscal Year 2013. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, an amount may be distributed to provide to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 2.5 percent to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and up to 1.0 percent to Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President for FY13 effective July 1, 2012. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Chancellors have had with constituency leaders.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 2.5 percent to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and up to 1.0 percent to Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2012.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2013 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2013 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2013. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2013 operating budget totals approximately \$881 million and the capital budget totals about \$237 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2013 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The campuses have projected the following changes in revenue and commitments in its General Operating fund.

SIUC:

Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in Tuition Revenue	\$ 1.0 million
Decrease in General Fund Revenue	(\$ 9.4) million
Excellence in Academic Medicine	
Funding Elimination (SOM)	<u>(\$ 2.5) million</u>
Total	(\$10.9) million

Changes in Commitments:

Salary Increases of 1% (FY12 & FY13)	\$ 3.3 million
Faculty Promotions & Wages (FY12 & FY13)	\$ 1.1 million
Scholarship/Financial Aid Assistance	\$ 0.7 million
Campus Budget Reductions	<u>(\$16.0) million</u>
Total	(\$10.9) million

SIUE:

Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in Tuition Revenue	\$3.97 million
Decrease in General Fund Revenue	(\$3.82) million
Use of Prior Year Program	
Development/Reserve Fund	\$1.77 million
FY12 Non-Recurring Income Fund Cash	
Carryover/Savings From Hiring Freeze	<u>\$2.18 million</u>
Total	\$4.10 million (0.1% increase)

Changes in Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$2.73 million
Medicare Costs	\$0.06 million
Scholarships/Financial Aid Assistance	\$0.73 million
Program Initiatives as Endorsed by	
Chancellor and UPBC	<u>\$0.58 million</u>
Total	\$4.10 million

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Public Agenda, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. Priority plans include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2013. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities

to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In May 2012, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION UPGRADES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Carbondale campus electrical distribution system upgrades. Estimated cost for this project is \$5,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace the electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system that is at risk of failure due to deterioration and includes the purchase of a new 12.5kV source for installation at the east campus substation. Replacement feeders and equipment will be sized to convert the electrical distribution from 5kV to 12.5kV, which will greatly improve the efficiency and reliability of the system and result in significant long-term savings in the purchase of electricity. It is anticipated

the design will be completed through in-house resources and the work will be competitively bid.

The estimated cost of this project is \$5,000,000 and the work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the electrical distribution system upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL:
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING PLUMBING CONTRACT,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the plumbing contract work at the Student Services Building as required by, 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building. A revised project budget, estimated at \$36,600,000, was approved and the construction contracts were awarded at the December 8, 2011, meeting. At this meeting, the plumbing contract was awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors for the original amount of \$634,444.

During the excavation, modifications to the existing 14" water main and the 8" water line were required due to unforeseen conditions. Additional modifications were also required for storm and sanitary sewer piping. This supplemental requisition also includes revisions to work associated with changes to the 4th floor design requested by the University. In total, these change orders increase the contract award by \$175,000 bringing the total award to \$809,444.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$175,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PRELIMINARY PLANNING APPROVAL:
ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks preliminary planning approval for energy conservation projects.

Rationale for Adoption

Preliminary planning is required to analyze proposals from multiple energy efficiency service companies (ESCO) for energy saving projects in various buildings and areas across campus. The University plans to access the ESCO(s) through an Interagency Agreement with the Illinois Finance Authority (IFA). The IFA selected certain ESCO(s) to provide professional services related to energy efficiency projects for State and local governmental agencies.

The ESCO(s) will conduct energy audits and provide an assessment of how each facility or area uses energy and manages energy costs. Based on the recommendation of the ESCO(s), a project scope and budget will be developed for each project. Project and budget approval and the award of construction contracts will require further Board approval. Possible locations for the first phase of this project include Morris Library, Altgeld Hall, Lawson Hall, Anthony Hall, Agriculture Building and general campus lighting.

The work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from utility cost savings and, if necessary, the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Preliminary planning for energy conservation projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Solicitation of multiple energy efficiency service companies is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete planning.

(4) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from utility cost savings and, if necessary, the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
908 N. BOND STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 908 N. Bond Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$49,000.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 908 N. Bond Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$49,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
301 W. CALHOUN AVENUE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 301 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$89,000.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to purchase the property at 301 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$89,500.00.
- (2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 1017 N. RUTLEDGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1017 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$65,000.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1017 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$65,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
1023 N. RUTLEDGE STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1023 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$52,000.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1023 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$52,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL AND APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: UTILITY SYSTEM FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION, SIUE

Summary

Ameren Illinois has notified SIUE that they intend to terminate the agreement under which electrical service is provided to the Edwardsville campus. This matter seeks approval to acquire the system from Ameren. The University will then become responsible for operation, maintenance, and repair of the system. The cost of the acquisition is expected to be \$600,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Fee. This matter also seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to replace and upgrade system components to improve reliability, operations, and capacity.

Rationale for Adoption

Under a long-term utility agreement dating from the original construction of the campus, the utility company, Ameren Illinois, owns and operates the electrical components of the Edwardsville campus electrical distribution system. Ameren owns and maintains the wire, the switches, and the transformers for each building. The University owns the power conduits and manholes. Under the current agreement, Ameren treats the entire campus as one single, large customer at an advantageous rate to the University. This rate is only for the distribution of electrical power, as the University purchases electricity separately through a consortium with other universities.

As allowed by the agreement, Ameren Illinois served notice of their intent to terminate the agreement as of January 2014. With this termination two alternatives were evaluated:

a. Continue Ameren Illinois ownership: Ameren would separately meter each University facility and charge varying, higher rates based on the established tariff for the varying electrical loads of each facility. The annual cost to the University would increase by approximately \$700,000 per year. Under Ameren ownership, the company will likely continue to repair and replace major components upon failures and outages, with the associated disruption of University operations.

b. University ownership: Acquire from Ameren the system at an estimated cost of \$600,000. Under this option, the University will operate, maintain, and repair the system on a deliberate, planned basis with a combination of in-house forces and outside contractors, as is presently done with the other campus utility systems (i.e. water, sewer, chilled water, and natural gas). Acquisition will also allow system modifications to be accomplished by the University so as to continue to be metered and billed by Ameren as a single, large customer at a more advantageous rate. The acquisition would be funded by the Facilities Fee.

System repairs and modifications will be necessary and will require further Board action once alternatives are evaluated. The University will use its on-call engineering firms to help determine alternative scopes and costs of the work. The engineers and University personnel will evaluate options for replacements and/or upgrades of system components for presentation to the Board. The on-call engineers were selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process.

The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for replacements and/or upgrades of the Edwardsville Campus Electrical Distribution System, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The acquisition of the Edwardsville Campus Electrical Distribution System, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The acquisition will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

(4) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: VOICE AND DATA SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE,
SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant approval to award the purchase of voice and data support and maintenance services for SIUE. The estimated six-year cost for these services is \$1.6 million. The actual payment will be based on the annual need for the services. The purchase will be funded by University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Through a Request for Proposal process, the University recommends Carousel Industries to provide telephone, network, and voicemail maintenance and support services to its three primary campuses in Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis, Illinois. All three campuses include multiple buildings that are interconnected by various copper and fiber optic cables. It also includes an upgrade to the telephone system to keep software and hardware up to date. The initial two-year contract is renewable for up to a total of six years.

The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The two-year contract to purchase voice and data support and maintenance services, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Carousel Industries, Fishers, IN, at a cost of approximately \$533,000 with an option to renew for up to four additional years.

(2) The contract will be funded from University Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY
ON INTERNAL AUDIT AND OFFICE STRUCTURE
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Policy regarding Internal Audit (5 Policies E) and makes an organizational change within the Office of Audits.

Rationale for Adoption

The responsibility for University Wide compliance and ethics functions has been combined into the Office of Internal Audit, thereby requiring a title change to this office. The new office name for these combined functions is the Office of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics. Kim Labonte will remain the Executive Director of Audits. Brenda Martin, currently the Assistant Director of Audits, is being assigned as the Executive Director of Compliance and Ethics and will report functionally to Dr. Poshard. This structural change is necessary for the Internal Audit function to remain free of operational duties, while allowing these functions to continue to share resources. The revisions to the Policy on Internal Audit reflect this change.

Consideration Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the Standards is mandatory, and the current Policy does not include certain required statements covered by the Standards.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit are hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

E. *Internal Audit Policy*

1. The President, as the chief executive officer of Southern Illinois University, is responsible for the development and implementation of a program of internal audit.
2. The President will promulgate guidelines which give direction to the overall internal audit function of the University; these guidelines, as they are developed and amended, will be transmitted to members of the Board of Trustees.
3. Internal Audit Charter: This charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office at Southern Illinois University. The Internal Audit function resides within the Office of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics.
 - a. Purpose: The Internal Audit ~~function~~ office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct assurance reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards. Specifically, activities of the Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office will be carried out in accordance with the mandatory nature of the Definition of Internal Auditing, the Code of Ethics, and the Standards established by the Institute of Internal Auditors (International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards)). The Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office may report that its operations are conducted in conformance with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, only if the results of the quality assurance and improvement program support the statement. (11/09/06, 04/14/11, 9/13/12)
 - b. Authority
 1. The Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office reports administratively to the President, whose authority as chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office has an independent, functional responsibility to the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03, 9/11/08, 9/13/12)
 2. While the Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for the internal audit activity to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits. Consulting services may be performed, if conducted in accordance with the applicable Standards. (11/09/06, 04/14/11, 3/22/12, 9/13/12)
 3. In performing its work, the Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office shall assert no direct responsibility nor authority over activities reviewed. Therefore, its appraisal of activities does not relieve other persons in the organization of any responsibilities assigned to them. Furthermore, when assisting

management in establishing or improving risk management processes, internal auditors must refrain from assuming any management responsibility by actually managing risks. (04/14/11, [9/13/12](#))

c. Responsibility

1. The Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office is responsible for providing Southern Illinois University's administrators and Board members with information about the adequacy and the effectiveness of its system of internal controls and quality of operating performance. To accomplish this responsibility, all institutional activities are subject to audit. ([9/13/12](#))
2. The scope of internal auditing encompasses examining and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of Southern Illinois University's systems of internal control and the quality of operating performance against established standards in carrying out assigned responsibilities. Areas of review include (04/14/11):
 - a. reliability and integrity of financial and operating information;
 - b. compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations;
 - c. safeguarding assets;
 - d. effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
 - e. accomplishment of institutional goals and objectives;
 - f. evaluation of the potential for the occurrence of fraud and how the organization manages fraud risk;
 - g. assessment of whether the Information Technology governance supports the University's strategies and objectives; and
 - h. evaluate the effectiveness and contribute to the improvement of the risk management process.
3. The Executive Director of Audits is generally responsible for the administration of this policy and for functionally directing and effectively managing the internal audit activities throughout Southern Illinois University. Specifically, the Executive Director of Audits (04/14/11):
 - a. is responsible for communicating directly and interacting with the Audit Committee regarding the results of activity of the Internal Audit ~~function~~ Office. The Chief Audit Executive must report periodically to senior management and the Audit Committee on the internal audit activity's purpose, authority, responsibility, and performance relative to its plan. Reporting must also include significant risk exposures and control issues, including fraud risk, governance issues, and other matters needed or required by the Audit Committee or senior management. ([9/13/12](#))
 - b. must develop and maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity. The results of external assessments must be reported to senior management and the Audit Committee.
 - c. must have direct and unrestricted access to senior management and the Audit Committee, and must identify and consider the expectations of senior management, the board and other stakeholders for internal audit opinions and other conclusions. When an overall opinion is issued, it must take into account the expectations of senior management, the board, and other stakeholders and must be supported by sufficient, reliable, relevant, and useful information.
4. Southern Illinois University administrators are responsible for providing internal auditors with timely access to records, personnel, and physical

properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant and for making sure that prompt, pertinent, and comprehensive responses are made to audit recommendations.

Trustee Manering sought clarification regarding Board Agenda Item F, page 19 for Perkins Loan Servicing at SIUC. Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame, SIUC, responded that the campus used an outside service to administer the Perkins Loan Program and the amount indicated was the firm's fee related to a ten-year agreement. Dr. Manering inquired whether that was a service that could be performed by SIU employees. Mr. Bame stated that this work had been contracted out for a number of years and that they were more efficient with their specialization.

Trustee Manering inquired about Board Agenda Item F, page 18, for legislative consulting services. She asked if the consulting service was taking the place of the position at the University that is currently unfilled to perform legislative work. President Poshard confirmed that it had for the past year but noted that the firm had been hired by the University for a number of years to track pertinent state legislation. The President added that, although he was not absolutely sure, almost every public university in Illinois used such services in Springfield due to the volume of bills to be tracked.

Trustee Herrin inquired whether the Purchase Orders and Contracts for SIUC and SIUE were for receipt of, notification, or for approval by the Board. Vice Chair Hightower clarified that those were for receipt by the Board.

Secretary Hinrichs moved the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2012, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; approval of Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2014; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2013; Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets; Project and Budget Approval: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Preliminary Planning Approval: Energy Conservation Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 908 N. Bond Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1017 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1023 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval and Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Voice and Data Support and Maintenance, SIUE; and Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit and Office Structure [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice Chair Hightower stated that the following matter had been submitted to the Board as a Current and Pending item: Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE.

Trustee Lowery made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following Current and Pending item was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE MULTI-DISCIPLINE
LABORATORY, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$6,043,350 to construct the Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) for dental students on the Alton campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 8, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory on the Alton campus. The project would construct a new dental lab building. The contracts proposed for award would construct the building. The bids for the site work to support the building construction were approved by the Executive Committee in April 2012.

The approved budget for the project is \$9,500,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds, a \$4.1 million grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, and equipment use fees. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts are now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital project, School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|
| (a) | <u>General Work</u> | \$4,019,000 |
| | Poettker Construction Company, Breese, IL | |
| (b) | <u>Electrical Work</u> | \$696,310 |
| | Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc., Alton, IL | |
| (c) | <u>Heating Work</u> | \$387,000 |
| | Amsco Mechanical Inc, Granite City, IL | |
| (d) | <u>Plumbing Work</u> | \$585,700 |
| | France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL | |
| (e) | <u>Ventilation Work</u> | \$297,000 |
| | France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL | |
| (f) | <u>Fire Protection Work</u> | \$58,340 |
| | Boyer Fire Protection, Belleville, IL | |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Lowery made a motion that the Board approve the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented as a notice item to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A 1. Note 1].

Vice Chair Hightower adjourned the meeting at 11:25 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 7, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	131
---	-----

November 8, 2012

Roll Call.....	134
Pledge of Allegiance.....	135
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 12 and 13, 2012.....	135
Executive Officer Reports	135
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	135
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	136
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	138
Public Comments and Questions	143
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September, 2012, SIUC and SIUE	144
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	144
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	147
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2013.....	148
Proposed Board of Trustees Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies [Amendment of 7 <u>Policies of the Board</u>]	149
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A 1. Note 1]	156
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Physician, Student Health Services, SIUC.....	157

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Vice Chancellor, Development And Alumni Relations, SIUC.....	158
Approval of Appointment of Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE	159
Revised Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	160
Revised Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	161
Planning Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE	163
Project and Budget Approval: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE	164
Proposal to Name Physical Component: Fulginiti Indoor, SIUE	165
Proposed Search Firm Procurement Policy [Amendment to 5 <u>Policies of the Board Section</u> c(3)]	167
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Series 2012B Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” New Project and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.....	169

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 7, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:38 p.m., Wednesday, November 7, 2012, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair
Hon. Don Lowery

The Executive Secretary reported and the Vice Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Duane Stucky, Executive Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer was present for a portion of the meeting.

President Poshard reviewed with the Board Article II, Statutes of the SIU Board of Trustees, Section 5. as it related to the evaluation of the President. President Poshard provided highlights of goals of the current year and progress made. Trustees Hamilton and Manering sought clarification on some goals and inquired about the need of adding to established goals. A discussion followed among the trustees regarding the establishment of goals process and the list of goals for the current year.

President Poshard reviewed with the Board what was anticipated in the upcoming legislative session regarding pension and healthcare reform.

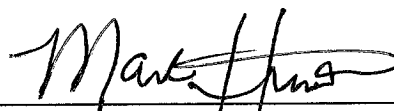
The Board discussed the proposed Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies. President Poshard reviewed proposed additional language to be added to the Code of Conduct that had previously been distributed. The Board members were in agreement to add the proposed language. Trustee Herrin reported on information he gathered from two Illinois universities and the Association of Governing Boards, and he expressed concerns regarding the proposed policies. President Poshard noted that the proposed policies were final products of the efforts over a two-year period of approximately 100 people on the campuses who considered a number of other university policies.

The Board discussed the proposed Search Firm Procurement Policy. Trustee Herrin expressed concerns that the proposed policy did not comply with the requirements of the Public Act that prompted the proposed policy's creation. General Counsel McLellan provided the opinion that the proposed policy would comply with the Public Act. He further offered that in conversations he had with the general counsels at

other Illinois public universities, there was general agreement with the approach taken in the proposed policy.

At 4:50 p.m., Trustee Hamilton moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Ed Hightower; Mr. Mark Hinrichs; Dr. Donna Manering; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 5:10 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Hamilton and seconded by Trustee Wiley to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Hinrichs", written over a horizontal line.

Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 8, 2012

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 8, 2012, at 10:20 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Hightower. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Chair
Hon. Don Lowery

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chair Hightower led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Vice Chair Hightower determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Wiley moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held September 12 and 13, 2012, be approved. Secretary Hinrichs seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard provided a PowerPoint presentation to the Board. He reviewed factors affecting the University's financial standing. He reported that the state owed the University \$9.4 million for FY12 and \$98 million for FY13 to date. The President reviewed that the University had recently undergone a rating review by Moody's and Standard and Poor's and that it was rated A2 Stable and A+ Stable, respectively. He noted the ratings given by the two major agencies were outstanding, and he and staff expected that the University would fare well in its next bond sale. The President reviewed a tuition and fees comparison for Illinois public universities noting that SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville had the lowest increases in tuition and fees over the last five years. The President reviewed anticipated pension reform and health benefits expected at the state level. He noted that University Presidents and Chancellors made an offer to the Governor's Office and to the legislature for the universities to assume over a six-year period a one percent increase in the universities' participation in picking up proposed increases for its employees rather than the employees having to assume that burden. Under some earlier proposals, the individuals would see their contribution raised approximately three percent or more. The President reviewed the health care reform component being

discussed was that it would require the employee to choose between receiving the three percent cost of living adjustment or the state health care plan. Lastly, the President reviewed overall enrollment comparisons for state universities which is also a factor for SIU's overall financial condition.

Vice Chair Hightower thanked President Poshard for the lead role he had taken on over the last few years in participating in pension and health care reform discussions with the Governor's Office and the state legislature.

Vice Chair Hightower noted that he appreciated Chancellor Cheng's efforts in trying to increase student enrollment at the Carbondale campus and he recognized that it was a challenge and one that would take some time to turn around.

Trustee Hamilton inquired of President Poshard about the differentiation of monies owed the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses.

President Poshard responded that the monies owed were on a proportional basis with the appropriation to the Carbondale campus being approximately 60 percent and the appropriation to the Edwardsville campus being approximately 40 percent. He added that some reimbursement had to do with getting vouchers turned in to the state in a timely fashion.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

University of Havana MOU

Chancellor Cheng discussed being part of the SIU delegation that visited Cuba September 24-29 that resulted in a memorandum of understanding with the University of Havana. The chancellor indicated that the people with whom the delegation met with are very interested in creating new educational opportunities for their students and for ours, and in conducting joint research.

Transportation Education Center

The grand opening of the Transportation Education Center on October 26 was very successful, and the chancellor expressed her appreciation to the Board for its support of the project. It will greatly enhance teaching and learning, research, and student recruitment in the automotive and aviation programs. The new center is expected to create economic development opportunities for the region. Chairman Simmons and President Poshard participated in the grand opening, and Trustee Hinrichs, Trustee Herrin and Trustee Cler also attended.

Student Achievements

The Flying Salukis won the regional championship at Indiana State University for the fifth time in six years, which qualifies it for next May's national competition. Senior Courtney Copping was the first woman to earn top-scoring contestant and top pilot honors in the history of the regional competition.

The Debate Team also is enjoying a great deal of success this fall. After winning every national-qualification tournament it entered this semester, SIU Carbondale has the top-ranked team in the nation. In the last tournament of the semester, which drew teams from 40 universities, SIU Carbondale debaters finished first and second.

National Honors

SIU Carbondale's efforts to help student veterans and active-duty military personnel continue to earn national honors. For the fourth consecutive year, G.I. Jobs magazine named SIU Carbondale a "Military Friendly School" for 2013.

The women's volleyball team has earned the NCAA Public Recognition Award. The award recognizes teams with an NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate in the top 10 percent of all squads in their respective sports.

Andrey Soares, assistant professor of Information Systems Technologies, also has earned national recognition. He is one of 10 professors nationwide to receive a \$10,000 grant from IBM to implement Watson-based curriculums that mix business and technical skills. Watson is the artificial intelligence technology developed by IBM. Other winners are from such institutions as Carnegie Mellon University, Notre Dame, and Northwestern, just to name a few.

Research

Very promising research is under way at the School of Medicine. Dr. Kathleen Campbell, a research scientist and inventor, has received a Department of Defense grant and FDA approval for clinical trials of a drug discovered in her laboratory that can prevent and treat noise-induced hearing loss. This is a break-through that could help thousands of military men and women and millions of others who suffer from this form of hearing loss.

For the first three months of this fiscal year, SIU Carbondale researchers and scholars have generated \$18.7 million in research and training awards. That total includes \$228,000 for the McNair Scholars Program. The U.S. Department of Education recently approved a five-year continuation of SIU Carbondale's program, which prepares underrepresented students to pursue graduate degrees. This is particularly significant, because with reduced federal funding, only 149 of 369 applications for McNair Scholars funding were approved.

Campus Improvements

Six teaching laboratories in three buildings, as well as 12 research labs, are receiving upgrades this year. Also, the McLafferty Annex, which has been used for library storage, will be converted into interdisciplinary research space. All shelving and books will be moved to Morris Library by December, and a task force is working with the Physical Plant Division to establish a plan for the McLafferty Annex space. An aggressive schedule of classroom improvements is continuing. Upgrades are planned to 61 classrooms, including furniture and technology, painting, enhanced handicapped accessibility, and new flooring and lighting.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Spring 2013

Registration for the spring term has been open for two weeks. Only graduate students, seniors, and juniors have had the opportunity to enroll for spring. Total spring enrollment trails same date last year by 60 students. New spring Graduate School applications are 99 students ahead of same date last year and spring International applications are up 178 students over one year ago.

Fall 2013

Although we are still very early in the process, admitted freshmen applications for fall 2013 are running 87 students ahead of last year. The average ACT for the entire admitted freshman pool is 23.97 or one half point higher than same date last year. Fall transfer applications are running 2% ahead of last year.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The pass rates on the Board Exams for the 2012 graduating class of the SIUE School of Pharmacy are as follows:

- North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination – 98.61% (the national pass rate was 95.21%).
- Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Examination – 96.43% (the national pass rate was 92.76%).

The School has exceeded the national pass rate in both exams every year since the first class graduated in 2009. To be eligible to practice pharmacy, a candidate must pass both exams.

SIUE's College of Arts and Sciences is leading a partnership initiative between SIUE and the University of Havana in Cuba through the SIUE Cuban & Caribbean Center. The institutions will collaborate on a variety of exchanges, including courses from a number of fields, research, academic projects and opportunities for guest scholar visits. An initial travel study opportunity will be offered for SIUE and SIUC students in June 2013.

Postmedieval: a journal of medieval cultural studies, a scholarly journal co-edited by English Associate Professor Dr. Eileen Joy, won the Association of Learned and Professional Society Publishers' Award for Best New Journal of 2012. This is the

journal's second award in just two years. In 2011, the journal won the PROSE Award for Best New Journal in the category of Humanities and Social Sciences.

As part of a special collaborative effort with the School of Education, nine secondary education students are working at the East St. Louis Center's Charter High School (CHS) on Wednesday afternoons to engage CHS students in the "EStL Charter HS Game Lab." Through this unique partnership, CHS students learn computational thinking and STEM content through a curriculum utilizing Kudo, a tool to build video games. The GameLab was established in September with six SIUE teacher candidates in secondary education working to help 10 CHS students learn how to design and program games. The group has plans to Skype with a game designer from the University of Georgia in early November.

In the School of Dental Medicine, Drs. Gary Fischer and Dean Drake were inducted as Fellows into the International College of Dentists on October 19, 2012.

The School of Engineering has surpassed its undergraduate enrollment record for the fourth year in a row. Undergraduate enrollment for Fall 2012 has reached 1,088 which is a 28% increase from 2008. The School has also recently signed a 2+2 Program agreement with Lewis & Clark Community College allowing students to spend the first two years at the community college followed by two years at SIUE culminating in a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering.

In September, the School of Nursing was one of three schools in the state of Illinois to receive a \$700,000 competitive training grant to be distributed over two years to approximately 80 family nurse practitioner students in the master's program; each student who applies will receive approximately \$4,000 per year.

The School of Business has been recognized for the seventh consecutive year by Princeton Review as one of their "Best 296 Business Schools" for 2013.

Chancellor's Address

On October 16, Chancellor Furst-Bowe gave her first Chancellor's Address to a full house in the Meridian Ballroom. This year's address was titled, "Shaping the Future of SIUE." In it, the Chancellor highlighted institutional successes of the past year and outlined a number of initiatives that will be implemented in the months to come.

SIUE Day

The seventh annual SIUE Day community breakfast was held on October 18th in the Vadalabene Center. SIUE Day was designed for the local business community to network, partner and strengthen their relationship with the University. More than 250 local businesses participated – the event's largest attendance to date! Attendees

enjoyed hearing from Chancellor Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe and touring the new Lukas Athletics Annex.

Early Voting and Veteran's Tribute

SIUE offered an early voting polling place for Madison County residents from October 22nd-November 3rd in the Morris University Center (MUC). Voters included a number of students, as well as University employees and citizens from the community at large for a total of 1,229 voters. From October 29th-November 1st, the MUC hosted a very moving exhibit, titled "Veterans of Foreign Wars," in the building's art gallery, including living veterans as presenters. The exhibit was sponsored by the SIUE ROTC, Peace and International Studies Department, Department of Political Science, Office of Educational Outreach and the SIUE Office of Veterans Coordination.

Student Life

University Housing, in conjunction with Saint Louis University, hosted the ACPA Residential Curriculum Institute in mid-October. During the Institute, SIUE Housing was able to showcase its well-developed Curriculum for Engagement and Learning that connects the SIUE mission, culture and theory into the living experience. SIUE University Housing has become a national model for residential curriculum and was recognized this week by the Great Lakes Association of College and University Housing Officers with the large school President's Institutional Award.

SIUE's Homecoming activities were held on Monday, October 8 and ended on Sunday, October 14. This year's theme was "Let the Good Times Roar! Homecoming 2012." The celebration featured the Cougar Men's Soccer game against Missouri State University, the Alumni Hall of Fame Dinner, and several student, alumni, and departmental activities.

Family Weekend was held October 19 - 21 and 1,916 people registered to attend, 157 more than last year; there were 450 families represented.

The International Student Council and the Campus Activities Board sponsored International Night on Saturday, November 3 in the Morris University Center's Meridian Ballroom. The evening included a buffet dinner prepared by international students followed by musical and dance performances.

Health Service continues its partnership with the School of Pharmacy to provide over 1,700 flu vaccines to faculty, staff, students, and retirees this fall. Vaccine clinics were conducted at the main campus, the School of Pharmacy and at the School of Dental Medicine. Health Service will schedule additional vaccinations through appointments in the clinic.

Strategic Plan

SIUE's Strategic Plan, developed in 2002 following the University's enrollment in the Academic Quality Improvement Program (AQIP) of the North Central Association, is now due for an overall review and update to ensure that current and future planning will continue to enhance the University's contributions to higher education in Southern Illinois. Paul Rose, Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Psychology, has been selected as the chair of the Strategic Planning Update Committee, a team of individuals representing all areas of the University. The team has been meeting regularly since early October.

Construction Update

Interior construction work continues on the new Science building. The finish site work is nearly complete. The University is working with the Capital Development Board (CDB) on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building in order to begin preparation of the bid documents. Final bid specifications for the Dunham Hall window project have been approved by the CDB and bids are expected in December. If the bids are awardable, work on this energy saving project should begin in the spring.

Construction cranes are back on campus as the contractor has begun installing steel on the Engineering Building Addition and will begin installing the skin to the building very soon.

Work on the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Addition to the Vadalabene Center is now complete and Intercollegiate Athletics has moved into the first floor.

Work is also nearing completion on the new Art & Design Building. Painting and Drawing faculty and students have moved into the building and are already enjoying their new space. The other disciplines will move in sometime in late December. Renovation of the existing building is well underway and will continue in various phases through the summer of 2013.

Construction is very nearly complete on the Rendleman Hall window replacement project and, on the Alton Campus, construction has begun on the new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building. That project should continue through fall of next year.

Athletics

Ryan Bauer, a key member of the SIUE men's soccer team, was named to the Capital One Academic All-District 5 men's soccer team. Bauer leads the 2012 Cougars with five assists this season. Bauer, who holds a 3.9 grade point average majoring in physics at SIUE, will be placed on the national ballot to determine who will be named Capital One Academic All-Americans.

The SIUE men's soccer team, under the direction of Head Coach Kevin Kalish, earned the No. 2 seed in the 2012 Missouri Valley Conference Men's Soccer Tournament to be held at Shea Stadium in Peoria Nov. 7-11. The Cougars earned a spot in the semifinals of the tournament by winning four of their last five matches. SIUE plays Nov. 9 against the winner of the Bradley and Central Arkansas quarterfinal game.

Head Coach Derek Burton and the SIUE women's soccer team advanced to the semifinals of the Ohio Valley Conference Championships. The sixth-seeded Cougars lost in the semifinals 1-0 to Austin Peay. Four SIUE women's soccer players earned All-Ohio Valley Conference second team honors. Freshman goalkeeper Jennifer Pelley (St. Charles, Mo.), freshman midfielder Cassidy Sherman (Algonquin, Ill.), junior back Kourtney Price (Eureka, Mo.) and sophomore forward Michelle Auer (St. Louis, Mo.) were named to the second team. Pelley and Sherman also were named to the OVC's All-Newcomer team.

The SIUE men's cross country team finished sixth at the program's first-ever Ohio Valley Conference Championships and Clint Kliem produced the fastest time ever for a freshman at SIUE. The SIUE women's cross country team finished ninth at the OVC Championships. Kirby Hale produced the second-fastest 5K time for a freshman in program history.

Vice Chair Hightower acknowledged Chancellor Furst-Bowe for her aggressive schedule in getting out in the community, and he thanked her for her efforts.

Vice Chair Hightower explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no speakers had signed the speaker roster.

Vice Chair Hightower explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anastasiou, Dimitrios	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2012	\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 56,700.00/AY
2.	Barnett, Cheryl	International Recruitment Coordinator	International Programs and Services	08/24/2012	\$ 2,600.00/mo \$31,200.00/FY
3.	Blackwood, Scott W.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2012	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 60,003.00/AY
4.	Byfield, Lavern G.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2012	\$ 5,900.00/mo \$ 53,100.00/AY
5.	Dai, Ye	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/2012	\$ 13,500.00/mo \$121,500.00/AY
6.	DiLalla, David	Associate Provost for Academic Administration (50%)	Office of the Provost for Academic Administration	10/10/2012	\$12,163.00/mo \$72,978.00/FY

7.	Jacobs, Jennifer A.	Senior Lecturer (50%)	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2012	\$ 1,961.00/mo \$ 17,649.00/AY
8.	Jarvis, Cheryl Burke	Professor and Chair	Marketing	10/01/2012	\$ 15,586.00/mo \$187,032.00/FY
9.	Juntunen, Jacob M.	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/2012	\$ 5,778.00/mo \$ 52,002.00/AY
10.	Kelley, Richard P.R.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2012	\$ 5,834.00/mo \$ 52,506.00/AY
11.	McKinney, Noel A.	Assistant Instructor	Head Start	08/16/2012	\$ 2,911.00/mo \$ 26,199.00/AY
12.	Miller, Kim H.	Associate Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2012	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 58,500.00/AY
13.	Nichols, Jane L.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2012	\$ 6,100.00/mo \$ 54,900.00/AY
14.	Nojournian, Mehrdad	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2012	\$ 8,889.00/mo \$ 80,001.00/AY
15.	Pleggenkuhle, Breanne R.	Assistant Professor	Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2012	\$ 6,778.00/mo \$ 61,002.00/AY
16.	Riffle, Abigail E.	Assistant Instructor	Head Start	08/16/2012	\$ 3,090.00/mo \$ 27,810.00/AY
17.	Saleeby, Patricia M.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2012	\$ 6,400.00/mo \$ 57,600.00/AY
18.	Shaffer, Jon L.	Director of University Housing	University Housing	08/16/2012	\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
19.	Wendel, Christina M.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/16/2012	\$ 4,333.33/mo \$ 51,996.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Herrold, Linda	Instructor (50%)/ Assistant Dean for Student Affairs(50%)*	MEDPREP	09/01/2012	\$ 5,352.04/mo \$ 64,224.48/FY
2.	Huang, Anthony	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	09/17/2012	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 78,000.00/FY
3.	Jones, Kathleen	Instructor	MEDPREP	09/01/2012	\$ 4,300.46/mo \$ 51,605.52/FY
4.	Mamillapalli, Chaitanya	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/30/2012	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
5.	Ramadugu, Rajeev	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	11/26/2012	\$ 10,625.00/mo \$127,500.00/FY
6.	Raymer, Angela	Instructor*	Physiology	08/01/2012	\$ 4,178.27/mo \$ 50,139.24/FY
7.	Szary, Barbara	Instructor*	MEDPREP	09/01/2012	\$ 4,746.83/mo \$ 56,961.96/FY
8.	Zaczek, Denise	Instructor*	Physiology	08/01/2012	\$ 4,432.90/mo \$ 53,194.80/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adkins, Kevin	Sustainability Specialist (previously: Acting Sustainability Specialist)	Administration	09/01/12	\$3,666.68/mo \$44,000.16/FY
2.	Foster, John	Assistant Professor	PAPA	10/01/12	\$5,760.00/mo \$51,840.00/AY
3.	Moreton, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	09/10/12	\$3,541.68/mo \$42,500.16/FY
4.	Rice, James B.	Marketing Specialist	Marketing & Communications	09/19/12	\$3,484.76/mo \$41,817.12/FY
6.	Sutters, Justin	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	09/01/2012	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
7.	Williams, Shelley	Coordinator (previously: Academic Adviser)	School of Business	07/25/12	\$4,096.86/mo \$49,162.32/FY

B. Awards of Tenure-

C. Awards of Promotion-

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2013

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 28	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2013 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2013 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2013 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, February 4	Friday, February 15	SIUE –February 28
Monday, April 15	Friday, April 26	SIUC – May 9
Monday, June 17	Friday, June 28	SOM - July 11
Monday, August 19	Friday, August 30	SIUC - September 12
Monday, October 21	Friday, November 1	SIUE - November 14
Monday, November 18	Tuesday, November 26	SIUC – December 12

PROPOSED BOARD OF TRUSTEES CODE OF ETHICS
AND CODE OF CONDUCT POLICIES
[AMENDMENT OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees for a Code of Ethics and a Code of Conduct. These policy additions will serve as guides for all members of the University community with respect to their decisions, activities, and conduct as representatives of the University.

Rationale for Adoption

Upon recommendation of the Board of Trustees and as stated in the President's Goals, the University is in the process of establishing and implementing an effective Compliance and Risk Management Program. Establishing an environment of ethical behavior and engraining ethical behavior in the daily activities at the University is at the heart of a successful Compliance and Risk Management Program. The proposed Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct documents are intended to be one of the first steps toward meeting the goal of establishing and implementing an effective Compliance and Risk Management Program.

The Office of General Counsel, the Board Treasurer, and the Audit Compliance and Risk Committee have reviewed and endorse the proposed Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUE Faculty Senate and Staff Senate and the SIUC Administrative Professional Council, Civil Service Council, Faculty Senate and Graduate Council were provided draft Code of Conduct and Code of Ethics documents for review and comment. All of the comments were considered and many were incorporated into the final document.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 7 Policies of the Board is hereby amended with the addition of the attached Code of Ethics as a new Section I and the attached Code of Conduct as a new Section J.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution as applicable to the employees of the SIU system.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CODE OF ETHICS

This Code of Ethics applies to all Community members which includes: a) the members of the Board of Trustees; and b) all employees, including faculty, staff and student employees.

In carrying out Southern Illinois University's teaching, research, public service, and patient care missions, members of the University community are committed to maintaining high ethical standards, striving for excellence, and complying with relevant laws and regulations. The Code of Ethics forms the ethical principles that will guide all members of the University community in all decisions and activities.

These principles are:

Respect. Community members will nurture a climate of care, concern, fairness, and civility towards others while recognizing and embracing each individual's dignity, freedom and diversity.

Honesty and Integrity. Community members will act and communicate truthfully. They will make decisions based on the greater good, conducting themselves free of personal conflicts of interest or appearances of impropriety and self-dealing.

Cooperation and Communication. Community members will work together to support the institutional missions. Respecting confidentiality requirements, they will share information with stakeholders regarding the process used in developing policies and making decisions for the University.

Stewardship. Community members will use University resources in a wise and prudent manner in order to achieve the teaching, research, public service and patient care missions. They will not use University resources for personal benefit or gain. They will protect the integrity and security of confidential, proprietary and private information such as student and patient records.

Continuous Improvement. Community members will conduct University affairs diligently, exercising professional care and striving to meet the high expectations they have set for themselves as well as the expectations of those they serve.

Responsibility. Community members will be trustworthy and responsible for their conduct, decisions and obligations and will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, policies and procedures.

Accountability and Transparency. Community members will maintain accurate financial records and distribute them in a timely and transparent fashion.

Reporting Violations. Community members will report conduct in violation of these principles to appropriate authorities. Retaliatory action may not be taken against a Community member for reporting violations.

The Southern Illinois University Code of Conduct is based on these guiding principles. All members of the University community should integrate the Code of Ethics' principles and the Code of Conduct's standards into their daily University activities.

Nothing in this Code of Ethics nor related policies limits or alters the obligations of officials and employees to comply with the relevant provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1 et seq.) ("Ethics Act").

Attribution

Many major universities have adopted excellent Codes of Ethics. This document was adapted from codes developed by Radford University and Washington University in St. Louis.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CODE OF CONDUCT

1. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

- a)** Introduction - The University values respect, integrity, honesty, cooperation, communication, stewardship, continuous improvement, responsibility, accountability and transparency and strives for excellence in carrying out its teaching, research, public service, and patient care mission. The standards of conduct in this Code, supported through policies, procedures, and workplace rules, provide guidance for making decisions and memorialize the University's commitment to responsible behavior.
- b)** Applicability - This Code applies to the following members of the Southern Illinois University community: a) the members of the Board of Trustees; and b) all employees, including faculty, staff and student employees. The Code refers to all these persons as "members of the University community" or "community members."
- c)** Purpose – This Code is a shared statement of commitment to uphold ethical, professional and legal standards. All community members must comply with the relevant policies, standards, laws and regulations that guide their work. Each community member is accountable for his/her own actions and, as members of the University community, are collectively accountable for upholding these standards of behavior and for compliance with applicable laws and policies.
- d)** Violations – This Code requires that suspected violations of applicable standards, policies, laws or regulations be brought to the attention of the appropriate office. Confirmed violations will result in appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination from employment or other relationships with the University. In some circumstances, civil and criminal charges and penalties may apply.
- e)** Questions – Questions regarding the intent or applicability of this Code should be directed to the Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer.

2. RESPONSIBILITY

The Board of Trustees is responsible for promoting adherence to this Code of Conduct by its members. The President and each Chancellor is responsible for disseminating and promoting adherence to this Code of Conduct by all SIU employees. Each administrator, department head, and department chair

is responsible for promoting compliance with this Code and applicable standards, laws, policies, regulations and procedures; for informing employees of appropriate training opportunities; for ensuring that employees receive ongoing training; and for demonstrating compliance within their unit. Each employee is responsible for participating in training and education programs, referring to and complying with standards, laws, policies, regulations and procedures applicable to his or her work.

3. INTEGRITY AND ETHICAL CONDUCT

Ethical conduct is a fundamental expectation for every community member. Community members are expected to work together to maintain the highest standards of quality and integrity in fulfilling the University mission. Community members are expected to conduct University business transactions with respect, honesty, accuracy and fairness. Each member is personally responsible for his/her own actions and should strive to communicate ethical standards of conduct through instruction and leading by example.

4. RESPECT AND FAIRNESS

The University is committed to the principles of tolerance, diversity, and respect for differences. When dealing with others, community members are expected to be respectful, fair, civil, and truthful. The University prohibits discrimination and harassment and provides equal opportunities for community members and applicants.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST / CONFLICT OF COMMITMENT

Community members are expected to conduct University business free of personal conflict of interest or appearances of impropriety and self-dealing. Community members with other professional or financial interests are expected to disclose them in compliance with applicable conflict of interest and conflict of commitment policies.

6. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Creating an atmosphere conducive to providing a quality education is essential to achieving the University's mission. Community members are expected to promote academic freedom and meet academic responsibilities. This includes encouraging discussions of relevant matters and creative expression, seeking and stating the truth, respecting those with differing views, submitting knowledge and claims to peer review, and working together to foster the education of students.

7. TEACHING AND RESEARCH

University faculty and researchers have an ethical obligation to the University and to the larger global community as they seek knowledge and understanding. Community members are expected to propose, conduct, and report research and teaching with integrity and honesty. They should protect human subjects involved in research, the rights of individuals and University intellectual property, and they should treat animals humanely. Community members should ensure the originality of their work and provide credit for the ideas of others upon which their work is built, be responsible for the accuracy and fairness of information published, and fully assign authorship credit.

8. FINANCIAL REPORTING

University accounts, financial reports, tax returns, expense reimbursements, time sheets and other documents, including those submitted to government agencies, should be accurate, clear, complete and transparent. Community members should follow University policies and procedures and sound financial practices. Community members are expected to exercise responsible fiscal management and use strong internal controls.

9. PROTECT AND PRESERVE UNIVERSITY RESOURCES

The University is dedicated to responsible stewardship. Community members are to promote efficient operations and engage in appropriate accounting and monitoring of University resources. Community members are expected to prevent waste and abuse of University resources. University resources include, but are not limited to, property, equipment, vehicles, finances, materials, systems, data communication and networking services, procurement tools, and the time and effort of faculty, staff and students. University resources may not be used for personal gain and may not be used for personal use except in a manner that is consistent with University policies and procedures.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Members of the University community should conduct University business in compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and University policies and procedures. When questions arise pertaining to the interpretation or applicability of a policy, community members should contact the individual who has oversight of the policy.

11. **CONFIDENTIALITY AND PRIVACY**

Community members receive and generate on behalf of the University various types of confidential, proprietary and private information. Community members should understand and comply with federal laws, state laws, agreements with third parties, and University policies and procedures pertaining to the use, protection, disclosure, retention, and disposal of such information.

12. **REPORTING OF SUSPECTED VIOLATIONS**

- a) Reporting to Management – Members of the University community should report suspected violations of applicable laws, regulations, government contract and grant requirements and this Code to the Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer, Ethics Officer, Compliance Officer, or other University official as designated within existing policies and procedures. The University complies with the Whistle Blower Protection Act (5 ILCS 430/15) and assures community members that possible violations can be reported without fear of retaliation.
- b) Other Reporting – Nothing in this Code of Conduct or related policies limits or alters the obligations of officials and employees to comply with the relevant provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1 et seq.) (“Ethics Act”).
- c) Cooperation – Employees are expected to cooperate fully in the investigation of any misconduct.

Attribution

Many major universities have adopted excellent Codes of Conduct. This document was adapted from codes developed by Washington University in St. Louis, Stanford University, Virginia Commonwealth University, and University of Minnesota.

PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: HIGH ACHIEVERS PROGRAM, SIUC
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A 1. NOTE 1]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for newly entering freshman undergraduate students, regardless of residency status, who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT (or SAT) college entrance examination.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and Chancellors to charge, upon approval of the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIU Carbondale proposes this alternative tuition rate in order to attract out-of-state students with high academic potential. This will promote a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIU Carbondale students, as well as broaden the University's reach to geographic areas that have not been traditionally served by it.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

4 Policies of the Board Appendix A 1. Note 1, be amended to read as follows:

New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate. Beginning Fall 2013, high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the current in-state tuition.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF PHYSICIAN, STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Physician, Student Health Services for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four finalist candidates were interviewed. The previous physician retired June 30th, 2012.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Service clinical, counseling and administrative staff participated in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Socorro Shelton is appointed to the position of Physician, Student Health Services with an annual salary of \$155,000 effective on or after December 1, 2012.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR, DEVELOPMENT AND ALUMNI RELATIONS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Vice Chancellor, Development and Alumni Relations for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which eight qualified candidates were interviewed by campus officials, the executive boards of the Foundation Board and Alumni Association and other stakeholders. This critical leadership position serves as the chief development officer, responsible for leading and strengthening SIU Carbondale's development and alumni relations efforts in support of the University's commitment to quality academic programming, research and service.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus officials, members of the Foundation and Alumni Association executive boards and other stakeholders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. James G. Salmo is appointed to the position of Vice Chancellor, Development and Alumni relations with an annual salary of \$185,000, effective November 28, 2012.

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF DEAN OF
THE SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Dean of the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four candidates (three external and one internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Three of the four candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Dental Schools are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred internal candidate - a professor and former Implant Clinic Director who has served as Associate Dean for seven years and as Interim Dean since June 2011. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus as it continues to excel, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Alton and Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Bruce Rotter be appointed to the position of Dean of the School of Dental Medicine with an annual salary of \$ 268,271, effective November 9, 2012.

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval of the renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area to include the replacement of the roof systems and the windows. The revised estimated cost for this project is now \$8,250,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate Pulliam Hall and the Pulliam gym area was approved at the May 10, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting at an estimated cost of \$7,000,000. The original project scope included decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, adding a new level in the gymnasium area, constructing new studio, classrooms and faculty offices and upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems.

During the detail design process, our project consultants recommended that the project include the replacement of the building's roof and windows. The windows are original to the building, which was constructed in 1954. The building's roof systems have outlived their useful life. The renovation project offers a prime opportunity to minimize the replacement costs of these items. The roof and window replacements will protect the new infrastructure and improve building energy efficiencies. The revision to the project scope and budget will increase the project budget by \$1,250,000. The revised project budget is now \$8,250,000.

The work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised project and budget approval for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, to include the replacement of the roof systems and windows at a total estimated cost of \$8,250,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
HVAC AND ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,
STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center to include the replacement of the roof systems and building envelope improvements. The revised estimated cost for this project is now \$6,900,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The project for the HVAC and energy conservation at the Student Recreation Center was approved by the Board of Trustees at their meeting on September 8, 2011. The original project scope included the replacement of HVAC equipment to provide energy reduction, improve energy efficiency and provide energy savings. Lighting enhancements and improvements in ventilation and air quality were included in the original project scope.

In finalizing the project specifications, it was determined that additional energy conservation enhancements should be included in the project. The building's roof was replaced at different times and the oldest roof sections have begun to fail. In addition, our external consultants have recommended the correction of certain building envelope deficiencies. It was determined that a partial roof replacement with enhanced roof insulation and the building envelope improvements will increase the building's

energy efficiency. Including the additional items in the project will increase the project budget to \$6,900,000.

Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

The Illinois Finance Authority has allocated Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) federal subsidiary allocation dollars to the University. It is expected that this entire project will qualify for financing through QECB.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised project and budget approval for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, to include the replacement of the roof systems and building envelope improvements at an estimated cost of \$6,900,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT PROJECT DESIGN
AND FABRICATION WORKSHOP EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to build a new Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop onto the existing Engineering Building. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from the University Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to build a new Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop onto the existing Engineering Building. The addition would include workshop space for Engineering student design teams working on various projects used in academic competitions. Activities in the space would include the building of competition autos such as Baja, formula, and solar, and structures from steel, concrete, and other materials. The space will also be used for capstone senior design projects that require fabrication and assembly. The senior design projects are team projects and must be completed as part of the graduation requirement.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be used to select an architect consultant for the project. The consultant will help determine the extent and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for the Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CHARLES AND MARY LUKAS ATHLETIC
ANNEX BUILD OUT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to build out the top and bottom floors of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000 and would be funded from the Facilities Fee and University Plant Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 12, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs to finish building out the top and bottom floors of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex on the Edwardsville campus. The bottom floor would accommodate a weight and fitness training area for Intercollegiate Athletics and the top floor would accommodate offices for an academic department(s) and a Special Events Center for Intercollegiate Athletics. Once the two floors are completed, space in the Vadalabene Center currently occupied by academic units will be available as swing space to support the renovations of the major buildings outlined in the Facilities Fee schedule.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000, of which, \$1,500,000 would be funded from the Facilities Fee and \$500,000 would be funded from University Plant Funds.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Hurford Architects as the consultant for the design of the building. Final award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded from the Facilities Fee and University Plant Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENT: FULGINITI INDOOR, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the new Indoor Softball Practice Facility on the Edwardsville campus, Fulginiti Indoor.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board B(2)(a)(1), the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the Indoor Softball Practice Facility on the Edwardsville campus, Fulginiti Indoor, in order to recognize gifts and pledges from Cheri Fulginiti. The gifts were used to partially fund the completion of the new facility and will be used to purchase equipment for the softball team in the future. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The University Planning and Budget Council has reviewed this item and supports adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The new Indoor Softball Practice Facility on the Edwardsville campus be and is hereby named Fulginiti Indoor.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Hinrichs moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September 2012, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2013; Proposed Board of Trustees Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies [Creation of 7 Policies of the Board I and J]; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A 1. Note 1]; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Physician, Student Health Services, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Vice Chancellor, Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC; Approval of Appointment of Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Revised Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE; and Proposal to Name Physical Component: Fulginiti Indoor, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED SEARCH FIRM PROCUREMENT POLICY
[AMENDMENT TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD SECTION C(3)]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend 5 Policies of the Board C(3) – Requisition-Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements - with the addition of a proposed Procurement of Search Firm Services section that establishes qualifying criteria and grants authority to the President to retain services of professional search firms.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed policy complies with requirements of Public Act 097-0814, amending the Southern Illinois University Management Act at 110 ILCS 305/80, effective January 1, 2013.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

5 Policies of the Board C is hereby amended, effective January 1, 2013, with the addition of a new Section 3h as follows:

Section 3

h. Procurement of Search Firm Services

The services of an external hiring search firm shall be retained by the University only as specified in this policy. A search firm may be retained to assist the Board of Trustees in the recruitment, selection, and hiring of a President or Chancellor. For all other positions, the Board of Trustees authorizes the President to retain an external hiring search firm to assist in the recruitment, selection, and hiring when a justifiable need is established and approved by the President based on any of the following qualifying criteria.

1. The position to be filled is of such a specialized nature or scope that use of an external search firm provides a more cost effective use of University resources.
2. The position to be filled requires a level of professional search expertise exceeding that available internally to the University.
3. The position to be filled is of such a critical nature or scope that it must be filled immediately, time being of the essence.
4. The diversity of the applicant pool will be significantly enhanced by services provided by an external hiring search firm.

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to approve the Proposed Search Firm Policy. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley.

Trustee Herrin expressed that he was opposed to the matter before the Board because he felt it did not comply with the requirements of the Public Act that prompted the proposed policy's creation. He expressed his view to be that the policy should be written so that the President would select an external search firm and recommend it to the Board of Trustees for approval rather than authorizing the President to retain the external search firm.

Vice Chair Hightower stated that Trustee Herrin's comments were duly noted. He reported that the item had been discussed during the prior day's executive session meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Manering inquired about the wording contained in the referenced Public Act and if it was the same wording as was in the Board matter.

Vice Chair Hightower noted that the Board General Counsel had said that the proposed policy and the wording were in compliance with the Public Act.

Trustee Hamilton commented that he approved of the wording in the proposed policy but observed that wording may need to be added or that it would be a

best practice to notify by email or letter to the Board before the final decision is made to hire a search firm.

Vice Chair Hightower reviewed that his experience after having served on the Board for a number of years was that the administration had done an outstanding job of communicating with the Board of Trustees. He closed debate on the motion and recommended that the Board vote on the item.

Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton; Dr. Ed Hightower; Mr. Mark Hinrichs; Dr. Donna Manering; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:
“SERIES 2012B HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS” NEW PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF OUTSTANDING HOUSING AND
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to: issue Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects and to refund outstanding revenue bonds if the present value savings at time of sale warrants such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Fifteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Escrow Agreement; appoint the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriters, Financial Advisor, and Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and the Illinois Finance Authority:

At its September 8, 2011, meeting, the Board approved the HVAC and Energy Conservation Project at the Carbondale campus, for a total estimated cost of \$4,000,000. This project will upgrade lighting and replace the existing HVAC systems serving the Student Recreation Center and improve energy efficiency in the facility. The HVAC system upgrade was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education on December 6, 2011. At this November 8, 2012, meeting, the Board considered a matter to expand the scope of the Energy Conservation Project to include the replacement of the roof systems and building envelope improvement at the Student Recreation Center at an additional cost of \$2,900,000. Total approved project cost is to be funded with the issuance of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds with debt to be repaid using energy savings, student fees and other funds available to the Student Recreation Center.

At its December 13, 2011, meeting, the Illinois Finance Authority approved the transfer of allocation for bonding authority of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) by the Illinois Finance Authority to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,000,000. A request to increase the QECB allocation by an additional \$1,500,000 and to extend the date by which the Board must issue the QECBs to April 1, 2013, will be considered at the November 13, 2012, Illinois Finance Authority meeting. If the Student Recreation HVAC and Roof Energy Conservation Projects produce 20% energy savings and are financed using the QECB allocation, the University will be eligible to receive an interest subsidy payment from the United States Treasury.

At its March 22, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the Demolition of Allen, Boomer and Wright Halls for a total estimated cost of \$5,500,000. The project includes demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. Favorable bids were received and the estimated project cost was revised to \$3,500,000. Total revised project cost is to be funded with the issuance of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds and debt to be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

A preliminary review indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2003A and Series 2004A. The outstanding principal balances of these bonds are \$6,710,000 for the Series 2003A Bonds and \$35,035,000 for the Series 2004A Bonds. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on market conditions as of October 3, 2012, it is anticipated that \$6,435,000 of the Series 2003A Bonds and \$10,220,000 of the Series 2004A Bonds will be refunded. A refunding of these bonds would yield present value savings of approximately \$1.7 million or 10.7%. The Board Treasurer will assess market conditions at the time of sale and will adjust the refunding component accordingly.

Funding for the projects and the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$55,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the costs of issuance. Funds to repay the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on a parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

The Board Treasurer has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B in two or more series (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to: (a) evaluate, design and renovate the energy conservation infrastructure of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus including the replacement of HVAC systems, installation of new lighting, upgrades to the building automation systems and repairs or replacement of building envelope components and if approved, replace portions of the Student Recreation Center roof, add enhanced roof insulation, install energy efficient windows, and repair failing window seals (the "Energy Conservation Project"); (b) reimburse the Board for the cost of the demolition of the Triad housing which has been removed from the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System in preparation for the construction of new System buildings (the "Demolition Project"); and (c) refund all or a portion of certain outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003A and Series 2004A (the "Series 2003A Bonds" and "Series 2004A Bonds").

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other managing underwriter in lieu of or in addition to Morgan Stanley and such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and as Escrow Trustee under the Escrow Agreement.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Managing Underwriter as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.¹

(7) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into an Escrow Agreement with the Escrow Trustee relating to the refunding of a portion of the Series 2003A and Series 2004A Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.¹

(8) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer, and the execution of the Official Statement and Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially the forms which are before the Board at this meeting.¹

(9) The Board hereby approves the Fifteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Escrow Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.¹

(10) In order to provide for the refunding of a portion of the Board's outstanding Series 2003A and Series 2004A Bonds, the payment of the costs of the Energy Conservation Project, the Roof Project (if approved) and the Demolition Project, capitalized interest (if any), and the payment of costs of issuance, the Board authorizes the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B, in two or more series, in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$55,000,000 or \$12,000,000 if no refunding bonds are issued (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2036. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters shall not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not exceed 5.00% (or in the event the Bonds or a portion of the Bonds are issued as taxable basis in order to take

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording.

advantage of certain credits that may be available from the United States Treasury, 7.00% per annum).

(11) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 2003A and Series 2004A Bonds. Such bonds shall be refunded only if the Board Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interest of the Board and if aggregate savings attributable to such refunding are at least 3% of the principal amount of the Series 2003A and Series 2004A Bonds refunded.

(12) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for all or a portion of the Series 2012B Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which is deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(13) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Trustee Wiley made the motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Hinrichs. Student Trustee opinion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Ed Hightower; Mr. Mark Hinrichs; Dr. Donna Manering; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice Chair Hightower announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held December 13, 2012, at SIU Carbondale.

Vice Chair Hightower adjourned the meeting at 11:00 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 12, 2012

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	177
---	-----

December 13, 2012

Roll Call.....	179
Pledge of Allegiance.....	180
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 7 and 8, 2012.....	180
Trustee Reports.....	180
Executive Officer Reports	180
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	180
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	182
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	185
Public Comments and Questions	187
Mr. Daniel Ryan	187
Dr. William Coscarelli.....	187
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2012, SIUC and SIUE	188
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	188
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	190
Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Dr. Ella M. Phillips Lacey].....	190

Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mrs. Pamela K. Pfeffer]	192
Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mr. Philip M. Pfeffer]	195
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. Robert Murphy]	197
Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Mrs. Mary Kane and Mr. Jerry Kane]	199
Approval of Purchase: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Network Access for SIUC Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	201
Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall Area, Phase Two, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	202
Project and Budget Approval: Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	204
Project and Budget Approval: Richard H. Moy, M.D., Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	205
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	206
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Heating Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	207
Award of Contracts: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	209
Award of Contracts: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	210
Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	212
Award of Contract: Structural Steel for the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	213
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 426 W. Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	214

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	216
Project and Budget Approval: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE	217
Planning Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE	219
Planning Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE	220

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 12, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, December 12, 2012, at the Southern Illinois University System Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair John Simmons. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. John Simmons , Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley (via teleconference)

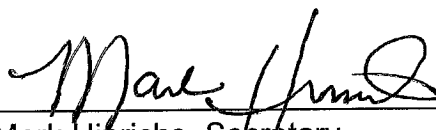
Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board attended a portion of the meeting.

President Poshard reviewed with the Board the naming request by the Edwardsville campus for the Synthetic/Biochemistry Laboratory. It was noted that no action was necessary by the Board.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed with the Board the formulation of the SIUC Strategic Plan.

At 3:54 p.m., Chair Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; security procedures; student disciplinary cases; and discussion of minutes of lawfully closed meetings. The relevant sections of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (8), (9), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m. No action was taken in the closed session.



Mark Hinrichs, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 13, 2012

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 13, 2012, at 10:21 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Simmons. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. John Simmons , Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair
Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Simmons led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Cler moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held November 7 and 8, 2012, be approved. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Secretary Hinrichs reported that he attended the December 5, 2012, Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education meeting at the School of Medicine in Springfield. He applauded the School of Medicine's collaboration and partnerships with the hospitals and clinics which provide a vital economic engine in Springfield. Mr. Hinrichs congratulated School of Medicine Dean and Provost Kevin Dorsey and his team for the achievement of institutional accreditation that had been granted for the maximum available cycle to the Medical School.

Trustee Manering reported that on November 14, 2012, she participated in the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board meeting by videoconference at the Morris Library at SIU Carbondale. Dr. Manering noted that during the meeting that board discussed the policies, practices and procedures of the Civil Service System. Dr. Manering further noted that on December 14, 2012, she would participate in a meeting with Executive Director of the State Universities Civil Service System Tom Morelock to discuss exclusions and other items related to that system.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard reviewed with the Board a few of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities' ten top public policy issues for higher education to be released in January. He reported that

during the year 36 states had witnessed funding reductions of their public colleges and universities, 15 of which saw double-digit decreases in state funding. The President reviewed decreased state funding the University had received over the last ten years, and he reported that upcoming pension reform would likely be a major issue for the University with it assuming some of the state's costs. He also reviewed the possibility of sequestration at the federal level which could cause the University to lose \$9 million to \$12 million in research funds alone, along with reductions from Pell grants and other student aid programs. President Poshard reviewed a second issue to be productivity or the cost of providing a college education. He noted considerable focus was being given by state lawmakers and campus and system leaders to maximize resources to boost student outcomes without diluting academic quality which demands efficiency reforms and restructuring at the campus levels. President Poshard reviewed a third issue to be the recent ruling by the federal appellate court that requires Illinois within six months to have a concealed carry law in place. He noted that the University may face millions of dollars in costs to house weapons if the Illinois bill does not exempt college and university campuses from the conceal carry requirements. The President reviewed a fourth item to be tuition policy which will become more important for public education in the coming year. He noted that with declining state support and potentially declining federal support, considerable time should be spent reviewing what the University's tuition policy should be in such financially perilous times. The President went on to say that college readiness would continue to be a major issue for decades and that state policy makers had undertaken a variety of efforts to improve college readiness but there continued to be a lack of connection between secondary and post-secondary education

systems. He reviewed two remaining issues being veteran's education and immigration policy. The tightening of immigration policy affects the University's ability to recruit international students. The President reviewed that the state is not reimbursing the University for Veteran's education which now exceeds \$4 million per year.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Although we're still very early in the process, freshman applications for fall 2013 are running 3% ahead of last year. The total of 7,493 freshman applications is our highest ever for this week and 15% more than the same date five years ago. Local freshman applications are up 10% over last year and applications from Chicago are up 5% over last December.

Transfer applications for fall 2013 are running about 9% ahead of this date last year.

Fall Commencement

SIUE's 2012 Fall Commencement Exercises will be held on Saturday, December 15 at 9:00 a.m. and 1 p.m. in the Vadalabene Center. Undergraduate and graduate candidates from the schools of Business, Education and Nursing will participate in the 9 a.m. ceremony, while undergraduate and graduate candidates from the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Engineering will walk at 1 p.m. SIUE has 897 students eligible to graduate this weekend.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The School of Dental Medicine's accreditation site visit on November 13-15 resulted in continued full accreditation with no reporting requirements. At the end of the month, the School broke ground for its new multidisciplinary simulation lab in Alton. The project should continue through fall of next year.

Jane Westerhold, an SIUE alum of the M.S. Educational Administration program, has been selected as the 2013 Illinois Superintendent of the Year by the Illinois Association of School Administrators. She is currently the superintendent of Des Plaines Community Consolidated School District #62.

Jessica Thompson, a senior industrial engineering major from Troy, was named this year's recipient of the Student Laureate Award by the Lincoln Academy of Illinois. Thompson received the Lincoln Medal, a Certificate of Merit and a monetary grant at a ceremony held in the Hall of Representatives in the Old State Capital hosted by Governor Quinn on November 3.

In November, Governor Quinn recognized SIUE for its progress toward sustainability goals established by the Illinois Campus Sustainability Compact. SIUE was one of 13 Illinois colleges and universities to merit a Bronze Award for a commitment to enhancing environmental health and sustainability in the state.

I spent last week in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, as the keynote speaker at the Zairi Institute conference. The focus of the event was on digital economy and, in particular, on determining how excellence prepares institutions for modern competition and long-term enhanced performance. I spoke on "Driving Excellence in Higher Education: How to Avoid Swimming Against the Tide" and led a workshop titled "How to Become a World Class University: Excellence Capability Through the Malcolm Baldrige Framework."

SIUE's School of Nursing and the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine held a retreat last month to discuss working collaboratively through Inter Professional Education to develop activities that will benefit both medical and nursing students.

Dr. Karen Kelly, director of continuing education for the SIUE School of Nursing, was one of 25 recipients of the Pinnacle of Nursing Leadership Award at the Power of Nursing Leadership event in Chicago on November 2, 2012. An associate professor in the School of Nursing since 2002, Kelly currently serves as the president of the American Nurses Association-Illinois.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville's School of Engineering partnered with two Turkish universities to host the second International Engineering Education Conference during the first week in November. The focus of the event, which was held in Turkey, was "New Trends and Expectations."

SIUE's Engineering's Civil Engineering Department, in collaboration with SIUE's Environmental Resources Training Center, hosted the 2012 Mid-American Environmental Engineering Conference in October. This annual event, rotated among partner universities and in its 18th year, attracted a record number of 70 participants to SIUE this year.

Strategic Plan

The Strategic Plan Update Committee has solicited constituent input through meetings, questionnaires and ongoing open forums. Specific phrases to be incorporated into an updated mission statement have already been developed, and work on phrases to be incorporated into updated vision and values statements will begin this week. Complete drafts of the updated statements should be available by February and a draft of long-term goals should be available soon after. Members of the university community have been participating throughout the update process.

Facility Dedication

SIUE dedicated the new Lukas Athletics Annex November 29. The \$5.4 million facility, which is connected to the Vadalabene Center, was made possible through a \$4.2 million donation by the Charles S. and Mary L. Lukas Estate.

Construction Update

Interior construction work continues on the new Science building and furniture began arriving earlier this month. The University continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building in order to begin preparation of the bid documents.

Work is nearly complete on the new Art & Design Building. All disciplines will likely be moved into the building by the end of the month and the building will be fully utilized in the Spring term. Renovation of the existing Art & Design building is well under way and will continue in various phases through the summer of 2013.

Athletics

Kevin Kalish, coach of the SIUE men's soccer team (13-7 record this season), has been named the NCAA Division I Midwest Region Coach of the Year by the National Soccer Coaches Association of America. Kalish now joins the ranks of eight head coaches in the U.S. competing for the National Coach of the Year Award.

SIUE Athletics increased its regional media presence by entering into a partnership with FOX Sports Midwest to televise several men's basketball games. FOX Sports Midwest will produce and televise five SIUE home games.

SIUE Wrestling won its first-ever Southern Conference dual match with a 24-21 victory over Gardner-Webb in a neutral site match in Bloomington, Ind.

Senior Raven Berry, of Collinsville, was named to the All-Tournament team for two straight tournaments. The SIUE women's basketball team was the consolation champion at both the SMU Hoops for a Cure Classic in Dallas, Texas, and the Glass City Tournament in Toledo, Ohio. Berry leads the team with a 12.6 scoring average.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

Although the environment is very competitive, there is a significant increase in freshman applications for fall 2013. As of this week, applications are running nearly (+1,006) 12 percent of the same time a year ago. They also are well ahead of 2011, 2010 and 2009. Transfer student applications are slightly below (-54 or 4%) the number from a year ago, reflecting continued weakness in community college enrollment. The Undergraduate Admissions staff deserves a great deal of credit for its outstanding work. The University's far more aggressive marketing efforts, particularly in the Chicago area, are showing results.

Commencement

Commencement will take place at 2 p.m. Saturday in the SIU Arena. There are 1,905 degree candidates, including 1,491 candidates for bachelor's degrees, 380 master's and doctoral degrees, 15 law degrees, and 19 associate degrees. The keynote speaker is Marcia Bullard, a 1974 journalism graduate who enjoyed great success as a media executive. She devotes much of her time to charitable work, and serves on the SIU Foundation Board of Directors.

Achievements

Just a few weeks ago, SIU Carbondale received the inaugural Higher Education Excellence in Diversity award from INSIGHT into Diversity magazine, the oldest and largest diversity-focused publication in higher education. Other recipients included Georgia State University, Michigan State University, the Air Force Academy, and the University of Texas at Austin.

The Center for International Education was among just a handful of such offices highlighted in the November-December issue of *International Educator*, the flagship magazine of NAFSA: Association of International Educators. The article focuses on efforts to welcome and assist international students with their unique needs and the positive ways the University integrates international students into the campus and local communities.

SIU Carbondale's commitment to service learning has earned national recognition. The University is among just 50 colleges and universities selected as a lead institution for the Civic and Democratic Learning Initiative, a national effort to enhance service-learning, volunteerism and civic engagement. The National Association of Student Personnel Administrators, or NASPA-Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education, sponsors the program. SIU Carbondale was chosen from among 1,400 member institutions to participate on the basis of outstanding work to advance service initiatives. The Center for Service Learning and Volunteerism is leading the efforts on campus and is undertaking several projects as a lead institution.

Several football players have earned post-season honors. Jason Stegman, the football team's long snapper, was named to the Capital One Academic All-District team for District V. Jason is a senior majoring in electrical engineering, and maintains a 3.7 cumulative GPA. Defensive end Ken Boatright, a senior, was selected to the American Football Coaches' FCS All-America Team. This is the fourth time in the last five seasons that a Saluki has been named an American Football Coaches All-American. A two-year starter, Ken also earned Missouri Valley Conference All-Conference first team honors. Sophomore tight end MyCole Pruitt was named to The Sports Network All-America Third Team.

The volleyball team achieved its first 20-win season since 2002 and earned a trip to the Missouri Valley Championships. Three seniors on the team, Rachael Brown, Alysia Mayes and Bailey Yeager, were named conference scholar-athletes. Alysia and senior Laura Thole were selected to the All-MVC First Team, and freshman Taylor Pippen was named to the conference All-Freshman Team.

Campus Improvements

All of the books have been returned to Morris Library from the McLafferty Annex. The design work for the library's sixth and seventh floors, which will become space for tutoring and mentoring students, is nearly complete. A committee is studying the conversion of the Annex into multi-disciplinary research space. Work on the Student Services Building remains on track, and the construction crew will soon have the building enclosed. A task force will develop recommendations on how to most effectively re-purpose Woody Hall to consolidate business and academic functions. Renovation work is under way at Pulliam Hall to create long-needed space for the School of Art and Design and the School of Social Work.

Research

Scholars and researchers attracted \$7 million in grant and contract awards during November. Several of the grants support continued work in important agricultural areas, including soybean sudden death syndrome. A \$106,000 grant from the National Science Foundation supports ongoing effort to enhance math skills in underserved populations, and grants from various sources support the vital work in the School of Medicine in cancer, Alzheimer's disease and heart disease. So far, total awards this fiscal year stand at \$27.2 million.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Mr. Daniel Ryan to make his presentation to the Board.

Mr. Ryan, doctoral student in Educational Administration in Higher Education at SIUC, made his presentation to the Board. He recommended that the Board consider policies aimed at decreasing the cost of higher education for all students and suggested the Board's consideration of extending the high achievers alternative tuition rate to other out-of-state students who meet the campus admissions requirements. Further, Mr. Ryan suggested that the campus create an ambassador program to utilize its employees and students to recruit students.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Dr. William Coscarelli to make his presentation to the Board.

Dr. Coscarelli, retired professor from SIUC, provided a presentation to the Board. As a member of the dissertation committee of Ms. Christi Turpin, he reviewed a timeline of events of the process followed for her doctoral defense, and he expressed his support of the University granting Ms. Turpin her degree.

President Poshard stated that he respected Dr. Coscarelli's views on the issue; however, two professors on Ms. Turpin's dissertation committee had a different opinion. He reported that Ms. Turpin had sued the University, the case was before the Illinois Court of Claims, and the University was awaiting the Court's decision. He stated the University could not comment further on pending litigation before the Court.

Chair Simmons explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and read the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER 2012, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October 2012 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cook, Tamarah A.	University Social Media Strategy Specialist (previously Customer Service Representative)	University Communications (previously Enrollment Management)	10/1/2012	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY

2.	Ford, Susan M.	Associate Dean & Director of Graduate School (previously Interim Chairperson)	Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean	11/19/2012	\$ 10,555.00/mo \$126,660.00/FY
3.	Janssen, Jennifer A.	Coordinator of Graduate and External Programs* (previously Small Business Specialist)	College of Business	10/1/2012	\$ 4,666.00/mo \$ 55,992.00/FY

*Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Hanna, Becky	Instructor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	10/01/2012	\$ 6,170.37/mo \$ 74,044.44/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Biethman, Rick	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	10/16/12	\$9,500.00/mo \$114,000.00/FY
2.	Renner, Roxanne	Coordinator (previously: Academic Adviser)	Educational Outreach	11/01/12	\$3,766.66/mo \$45,199.92/FY

RECOMMENDATION FOR UNIVERSITY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Dr. Ella M. Phillips Lacey at the May 2013 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

A resident of Carbondale since 1960, Dr. Ella Lacey is a retired Community Health Systems faculty member of the SIU School of Medicine, former interim director of the SIU Carbondale University Women's Professional Advancement program and a tireless international service volunteer.

She earned a BA in Psychology in 1964, an MS in Rehabilitation & Human Services in 1972, and a PhD in Education in 1979 from Southern Illinois University. She began working at SIU's School of Medicine as a field consultant in 1972 and devoted the next 22 years to serving the health needs of the area through her career at the School of Medicine.

Throughout her professional life, she has demonstrated a passionate commitment to improving health care for those with limited access to resources. She was instrumental in developing and implementing a plan that improved ambulance services in seven southern Illinois counties and conducting research on Pica, an eating disorder found largely among women with limited financial resources. She has served on State councils and commissions focused on welfare, hypertension, and AIDS, as well as private sector committees focused on the prevention of cancer, adolescent pregnancy, and child abuse.

Upon retirement from SIU Carbondale in 1994, she joined the Peace Corps, serving first a two-year stint in Malawi, where she served as a child survival specialist in a public health unit, walking three miles to work each day to train those who would train volunteers in the battle against polio. She has spoken publicly about the life-altering effect on her immersion in the simultaneous natural beauty and extreme poverty of Malawi, where people don't "taste" food, as she put it. "Food is food to them," Lacey said. "It isn't good or bad." In addition to her work with the Peace Corps, she also worked for the STOP (Stop Transmission of Polio) Program through the CDC (Centers for Disease Control) and later worked for the World Health Organization and was a UNICEF consultant in the Global Polio Eradication Programme, traveling worldwide. She is also a certified United Nations volunteer and has traveled the world in that capacity. She has also been active as an Ambassador with SIU's International Chautauqua Senior's Program including teaching conversational English in Japan.

More locally, her volunteerism includes service to the Carbondale Middle School, Eurma C. Hayes Center, the "I Can Read" Program, Rotary Club of Carbondale, and Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, including election to its national executive board.

She is the recipient of numerous awards and honors both locally and nationally, including the Presidential Volunteer Service Award, presented by the Peace Corps in recognition of exemplary service abroad and at home and for inspiring others through example.

In 1991 while she was still a faculty member in the School of Medicine, she received the University Women of Distinction Award in recognition of her work in community health program development and her service on governor-appointed state advisory committees. She was recognized in 1993 by the SIU Women's Studies program with the Ida B. Wells-Barnett Award for bringing women's issues to the forefront on the campus. In 2004 she received the Rosemary Berkel Crisp Award at John A. Logan College during the Women's Health Conference in recognition of her accomplishments.

In 2007, Dr. Lacey was recognized as an SIUC Distinguished Alumni and as an Inspiring Women of Achievement Award recipient.

In 2009, the Rotary Club of Carbondale honored Dr. Lacey with its “Service Above Self Day” in recognition of her volunteering (at that time) more than six years’ cumulative time “to fight polio, for clean water, in testing for HIV/AIDS, to prevent discrimination against women, and to teach English and improve children’s lives in Ghana, Ethiopia, Egypt, India, Malawi, and Sierra Leone.” With this recognition, she became one of only 150 Rotarians out of 1.2 million members worldwide to receive this honor.

Dr. Lacey has also generously devoted her time to speaking to various civic, educational, and spiritual organizations about her humanitarian volunteer experiences over the last two decades.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC’s Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Dr. Ella M. Phillips Lacey at the May 2013 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR UNIVERSITY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mrs. Pamela K. Pfeffer at the May 2013 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

A resident of Nashville, Tennessee, Pamela K. Pfeffer is a current SIU Foundation Board member who began serving in 1995 and has led the board as President for two terms.

Mrs. Pfeffer received her BA in Mathematics from SIU in 1967 and attained a master's degree in Teaching, Mathematics at Vanderbilt University in 1968. Following graduation, Mrs. Pfeffer worked as a university mathematics instructor at the University of Tennessee-Nashville before commencing a career in the banking industry in Nashville as a lending officer and branch manager at Nation's National Bank (1972-1978). She has also been an accounting instructor for the American Institute of Banking. Mrs. Pfeffer is the author of *The Essential Home Record Book – Ready-to-Use Forms for All Your Personal, Medical, Household, and Financial Information*. She has also written articles including "Are 24 Hours Not Enough?" and "Be a Woman with a Mission."

Mrs. Pfeffer met her husband, Phil, in a physics class while students at SIU. Both were active in many student activities including the Marching Salukis, for which Mr. Pfeffer was a field announcer and Mrs. Pfeffer the head majorette. She was a member of Alpha Gamma Delta Sorority and Silver Wings (originally known as Angel Flight), a student professional organization dedicated to developing civilians' leadership skills and providing service to the community. Mrs. Pfeffer is the granddaughter of the late Lindell Sturgis, who served on the SIU Board of Trustees for 30 years and chaired the Board from 1969-1971. Together, Mr. and Mrs. Pfeffer established an endowment to fund an annual award, the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award, which recognizes the contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee to his or her community, the area, state, or nation. In spring 2012, the Pfeffers commissioned a bronze bust of Mr. Sturgis, which was placed in Anthony Hall along with a plaque displaying the names of the recipients of the yearly Sturgis award.

In addition to her two SIU Foundation Board President terms, Mrs. Pfeffer's work with the SIU Foundation has been wide-ranging, as she has served on the Annual Nominating, Development, Executive, Investment and Nominating Committees. She is a life member of the SIU Alumni Association and has served on the SIU Alumni Association Board of Directors and the College of Liberal Arts Board. She was a member of the steering committee for the Opportunity Through Excellence Campaign for SIU. Mr. and Mrs. Pfeffer are members of the Paul and Virginia Society. Along with her husband, she has hosted several SIU events at their Nashville home.

She is actively involved in the Nashville arts scene and was intimately involved as a volunteer in the Nashville Symphony's \$100 million effort to build a new location. The Nashville Symphony Association presented Mrs. Pfeffer with their 1997 Ovation Award for volunteer service. Her devoted work with the Nashville Symphony over the years includes positions as Board Member, member of the Executive Committee, Corporate Secretary, former Treasurer, member and former Chair of the Finance Committee, member of the Endowment Trust Committee, former Co-Chair of Long Range Planning, Strategic Planning Committee, and Treasurer of the Symphony Ball.

Through the years, Mrs. Pfeffer has worked with a variety of community organizations. She is a board member and corporate secretary of the Board of Directors of Treemont Capital, Inc. She served Reading is Fundamental as a member of its national board in Washington, DC, as well as being a member of the RIP Publishing, Finance, and Development Committees and Chair of 2006 Gala in Washington, DC. Additional former board memberships and organization officerships include: Treemont Homeowner's Association; Franklin Road Academy Board of Visitors; Cummings Sign, Inc.; Symphony Guild Italian Street Fair; The Bethlehem Centers of Nashville; Cumberland Valley Girl Scout Council; Iroquois Steeplechase (Friends of Children's Hospital); TPAC Friends; Ingram Literacy Council; and The Nashville Opera Association. She served as Treasurer of Bella Notte Oak Hill School and served in a wide variety of capacities from room mother to board member at Franklin Road Academy. She was a member of the World President's Organization and Forum, including the role of forum moderator. Mrs. Pfeffer held a governor's appointment as a Commissioner to the Policy Team for the State of Tennessee Commission on National and Community Service for Tennessee Education Edge.

In addition, Mrs. Pfeffer is active with her family's foundation, the Pfeffer Foundation, and with many church activities including Bible study, Women in the Church and Christian Women's Club.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mrs. Pamela K. Pfeffer at the May 2013 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR UNIVERSITY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUCSummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mr. Philip M. "Phil" Pfeffer at the May 2013 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

A resident of Nashville, Tennessee, Mr. Philip Pfeffer is President and CEO of Nashville-based Treemont Capital Inc., a private equity investment company specializing in newspaper and magazine publishing, web-based data management, reverse logistics, and other industries. Mr. Pfeffer is a dual degree graduate of SIU Carbondale, receiving his BA in Mathematics and Chemistry from the College of Liberal Arts in 1965 and his MA in Economics from the College of Liberal Arts in 1966.

Previously, Mr. Pfeffer served as President, Chief Operating Officer, Director and Member of the Executive Committee for Random House, the world's largest English-language general trade book publisher, from 1996-1998. Prior to joining Random House, Mr. Pfeffer served as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Ingram Distribution Group, Inc., headquartered in Nashville, Tennessee, from 1977-1996, which grew from \$36 million to \$11 billion in sales during that period. While at Ingram, he served as Executive Vice President, member of the Board of Directors, and served on the Executive Committee of Ingram Industries, Inc., the parent company of the Ingram Distribution Group. Ingram Distribution Group includes Ingram Micro, Inc., a worldwide distributor of microcomputer products, Ingram Book Group, the largest wholesale distributor of trade books in the world, and Ingram Entertainment, Inc., a major distributor of pre-recorded video products.

Mr. Pfeffer was an instructor in Finance and Economics at the University of Tennessee, Nashville from 1968-1977 and a lecturer in Corporate Finance at Vanderbilt University from 1972-1977. Mr. Pfeffer completed postgraduate studies in Economics at Vanderbilt University from 1966-1968 as a National Science Foundation Fellow.

He serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Essex Technology Group, Nashville, Tennessee, and serves on the Boards of Directors of PureWorks, Inc., Nashville, Tennessee; Optoro, Inc., Washington, DC; and Casual Furniture Repair and Sales, St. Petersburg, Florida. Until his retirement in 2001, he also served on the Board of Directors of Ingram Micro Inc., Santa Ana, California. In addition, he has served on the boards of several not-for-profit organizations.

Mr. Pfeffer has had a close association with scouting, serving as member of the Executive Board for the Mid-Tennessee Council of Boy Scouts of America and receiving their Long Rifle and Silver Beaver (council-level distinguished service) Awards

and the Distinguished Eagle Scout Award from the National Council. He is a Member and Silver Wreath Award recipient, National Eagle Scout Association. Other memberships have included: Financial Executives Institute (President 1978-1979), Nashville Area Chamber of Commerce (Vice Chairman), American Wholesale Booksellers Association (past Vice President, Trustee), Young Presidents' Organization, World Presidents' Organization, Tennessee Association of Business, and Rotary International.

Additionally, Mr. Pfeffer is a member of the board of the Young Men's Christian Association of Middle Tennessee, the Faith Family Medical Center in Nashville, Tennessee, and the Alpha Phi Omega National Service Fraternity Endowment, Independence, Missouri.

He met his wife Pamela (Korte) Pfeffer in a physics class while students at SIU. Both were active in many student activities including the Marching Salukis, for which Mr. Pfeffer was a field announcer. Mrs. Pfeffer is the granddaughter of the late Lindell Sturgis, who served on the SIU Board of Trustees for 30 years and chaired the Board from 1969-1971. Together, Mr. and Mrs. Pfeffer established an endowment to fund an annual award, the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award, which recognizes the contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee to his or her community, the area, state, or nation. In spring 2012, the Pfeffers commissioned a bronze bust of Mr. Sturgis, which was placed in Anthony Hall along with a plaque displaying the names of the recipients of the yearly Sturgis award.

In 1985, Mr. Pfeffer represented Dr. Somit at the Inauguration of Henry Ponder as President of Fisk University. He was awarded an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters from Southern Illinois University in 1997. He was also recognized with the SIU Distinguished Alumni Award in 1998 and the Alumni Achievement Award in 1992. He is a life member of the SIU Alumni Association and has served on the Alumni Association and the SIU Foundation Boards of Directors. Mr. Pfeffer was a member of the College of Liberal Arts Board and served as Vice Chair of the Southern at 150 Committee's Campaign Executive Leadership Committee. In October 2011, he was the keynote speaker at the debut of the Saluki Innovation lab.

Mr. Pfeffer has been awarded numerous honors throughout his career, including the Tennessee Governor's Award of Merit, the Tennessee Governor's Award of Excellence, the Tennessee Outstanding Achievement Award, and the Benjamin Gomez Award for Distinguished Contributions to the Art of Book Publishing. In March 2011 Lipscomb University's new Center for Entrepreneurship selected Mr. Pfeffer as its first "Entrepreneur of the Year" Award recipient. The Executive Director for the Lipscomb University Center for Entrepreneurship noted that Mr. Pfeffer is one of the most well-respected businessmen and entrepreneurs in Nashville, adding that he has

led some of Nashville's most successful companies and is an inspirational role model for students, future entrepreneurs and business leaders.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. Philip M. Pfeffer at the May 2013 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humanities, on Dr. Robert Murphy at the May 2013 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Robert L. Murphy is the John Philip Phair Professor of Infectious Diseases at Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine & Founding Director of the Center for Global Health. He is also one of the five founding members of the Northwestern Global Health Foundation. Dr. Murphy also holds an appointment as professeur Associe' de Recherche at the Pierre et Marie Curie Universite' – Paris.

The 61-year-old Evanston native came to SIU to study aviation, but later changed his major and earned his BA in Geography in 1974. He has credited SIU professors Dr. Benjamin Shepherd and the late Dr. Jan Martan from the Department of Zoology for encouraging him to pursue a career in science. He is a life member of the SIU Alumni Association. He went on to earn an AB from Boston University in Biology and his MD from Loyola University Stritch School of Medicine in 1978. He completed his internship, residency, and fellowship in infectious diseases at McGaw Medical

Center, Northwestern University. He has been with Northwestern University in various capacities since 1978, becoming Professor of Medicine in 1999.

He is a respected international health physician-scientist and innovator with a primary research and clinical interest in viral infections. His research includes drug development for new antiretroviral treatments and vaccines for HIV and viral hepatitis and the scale up of therapy for AIDS, tuberculosis, and malaria in sub-Saharan Africa.

Dr. Murphy joined the faculty of the Feinberg School in 1981. He supported AIDS prevention training efforts for U.S. Peace Corps physicians caring for volunteers in Western Africa in the early '90s. In 1996 he founded the International AIDS Education Project and has served as its director ever since.

In 2003, he was appointed the Director for the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) in Nigeria. Dr. Murphy continues to serve as a Special Advisor to PEPFAR's program in Nigeria, which is supported by the Harvard School of Public Health. Through this venue, he has established over 40 clinics at which over 100,000 HIV/AIDS patients have been treated.

In 2008, Dr. Murphy received two Fogarty International Research Collaboration Awards from the National Institutes of Health. These awards provide funds to foster international research partnerships between NIH-supported U.S. scientists and their collaborators in Mali, Nigeria, and other countries in the developing world. He works with the NIH on antiretroviral education in Senegal and with African Village Clinics Foundation of Chicago to develop AIDS clinics in Kenya.

In 2009, he became the Founding Director for the Center for Global Health through Northwestern's Feinberg School of Medicine. The Center was formed as a way to coordinate the global health initiatives of the university around the world.

Dr. Murphy is also the Principal Investigator for the National Institutes for Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) Adult AIDS Clinical Trials Group (ACTG) at Northwestern. Within ACTG he has held numerous leadership positions including membership of the Scientific Agenda Steering Committee and Adult Executive Committee, the governing body of the group. He is a member of multiple medical societies and sits on the boards of several non-profit organizations including the Drucker Family Charitable Trust, the International AIDS Education Project, Objectif Recherche Vaccin SIDA and the Midwest AIDS Foundation, of which he is the founder.

Dr. Murphy has authored or co-authored over 215 scholarly research papers, book chapters, and books in his field.

In 2010, along with five other Northwestern University colleagues, Dr. Murphy established the Northwestern Global Health Foundation as an independent not-

for-profit to develop and distribute medical diagnostics for global health applications, based on technologies developed at Northwestern. In 2012 the Foundation was recognized with an Up-and-Comer Award as part of the Chicago Innovation Awards for its development of groundbreaking HIV tests for babies in developing countries.

He received the Institute of Medicine of Chicago (IOMC) Humanitarian Global Health Award in 2007. In August 2011, Dr. Murphy was named a Paul Harris Fellow by the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International in recognition of his support of the Rotary International's End Polio Now campaign.

Southern Illinois University recognized Dr. Murphy's excellence in 1999 with an Obelisk Leadership Award and in 2000 with Alumni Recognition by the Department of Geography in the College of Liberal Arts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humanities be presented to Dr. Robert Murphy at the May 2013 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR UNIVERSITY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mrs. Mary Kane and Mr. Jerry Kane at the May 2013 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Edwardsville residents Mary and Jerry Kane have been staunch supporters of SIUE and Southwestern Illinois for years.

Mary Kane serves as Senior Vice President, Public Finance, for Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Inc. Before joining Stifel, she served as Executive Director for the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority, an agency formed in 1988 by the Illinois Legislature to promote economic development in Madison and St. Clair Counties.

Mrs. Kane has been a member of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors since 1995, serving as Treasurer, Chairman of the Board, Vice President and President. She also serves on the SIUE “Defining Excellence” Campaign Steering Committee. Mrs. Kane is a member of the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois Board of Directors and the Illinois Public Affairs Committee of the St. Louis Regional Chamber and Growth Association. She has also served as chair for the United Way Southwest Illinois Division’s Women’s Leadership Giving Initiative. In recognition of her service on behalf of the region, the Edwardsville/Glen Carbon Chamber of Commerce presented her its Albert Cassens Award for Outstanding Community Achievement.

She received her Master of Science in Urban and Regional Planning from the University of Arizona and her Bachelor of Arts in Political Science from Tulane University.

Jerry Kane currently serves as Executive Director of the Agency for Community Transit (ACT) and Managing Director of the Madison County Mass Transit District (MCT). ACT provides transportation for elderly and disabled Madison County residents. MCT provides bus service to over two million riders each year, including a multitude of SIUE faculty, staff and students, facilitates ride share options to local residents and employers, and manages the Madison County bike trail system, which is also of great benefit to the University. Since joining MCT in 1986, Mr. Kane has worked to obtain grants for the continued development of the bike trail system.

Mr. Kane is a member of the Board of Directors of Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois and the Illinois Public Affairs Committee of the St. Louis Regional Chamber and Growth Association. In 2007, the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois honored him for his efforts to expand MCT and enhance the lives of citizens throughout Madison County.

He received his Bachelor of Science from the University of Notre Dame.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE’s Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mrs. Mary Kane and Mr. Jerry Kane at the May 2013 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO) NETWORK ACCESS FOR SIUC STUDENTS CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the services of a preferred provider organization (PPO) to provide SIU Carbondale students access to a network of health care providers who agree to accept discounted reimbursement of medical charges covered under the Student Insurance Plan. A Request for Proposal was issued. The estimated total cost for a five-year contract is \$1,500,000 with no options for renewal.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Medical Program requires a vendor to provide access to a preferred provider organization (PPO) of health care providers who will offer eligible SIU Carbondale students quality medical care by physicians, specialists, hospitals and other medical providers at discounted rates.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Twenty invitations were issued, and one submission was received. A committee consisting of three individuals representing the University reviewed and scored the proposal. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to HealthLink, Incorporated. This award includes a five year contract beginning January 1, 2013, at a total estimated cost of \$1,500,000 with no options for renewal.

The contract will be funded from non-appropriated Self-Insurance Program -Student Medical Benefit Extended Care funds.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for student access to a preferred provider organization (PPO) network of medical providers is hereby awarded to HealthLink, Incorporated for a total cost of \$1,500,000 for the five year contract period with no options for renewal.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from Self-Insurance Program-Student Medical Benefit Extended Care funds, a non-appropriated account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CREATION OF PEDESTRIAN MALL AREA, PHASE TWO, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to create a pedestrian mall area located north of the Student Services Building on the Carbondale campus. Estimated cost for this project is \$1,300,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The pedestrian walkways play an integral role to the Carbondale campus. They act as the main arteries from east to west and north to south through the heart of the campus community. The spaces created by and between campus buildings contribute as much to SIUC's "sense of place" as the buildings themselves. Open spaces can serve multiple purposes, often as stages for ceremonial, social, and educational functions. In addition, they promote chance encounters that not only enrich Campus life, but also comprise a fundamental part of the learning process. These open spaces provide a quiet, relaxing retreat from the hectic pace of Campus life. They

should develop a feeling of unity with the surrounding architecture and the natural beauty of the landscape.

Phase two of this project will focus on the main artery that serves students living in the east campus residence halls; the walkway north of the Student Services Building from the north pedestrian overpass to Brown Auditorium. It is estimated that over 16,000 journeys are made on this walkway everyday. Plans call for replacement of the current deteriorated sidewalks and establishment of seating areas. The landscaping will be refreshed with raised planting areas and new plantings. The inadequate lighting will be replaced to improve campus safety and security and instill a cohesive appearance across the main campus. This project is consistent with the 2001 Land Use Plan, 2006 Campus Master Plan and the Campus Design Guidelines.

The pedestrian mall area will be designed by White and Borgognoni Architects and the work will be completed through the competitive bid process and with in-house resources. The project will begin in the spring of 2013. The estimated cost is \$1,300,000 and will be funded by University Plant funds.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for phase two of the creation of the pedestrian mall area on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, estimated at \$1,300,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for the project will come from University Plant funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
RICHARD "ITCHY" JONES STADIUM RENOVATION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the phased renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium. The total project is estimated at \$5,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Original planning approval was received for the renovation of Abe Martin Field on December 8, 2011. On May 10, 2012, the Board of Trustees approved the naming of the baseball stadium to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium.

It is anticipated this project will include new grandstands, an artificial turf playing surface, and lighting and infrastructure improvements. The project will be implemented in multiple phases as schedules permit and as fundraising efforts are achieved. The first work phase will be the replacement of the grandstands and press box estimated at \$3,000,000. The award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

The Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was utilized to select 360 Architecture to conduct programming, planning and design and develop cost estimates for this project.

Funding for this project will come from private donations and from internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The internal loan will be repaid from private donations.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from private donations and from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
RICHARD H. MOY, M.D. BUILDING INTERIOR UPGRADES,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Springfield Medical campus, Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building interior upgrades. Estimated cost for this project is \$855,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The primary medical school clinical outpatient building has not been refurbished since the late 1990's. The project will replace carpet, wall coverings and wooden wall guards that have become worn, unsightly and/or damaged. This will include clinic public areas as well as restrooms that have damaged partitions, floor and wall tile and plumbing.

To better address departmental identification and way finding for patients, visitors and staff, there is also a need to replace current signage in the building. It is anticipated the design will be completed through in-house resources and the work will be competitively bid.

The estimated cost of this project is \$855,000 and the work will be funded from non-appropriated funds.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building interior upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$855,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING ELECTRICAL CONTRACT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the electrical contract work at the Student Services Building as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building. A revised project budget, estimated at \$36,600,000, was approved and the construction contracts

were awarded at the December 8, 2011, meeting. At this meeting, the electrical contract was awarded to Brown Electric, Inc., for the original amount of \$2,301,064.

With construction of the infrastructure for the Student Services Building in progress, discussions continued on effective space allocations. Reconfiguration of the first and third floors and the conversion of unoccupied space to usable space in the basement and fourth floor allow a total of 19 student success and academic support services to be housed in the building. The changes added space for Student Life and Intercultural Relations, Veteran Services, Students Rights and Responsibilities, Career Services and the University College.

The revisions will increase the electrical contract award by \$300,000, bringing the total award to \$2,601,064. The revised contract amounts are within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the electrical contract with Brown Electric, Inc., Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$300,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING HEATING CONTRACT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the heating contract work at the Student Services Building as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building. A revised project budget, estimated at \$36,600,000, was approved and the construction contracts were awarded at the December 8, 2011, meeting. At this meeting, the heating contract was awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., for the original amount of \$1,338,000.

With construction of the infrastructure for the Student Services Building in progress, discussions continued on effective space allocations. Reconfiguration of the first and third floors and the conversion of unoccupied space to usable space in the basement and fourth floor allow a total of 19 student success and academic support services to be housed in the building. The changes added space for Student Life and Intercultural Relations, Veteran Services, Students Rights and Responsibilities, Career Services and the University College.

The revisions will increase the heating contract award by \$200,000, bringing the total award to \$1,538,000. The revised contract amounts are within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the heating contract with Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$200,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
HVAC AND ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,
STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$4,888,734 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

The project for the HVAC and energy conservation at the Student Recreation Center was approved by the Board of Trustees at their meeting on September 8, 2011, and a revised project and budget approval was received at the November 8, 2012, meeting. The original project scope included the replacement of HVAC equipment to provide energy reduction, improve energy efficiency and provide energy savings plus lighting enhancements and improvements in ventilation and air quality. The revised project and budget included the additional scope of work for a partial roof replacement with enhanced roof insulation and building envelope improvements that will increase the building's energy efficiency.

Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

The Illinois Finance Authority has allocated Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) federal subsidiary allocation dollars to the University. It is expected that this entire project will qualify for financing through QECB.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center including Alternates E-1 and E-2 be and is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$347,600.

(2) The contract for heating work for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center including Alternate H-1 be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$510,000.

(3) The contract for ventilation work for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center including Alternate V-1 be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$2,828,500.

(4) The contract for roof and building envelope work for the HVAC and Energy Conservation project at the Student Recreation Center including Alternates G-1, G-2 and G-3 be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$1,202,634.

(5) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(6) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with funds available to Recreational Sports and Services.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
AIR CONDITIONING IMPROVEMENTS, LENTZ HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$1,148,685 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 8, 2011, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall at an estimated cost of \$1,350,000. This project will provide additional cooling capacity for Lentz Hall. Construction is slated for the summer of 2013.

Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall including Alternates G-1, G-2 and G-4 be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$191,995.

(2) The contract for electrical work for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall including Alternates E-1, E-2, E-3 and E-4 be and is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$122,690.

(3) The contract for heating work for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall including Alternates H-1, H-3 and H-4 be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$264,000.

(4) The contract for ventilation work for air conditioning improvements at Lentz Hall including Alternates V-1, V-2, V-3 and V-4 be and is hereby awarded to Hock Mechanical, Inc., Millstadt, IL, in the amount of \$570,000.

(5) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(6) Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
ELEVATOR REPLACEMENT AND RENOVATIONS, ENGINEERING A,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the elevator replacement and renovations at Engineering A. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$486,400 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the March 22, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval estimated at \$600,000 was received for the replacement of the passenger elevator in Engineering A. This project will consist of replacing the existing elevator to meet the requirements of the Illinois Elevator Code, renovation and repairs to the existing hoist way, the addition of a new control room and electrical and ventilation work. Construction will be completed during the summer of 2013.

Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the elevator replacement and renovations at Engineering A be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$486,400.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR THE RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the structural steel contract for the renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area. Bids were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$497,000 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate Pulliam Hall and the Pulliam gym area was approved at the May 10, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting at an estimated cost of \$7,000,000. The project and budget was revised and approved by the Board at the November 8, 2012, meeting for \$8,250,000. The original project scope includes decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, adding a new level in the gymnasium area, constructing new studio, classrooms and faculty offices and upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and the revised project and budget includes the replacement of the building's roof and window systems.

This project will be completed with in-house resources and through the competitive bid process which will require further Board approvals.

The work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for structural steel work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$497,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 426 W. CALHOUN STREET SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 426 W. Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus. See attached property description – Appendix A

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the total appraised value for the property is \$53,000.00. The owner has used the property as rental property and has agreed to sell the property for \$53,000.00. The offer is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District. It is estimated that approximately \$500.00 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 426 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at the total cost of \$53,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Appendix A

Property Description – 426 W. Calhoun, Springfield, IL 62702

Legal Description - Lot 5 Block 1 J.R. Tysons addition

County: Sangamon

Assessor's parcel no.: 14280252004

Physical Description – Site: 6,720 square feet, zoned R-2, single family and duplex residence

1,084 gross square feet of living area,
detached bungalow, single story wood
frame residence with basement

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
1031 N. RUTLEDGE STREET
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus. See attached property description – Appendix A.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees has reviewed the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the total appraised value for the property is \$43,000.00. The owner has used the property as rental property and has agreed to sell the property for \$43,000.00. The offer is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District. It is estimated that approximately \$500.00 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

The purchase does not require approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at the total cost of \$43,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Appendix A

Property Description – 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, IL 62702
62702

Legal Description - N 40' Lot 18, except W16'Andrew Elliotts Subdivision
County: Sangamon
Assessor's parcel no. 14280228025

Physical Description – Site: 7,640 square feet, zoned R-2, Single family
and duplex residence
1,220 gross square feet of living area,
detached bungalow, single story, wood
frame residence with basement

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM REPAIRS AND UPGRADES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to replace and upgrade the electric distribution system on the Edwardsville campus. The project will improve system reliability, operations, and capacity. The cost of the replacement is expected to be \$11,000,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 13, 2012, the Board of Trustees approved the development of plans and cost estimates to replace and upgrade certain components of the electric distribution system. Plans were to look at ways to improve reliability, operations, and capacity to support the campus Facilities Master Plan.

During the planning process, three alternatives were analyzed: (1) no initial system replacements or upgrades, (2) selective replacements and upgrades, and (3) complete replacement of aged components and upgrades.

Analyzing life-cycle costs over 15 and 30 year periods found that a complete replacement and upgrade of system components had a lower overall cost than performing no initial work, and a comparable cost to a project for selective replacements and upgrades. This project will also result in a system with greater operational flexibility to support the campus and capacity for projected growth.

The estimated cost of replacing and upgrading the existing electric components of the system is \$11,000,000. The project would be funded by the Facilities Fee and accomplished in multiple phases as funding is available and to coordinate power outages with the academic schedule.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected BRiC Partnership to prepare the final design and bid documents for the replacement work. An engineer, independent of the consulting architect, will provide design and document review of the plans and specifications on behalf of the Board prior to bidding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$11,000,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The project will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES COMPUTER
ROOM RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to renovate the Information Technology Services Computer Room in the Basement of Dunham Hall on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from ITS Fees and University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to modify mechanical and electrical systems by replacing the heat exchangers, reconfiguring or replacing server racks, and replacing the electrical distribution and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) in the room. The current room configuration was designed for the mainframe which was decommissioned in 2009.

SIUE will use its on-call engineering firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for the Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM EXPANSION
AND VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to expand the Student Fitness Center weight room and to renovate the south entrance to the Vadalabene Center. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from Student Fitness Center Fees and University Plant Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to construct an addition to the Free-Weight Room in the Student Fitness Center. Plans would include an expansion of approximately 4,000 square feet of space added onto the existing Free-Weight Room. Plans would also consider a remodel of the south entrance where the Student Fitness Center connects to the Vadalabene Center in the area of the weight room expansion. The two areas are adjacent to each other.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be used to select an architect consultant for the project. The consultant will help determine the extent and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for the Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Lowery moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2012, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Ella Phillips Lacey]; Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Pamela Pfeffer]; Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Philip Pfeffer]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Robert Murphy]; Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Jerry and Mary Kane]; Approval of Purchase: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Network Access for SIUC Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall Area, Phase Two, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Heating Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Structural Steel for the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 426 W. Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Electrical

Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE; Planning Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE; and Planning Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Simmons announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held February 28, 2013, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the Board meeting.

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Chair Simmons seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:01 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 27, 2013

Announcements by General Counsel.....	224
Roll Call.....	224
Election of Chair pro tem.....	225
SIUC Graduate Tuition Waiver Program	225
Announcement of Senate Action	225

February 28, 2013

Announcements by General Counsel.....	227
Roll Call.....	227

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 27, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:31 p.m., Wednesday, February 27, 2013, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Executive Secretary of the Board Misty Whittington, and she determined a quorum was present. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Mr. Lee Milner
Dr. Melvin Terrell
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following Board member was absent:

Ms. Sandra Cook

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Executive Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

General Counsel McLellan informed the Board of the need to elect a Chair pro tem due to the vacancy created in that position as a result of Governor Quinn's new appointments made earlier in the week.

Executive Secretary Whittington led the election of a Chair pro tem.

Trustee Lowery made a motion to nominate Trustee Herrin to serve as Chair pro tem for the February 27 and 28 Board meetings, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Hearing no other nominations for the position of Chair pro tem, Trustee Lowery made a motion to close the nominations, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion to close nominations passed unanimously by voice vote. Trustee Herrin was elected to serve as Chair pro tem for the February 27 and 28 Board meetings by roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Lee Milner, Dr. Melvin Terrell, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice President Stucky reviewed the graduate tuition waiver program at SIUC and the portion of mandatory fees associated with debt financing.

Chair Herrin announced that he and President Poshard received information through General Counsel McLellan that on that afternoon the Senate had rejected the University's Board appointments of Sandra Cook, Lee Milner, and Melvin Terrell. Chair Herrin thanked Mr. Milner and Dr. Terrell for traveling to attend the Board's meeting activities, and he expressed regret for the news received. Mr. Milner and Dr. Terrell departed the meeting.

Trustee Wiley departed the meeting.

General Counsel McLellan informed the Board that the meeting would need to adjourn due to a lack of quorum.

Trustee Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 28, 2013

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 28, 2013, at 9:14 a.m. in the Art and Design Building West, Gallery, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Herrin. The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Roger Herrin, Chair pro tem
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering

The following member of the Board was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

General Counsel McLellan welcomed the participants to the Board meeting. He reviewed that the three Board members appointed by Governor Quinn during the recess of the Senate on February 25 were subsequently rejected by the Senate on February 27. Dr. McLellan went on to say that the former trustees serving no

longer qualified to serve on the Board. Those former trustees held the offices of Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary, and the Board was operating without a Chairman at the time. He stated that during the open session of the Board on the prior day, an election for Chair pro tem was held for that meeting and that motion carried over for the purposes of the day's meetings as per the Southern Illinois University Bylaws of the Board of Trustees and per Robert's Rules of Order. Dr. McLellan reported that Trustee Roger Herrin was elected to serve as Chair pro tem, and he turned the meeting over to Dr. Herrin.

Chair Herrin asked Executive Secretary Whittington to call the roll.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Herrin determined that a quorum was not physically present.

Trustee Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Chair Herrin adjourned the meeting at 9:15 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 5, 2013

Roll Call.....	230
Election of Chair pro tem.....	230
Appointment of pro tem member to Finance Committee	231
Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2013.....	231
Appointment of Interim General Counsel	232

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 5, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:27 p.m., Tuesday, March 5, 2013, in the Illinois Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Executive Secretary of the Board Misty Whittington, and she determined that a quorum was established. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that the first order of business was the election of a Chair pro tem to conduct the day's meeting. Trustee Lowery made a motion to nominate Trustee Herrin to serve as Chair pro tem for the day's meeting, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. Hearing no other nominations for the position of Chair pro tem, Trustee Lowery made a motion to close the nominations, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. The motion to close nominations passed unanimously by voice vote. Trustee Herrin was elected to serve as

Chair pro tem for the day's meeting by roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Herrin announced that the next order of business was to appoint one pro tem member to serve on the day's Finance Committee. He appointed Trustee David Hamilton to serve as that member.

Trustee Lowery made a motion to recess the full Board meeting and reconvene at the conclusion of the day's Finance Committee meeting, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote. The meeting recessed at 2:30 p.m.

At 2:33 p.m., Chair Herrin called the full Board meeting back to order. The following item was presented to the full Board:

REVISED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2013

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 28	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
<u>April 3</u>	<u>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</u>
May 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

November 14 Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

December 12 Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2013 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2013 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2013 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, February 4	Friday, February 15	SIUE –February 28
<u>Monday, March 11</u>	<u>Thursday, March 21</u>	<u>SIUC – April 3</u>
Monday, April 15	Friday, April 26	SIUC – May 9
Monday, June 17	Friday, June 28	SOM - July 11
Monday, August 19	Friday, August 30	SIUC - September 12
Monday, October 21	Friday, November 1	SIUE - November 14
Monday, November 18	Tuesday, November 26	SIUC – December 12

Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the full Board:

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crater, Lucas D.	Interim General Counsel (previously Associate General Counsel)	General Counsel	03/01/13	\$12,083.34/mo; \$145,000.08/FY

Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to adjourn the meeting, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 2:35 p.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 3, 2013

Roll Call..... 235

Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives,
and Annual Appointments by the Chair 235

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 3, 2013

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, April 3, 2013, at 9:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of a Chair and Vice Chair, the meeting was called to order by Executive Secretary Misty Whittington. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Executive Secretary Whittington led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Executive Secretary stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair.

Trustee Hamilton made a motion to postpone the election of officers until the vacancies on the Board were filled, and the motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley.

Debate on the motion was held.

Trustee Lowery reviewed that he believed the election of officers should be held pursuant to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Bylaws. Trustees Hamilton and Wiley disagreed that the election of officers should be held and further expressed the desire to postpone the election of officers until the vacant seats on the Board were filled. Trustee Wiley expressed that she felt postponement of the election of officers was permissible and further suggested a Chair pro tem be elected to conduct the meeting and the day's business. Further discussion briefly ensued with Trustee Lowery voicing opposition to postponing the election of officers and Trustees Hamilton and Wiley voicing support for postponing the election of officers.

Debate closed and the Board voted on the motion.

Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion failed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering .

Trustee Hamilton exited the meeting stating that he protested the decision to not postpone the election of officers.

Trustee Wiley exited the meeting.

It was noted that a quorum was no longer physically present to conduct business as per the requirements of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Bylaws. Board members and Executive Secretary Whittington consulted with Interim

General Counsel Crater regarding the proper steps to proceed. Due to the lack of quorum to properly conduct business, the Board meeting was adjourned.

The meeting adjourned at 9:15 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 9, 2013

Roll Call.....	243
Pledge of Allegiance.....	244
Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	244
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 12 and 13, 2012, February 27 and 28, 2013, March 5, 2013, and April 3, 2013	246
Law School Graduation Discussion and/or Action	246
Committee Reports	247
Executive Committee	247
Executive Officer Reports	247
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	247
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	247
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	252
Public Comments and Questions	256
Ms. Laraine Wright	256
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2012 and January, February and March 2013, SIUC and SIUE	257
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	257
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	277
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President And University-Wide Services	287

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	288
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	291
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	294
Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11]	298
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	302
Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4]	306
Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18]	308
Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	312
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	315
Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	318
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	321
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	324
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	327
Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	334

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	337
Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11]	340
Proposed Increase: Alternate Tuition Rate, Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 4]	345
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A, 1]	346
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Veterans and Military Students, SIUC [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A, 1]	347
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2014	349
Approval for Communications Equipment Installation: AT&T Mobility, Morris Library, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	349
Approval of Temporary and Permanent Easement: Pedestrian and Bicycle Path, Parking Lot 102, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	351
Approval for Right of Way Easement: Underground Communication Lines, Innovation Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	352
Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Repaving of Lincoln Drive, Phase 2, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	353
Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	355
Award of Contracts: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	356
Award of Contracts: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	357
Approval for Naming "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza," Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	359
Approval of Purchase: Printing and Binding of Casebound and Perfectbound Books, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	360

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	362
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	363
Project Budget and Scope Approval: Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	364
Project Budget and Scope Approval: SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare Support Services Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	366
Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Emergency Generator Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	368
Approval of Purchase: HVAC Maintenance Services Associated With Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	369
Planning Approval: University Housing Residence Hall Design and Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	371
Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE	372
Award of Contract: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation (Roof Replacement Phase), SIUE	374
Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: Northwest University Drive Multi-Purpose Path, SIUE	375
Planning Approval: Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range, SIUE	377
Authorization to Purchase Athletic Apparel, SIUE	378
Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE	379
Endorsement of <u>Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan</u> , SIUC	380

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2014 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B]	385
Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	390
Recognition of John Simmons Resolution	392
Recognition of Ed Hightower Resolution	394
Recognition of Mark Hinrichs Resolution	395
Recognition of David Hamilton	396
Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	398

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 9, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 9, 2013, at 9:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of a Chair and Vice Chair, the meeting was called to order by Executive Secretary Misty Whittington. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Hon. Don Lowery
Dr. Donna Manering
Dr. Shirley Portwood
MG (Ret) Randal Thomas
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Executive Secretary Whittington led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Executive Secretary stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. She requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Executive Secretary recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas for Chair. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Executive Secretary then closed the nominations. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Maj. Gen. Thomas assumed the position of Chair of the Board and led the remainder of the meeting.

Chair Thomas nominated Dr. Donna Manering for Vice Chair and Hon. Don Lowery for Secretary, and for them both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Next, Secretary Lowery nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. The Chair then closed the nominations. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair
David Hamilton
Don Lowery
Donna Manering

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Don Lowery, Chair
Jesse Cler
Shirley Portwood
Randal Thomas

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
David Hamilton
Shirley Portwood

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
Jesse Cler
Roger Herrin
Donna Manering
Randal Thomas

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

Donna Manering
Don Lowery, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Shirley Portwood
Randal Thomas, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Randal Thomas
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Don Lowery
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Shirley Portwood
Randal Thomas, Alternate

Chair Thomas moved that the full Board meeting recess and reconvene at the conclusion of the Board's Committee meetings. The motion was duly seconded, and it passed by a voice vote.

At 12:01 p.m. the full Board meeting reconvened.

Secretary Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 12 and 13, 2012, February 27 and 28, 2013, March 5, 2013, and April 3, 2013, be approved. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Secretary Lowery requested that the Law School Graduation agenda item be removed from the day's agenda and proposed that the issue be discussed by the Board at a future date.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that there was no Executive Committee report since that Committee had not been in place.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard reviewed with the Board that both campuses were recently named to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll, which recognizes a university's commitment to community service. The President reviewed that the University system and individual campus mission statements note the importance of community service. He went on to provide an overview to the Board of some of the service activities of which the University's faculty, staff, and students participated and noted that Vice President Paul Sarvela and campus staff assembled a booklet which detailed hours and people served. He further noted that the community service performed was an important area to the region and economy of each campus.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Summer 2013

Summer enrollment is running 1.7% or about 94 students ahead of same date last year. Current enrollment stands at 5,530. SIUE has added 36 online options to this summer's programming for a total of 84 online summer courses. In addition we are offering 14 hybrid/blended summer courses, 13 of which are new offerings. Last year 6,146 students took at least one course either online or on campus during our summer term.

Fall 2013

Freshman applications for fall 2013 have reached 10,298. As of May 7, 1782 students have made deposits and registered for our Springboard summer registration and orientation program. Their average ACT is 23.2 which compares favorably with a mean

of 23.0 in 2012 and 22.45 in 2011. Five hundred and seventy freshmen, with an average ACT of 26.1, have accepted merit-based scholarship offers.

Graduate School applications are up about 17% over same date last year and applications from international students are up 24%. New transfer applications and admits are virtually even with same date last year.

Fall registration stands at 9013 or 19 students more than same date last year. The increase is led by a 2% increase (156 students) in returning undergraduates enrolled for fall.

Requests for fall 2013 financial aid are 1.5 % ahead same date last year. To date 11,919 students have filed for financial aid compared to 11,753 this time last year. Financial aid packaging (awards made to students) is running 6% or nearly 400 students ahead of same date last year.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The SIUE School of Pharmacy achieved a 100% pass rate on the North American Pharmacists Licensure Examination for the final quarter of 2012. The national pass rate is 90%. The School's pass rate for the same time period on the Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam was also 100%, exceeding the national pass percentage of 90%.

The School of Dental Medicine Class of 2013 had a 98% pass rate on the Central Regional Licensing Exam taken this spring.

The School of Engineering has been awarded a National Science Foundation grant of \$830,000 for a project titled "Student Teams Engaging Peers for Undergraduate Progress (STEP-UP)." The project is under the direction of Principle Investigator Dr. Seref C. Karacal (Engineering) and co-PIs Dr. Zenia Agustin and Dr. George Pelekanos (Mathematics), and Dr. Ryan Fries and Dr. Ryan W. Krauss (Engineering). The project is designed to attract, nurture, retain and graduate engineers by "improving the rate of success in mathematics courses; engaging students to the engineering community as early as possible through mentoring and other activities; and implementing a successful student tracking program to better monitor their progress." Drs. Karacal, Agustin and Pelekanos will travel with the Provost to Washington, D.C., on May 8 to attend the White House coordinated rollout event.

Dean Marcia Maurer from the School of Nursing is researching a project that would include construction of a senior living complex in University Park adjacent to a proposed allied health clinic. Students and faculty from our health and health-related programs would be involved in providing services to the seniors. The first step in this project is a feasibility study.

A delegation of four administrators from Tongmyong University, South Korea visited Southern Illinois University Edwardsville's School of Engineering in January. The delegation's main objective was to discuss the establishment of 2+2 programs with SIUE in mechanical, industrial, electrical and computer engineering, and computer science programs. The two-day visit ended with tentative curricula in all five disciplines. Next month, I will be traveling with SIUE's dean of Engineering and members of the Engineering faculty to visit South Korea and China for discussions about additional partnerships.

The Art and Design West building dedication was held on March 21st with an open house from 3:30-6:30 p.m. and a ribbon cutting at 4 p.m. The works of two international artists are now on display in the building's gallery and one of the artists attended the event.

To celebrate the Year of the Book, the theme for this year's Annual College of Arts and Sciences Colloquium was "Thinking About the Book." The Colloquium was held during Chancellor's Installation Week and a record 1,627 individuals participated over two days of conferences and presentations.

On April 20, a record 36 teams of middle and high school students competed before a crowd of more than 400 people in the SIUE Morris University Center for the Greater St. Louis 7th Annual Botball Tournament. The theme for this year's tournament was the Mars Sample Return Mission.

On April 27, SIUE hosted the St. Louis Area Undergraduate Research Symposium. This was the largest STLAURS event to date, with a total attendance of 175, including 94 primary student authors/presenters. Participating institutions included SIUE, SIUC, St. Louis University, Washington University and Webster University. STLAURS brings together students from the region to present their scholarly work in a supportive and professional environment.

Spring 2013 Commencement

The SIUE Spring 2013 Commencement ceremonies were held on Friday, May 3, at 6:30 p.m. (Graduate School/School of Business/School of Nursing) and on Saturday, May 4, at 9 a.m. (Graduate School/School of Education); 1 p.m. (College of Arts and Sciences); and 5 p.m. (School of Pharmacy/Graduate School/College of Arts and Science-graduates only/School of Engineering) for a total of 1,886 eligible graduates. Mary and Jerry Kane, senior vice president for Stifel, Nicolaus & Company and executive director of the Agency for Community Transit, respectively, and longtime SIUE supporters, were co-recipients of the Distinguished Service Award. Dr. Kay Gaehle (Associate Professor, Department of Primary Care and Health Systems Nursing, School of Nursing) received the SIUE 2013 Teaching Excellence Award.

We have made substantial changes in our graduation facilities in order to give both students and guests a better Commencement experience. These changes include improvement in acoustics and the ability to stream the students' names on the video screen as they receive their degrees. All ceremonies were made available online at siuetv.com.

Chancellor's Installation

I was officially installed as the eighth chancellor of SIUE at a 10 a.m. ceremony on Friday, April 19, 2013. Featured speakers included SIU President Glenn Poshard and Edwardsville Mayor Gary Niebur. I was also very glad to have Chancellor Cheng and Trustee Hamilton on the platform with me. The theme for the week's activities was "Planning for Our Global Future" and a majority of the activities focused on international topics and SIUE's place in the global community. It was a wonderful event with many family, friends and colleagues (approximately 600 total) in attendance.

A new SIUE seal was also unveiled at the Installation. It is the product of a campus-wide competition that yielded a number of entries. And the winner is:



Open Forums

I hosted my first Open Forums on campus on February 19th and 25th to packed houses where we discussed current and future projects as well University goals and planning. Additional forums were held on March 12th at the East St. Louis Center and the School of Dental Medicine in Alton.

Vice Chancellor Searches

SIUE will be conducting two vice chancellor searches in the coming months. A Search Committee has been assembled to coordinate the process of replacing Patrick Hundley, Vice Chancellor for University Relations, who recently announced his retirement. In addition, a nationwide search will begin in fall 2013 for the position of Provost; that Search Committee will be assembled in August 2013. I will work with the vice chancellors, the deans and the vice chancellors' office staff to refine the position descriptions.

Strategic Plan

The Strategic Plan Update Committee has recommended revised mission, vision and values statements, as well as the University's long-term goals, to the Chancellor for review. Members of the SIUE community, including students, faculty, staff, administrators and alumni provided extensive input concerning the strategic plan through questionnaire responses, open-forum discussions and conversations with committee members. As per University policy, the mission statement will soon be presented to the Board for approval.

Student Life

SIUE's Early Childhood Center has received accreditation from the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC), the nation's premier organization among early childhood professionals. Of all preschools and other early childhood programs in the U.S., only about 8% receive NAEYC accreditation, which recognizes high-quality early childhood learning. The accreditation spans a 5-year period and, during that time, the program may be subject to unannounced visits by the NAEYC.

SIUE's Student Government sent 37 students to Springfield for Lobby Day on April 11. Students met with State Senators and Representatives on funding MAP Grants and other important initiatives vital to SIUE and to higher education in Illinois.

This year's annual Student Government Elections were held on April 1 - 2. Over 1,200 students voted, electing Alexa Hillary, Student Body President; Nasir Almasri, Student Body Vice President; Nick Mehner, SIUE Student Trustee; and 12 Student Senators.

SIUE's Women's Club Basketball Club earned a trip to the NIRSA National Championship tournament in search of their 3rd Consecutive National Championship title by winning the Oklahoma State Regional. The team secured a spot in the Final Four with victories over Ithaca College, Lamar University, Old Dominion University and Clemson University before falling to the eventual national champions from the University of Virginia.

Foundation Update

The switch to non-dues-paying memberships within the SIUE Alumni Association is being implemented and, of course, is being well received by all alumni.

As we near the end of the fiscal year, we are receiving some fairly substantial gifts, including \$50,000 from a retired faculty member for endowed scholarships in both business and engineering. We also have received six-figure gifts for our new golf facilities and a gift of \$50,000 for our Softball program.

Construction Update

Good news! The Science Building is now considered “substantially complete” and we have begun installing furniture and will begin moving faculty in a few weeks! Meanwhile, the University continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building in order to begin preparation of the bid documents. However, further work on the renovation is pending the release of funding from the State.

The Engineering Building is now considered a “dry” structure and crews can begin drying out the interior so that more pipes, ducts, and other systems can be installed.

Renovation of the existing Art & Design building is well underway and will continue through the summer.

On the Alton Campus, construction continues on the new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building. That project should continue throughout the fall.

Athletics

The SIUE Softball team has been ranked as high as 56th in the NCAA RPI (Ratings Percentage Index.) The team has the best overall record in the Ohio Valley Conference at 34-11. The Cougars have recorded a league-best 17-game winning streak. SIUE is now the No. 2 seed for the conference tournament to be held in Charleston, Ill., starting May 8th.

SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics were a major volunteer force at the Southwestern Illinois Special Olympics held April 27th at Korte Stadium. Approximately 500 Special Olympics athletes from Southwestern Illinois competed in Track and Field events, a Young Athletes Program demonstration (ages 2-7), Motor Activities Training Program, and various other fun events.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Commencement

Spring commencement is Saturday at the SIU Arena, with ceremonies scheduled for 9 a.m., 1:30 p.m., and 6 p.m. There are more than 3,600 candidates for undergraduate, graduate, and professional degrees, and there are 435 students earning special recognition for outstanding academic achievement. Four alumni will be honored: Dr. Robert Murphy will receive an honorary Doctor of Humanities degree; and Pam and Phil Pfeffer and Ella Lacey will receive Distinguished Service Awards.

Higher Learning Commission

A team from SIU Carbondale's accrediting agency, the Higher Learning Commission, conducted a focus visit April 22-23. The visit was designed to assess the progress the University has made in a number of areas since the Commission awarded full 10-year continuation of accreditation in 2010. The final written report has not yet been provided, but the site team was very complimentary, lauding the transformative changes that have been taking place on the campus. The team also reacted positively to the new strategic plan, "Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan."

Enrollment

The University's aggressive recruitment efforts are showing positive signs for freshman enrollment next fall. The initiative has included the printing of more than 5 million individual pieces of recruitment material so far this fiscal year. The number of new freshmen who are admitted and eligible to enroll is up by 10.3 percent. Significant changes in marketing communications and recruitment efforts have resulted in nearly 14,000 freshman applications, an all-time high. Housing contracts for fall, one of the best indicators of enrollment, are running 21 percent ahead of last year.

Both the Graduate School and the School of Law are working hard to speed up admissions and are working aggressively in competitive markets. Applications to the Graduate School are running behind last year's numbers, but total admissions are up 26 percent. Following a national trend, law school applications are behind last year's numbers. However, the law school has admitted a higher percentage of applicants and a larger number of admitted applicants have paid deposits. It also is important to note that the numeric profile of law school applicants is almost identical to last year's profile. SIU Carbondale's recruitment and marketing partner, Lipman-Hearne, will work more closely with both the Graduate School and the School of Law in FY2014 to better address the competitive nature of their markets.

There is significant growth in online education. During the fall 2011 semester, 79 online courses were offered. This spring, that grew to 154 courses. Online course enrollments have nearly tripled during that time period, moving from 991 in fall 2011 to 2,978 this spring. The same is true of online Core Curriculum courses; seven were offered in fall 2011; 20 were offered this spring. A recent Illinois Board of Higher Education report recognized the growth, placing SIU Carbondale second in the state after UIC for the number of online enrollments.

Achievements

Six members of the faculty and staff were recognized for superior scholarship, teaching and service during an April 24 Excellence Awards ceremony. The recipients are: Om Agrawal, Scholar Excellence Award; Anne Fletcher, Teaching Excellence Award; Lucian Dervan, Early Career Faculty Excellence Award; Philip Reed and Rosemary Simmons, Staff Excellence Awards; and Elizabeth Freeburg, Women of Distinction Award.

For the sixth time in the program's 14-year history, "alt.news 26:46" is the top college television news magazine program in the nation. The student-produced program won the College Television Award during the Academy of Television Arts & Sciences Foundation's 34th annual College Television Awards ceremony April 25, in Los Angeles. The winning episode beat out submissions from Florida A&M University and Emerson College, which finished second and third, respectively.

The Debate Team earned two national championships in the space of one week; SIU Carbondale now is one of only six universities ever to win both national titles in a single year.

The new tablet initiative for incoming freshmen, Mobile Dawg, is receiving widespread attention and has been extremely well received at recent New Student Orientations and Open Houses. There was an excellent story on the initiative in the education section of InformationWeek.com (<http://www.informationweek.com/education/mobility/siu-freshmen-will-get-dell-windows-8-tab/240151183>) that other sites have picked up. In addition, the initiative was mentioned in a keynote speech delivered at a recent Microsoft Public Sector CIO Summit.

A recent story on NPR about aquaculture's potential for raising shrimp featured Assistant Professor Jesse Trushenski with the Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture and Aquatic Sciences. In addition, the Center has drawn the attention of the American Fisheries Society, which is the oldest and largest professional society representing fisheries scientists. Two graduate students, Carlin Fenn and Lucas Nelson, are featured on the cover of the May issue of the Society's magazine, "Fisheries". This issue includes an article by Associate Professor Brian Small and graduate student Elliott Kittel on the Center's sturgeon research.

The *Chicago Tribune* carried a story on the new documentary, “Never the Same,” by Jan Thompson, associate professor in the Department of Radio, Television and Digital Media. The documentary, which had its world premiere in Chicago last month, continues Jan’s efforts to tell the stories of World War II veterans who were prisoners of war in the Philippines, which included her father.

“The Princeton Review’s Guide to 322 Green Colleges: 2013 Edition” includes SIU Carbondale. The book, the fourth annual publication from The Princeton Review and the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Center for Green Schools, recognizes colleges and universities that demonstrate “a strong commitment to the environment and to sustainability.” This is the University’s second appearance in the green colleges guide.

The law school has moved up to the top tier of law programs in the country in U.S. News and World Report rankings. Strong graduate employment statistics and a revised methodology by the publication enabled the law school to jump from the unranked tier into the top tier of the nation’s legal education programs. The law school is at No. 140 in a four-way tie with three other law schools.

FEMA, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, awarded \$9 million to acquire and demolish 167 flood-prone homes in businesses in Alexander County. Professor Nicholas Pinter and other faculty and staff in the Geology Department led this effort. That team has worked closely with residents of the county, especially in the community of Olive Branch, since the devastating floods of 2011. They conceived of the buyout idea, wrote the grant application, and they will continue working with residents.

Physics undergraduate Mitch Conolly has been selected for the NanoJapan program. This is an acclaimed international program that has been supported by the National Science Foundation since 2006. This is a unique interdisciplinary partnership between U.S. and Japanese universities. Along with the scientific benefits, the program enhances international understanding and collaborations. Mitch is one of 12 students to achieve this honor this year; other students are from such institutions as the University of Dallas, Morehouse College, Rice and Brown. He will spend part of his summer at the Okinawa Institute of Technology in Japan.

Campus Improvements

Upgrades to 61 classrooms and six teaching labs are under way. Improvements will take place in Agriculture, Pulliam, Quigley, Wham, Communications, Life Sciences II, the Engineering complex, Neckers, Faner and Parkinson. When renovations are complete, 91 percent of general classrooms will feature enhanced technology.

Recommendations submitted by the task force studying the conversion of McLafferty Annex to multi-disciplinary research space are being reviewed.

Construction of the Student Services Building remains on target for an August opening.

Construction of the Student Services pedestrian mall has just begun. This is a continuation of the improvements made to the Faner pedestrian mall area, including lighting to enhance safety. Excavation for a fountain and the moving of utilities is nearly complete, and excavation for new planters also just began.

Asbestos removal and demolition are nearly complete as part of the Pulliam Hall renovation project. Footings for the new structural steel for the gym are being installed, and installation of underground utilities should begin within the next month.

The upcoming Lincoln Drive project came in under budget. That work is scheduled for this summer. It will include repaving from Physical Plant Drive to the Student Services Building; the addition of road calming planters, one in front of the Student Center and one in front of the Student Services Building; and replacing portions of the sidewalk along Lincoln Drive.

Research

Marketing partner Lipman-Hearne has created, "Know," which highlights some of the research under way and a number of research accomplishments. The publication has been distributed to deans, chairs and faculty, and to higher education colleagues, alumni and donors across the country. It is available online at <http://www.chancellor.siu.edu/reports/research.html>.

Research and creative activity also were highlighted during last month's annual Research Town Meeting. When it started in 2003, the town meeting attracted fewer than 80 participants. Now in its 10th year, there were 300 presentations by faculty, staff, undergraduate students and graduate students. This very successful event was organized by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research and the Office of Special Projects Administration.

Through April, SIU Carbondale researchers and scholars have attracted \$53.5 million in federal, state and private awards for the fiscal year. Among the awards are grants supporting soybean research as well as prostate cancer and basal cell carcinoma investigations.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on speaker Ms. Laraine Wright to

make her presentation to the Board.

Ms. Wright made her presentation to the Board. She welcomed the two new Board members. Ms. Wright reviewed issues at the Carbondale campus and recent action taken by previous Board members and President Poshard. She noted negative publicity the University had received and attributed it to Board members' and the President's previous actions. Further, she reviewed the role of Board members and expressed concern for the future of the Carbondale campus.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2012 AND JANUARY, FEBRUARY, AND MARCH 2013,
SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2012 and January, February, and March 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abell, Deborah A.	Director of Procurement Services (previously Assistant Chief Accountant)	Procurement Services	01/01/2013	\$ 7,395.00/mo \$ 88,740.00/FY
2.	Ahrens, John D.	Director of Applications	Information Technology	03/25/2013	\$ 10,416.00/mo \$124,992.00.FY
3.	Bennet, Tena M.	Director* (previously Associate Director)	Student Center	01/16/2013	\$ 7,750.00/mo \$ 93,000.00/FY
4.	Bratsch, Amber M.	Assistant Director	Recreational Sports and Services	02/13/2013	\$ 3,833.00/mo \$ 45,996.00/FY
5.	Brown, Lisa A.	Instructor	Curriculum and Instruction	11/01/2012	\$ 6,105.00/mo \$ 73,260.00/FY
6.	Bryson, Todd S.	Assistant Director	University Housing	02/13/2013	\$ 5,167.00/mo \$ 62,004.00/FY
7.	Catenazzi, Alessandro M.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	01/01/2013	\$ 6,700.00/mo \$ 60,300.00/AY
8.	Chabalengula, Vivien M.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2013	\$ 3,565.00/mo \$ 32,085.00/AY
9.	Conrad, Elaine	Community and Educational Programs Coordinator * (previously Field Representative)	Center for International Education	12/04/2012	\$ 3,579.00/mo \$ 42,948.00/FY
10.	Cook, Rachel L.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	01/01/2013	\$ 8,111.00/mo \$ 72,999.00/AY
11.	Cox, Charlie W.	Director of Accounting Services (previously Assistant Chief Accountant)	Accounting Services	11/13/2012	\$ 7,395.00/mo \$ 88,740.00/FY

12.	Cox, Laura M.	Public Safety Compliance Coordinator	Public Safety	03/31/2013	\$ 3,400.00/mo \$ 40,800.00/FY
13.	DeGuire, Mary A.	Assistant Professor** (previously Lecturer)	Foreign Languages	01/01/2013	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$ 52,200.00/AY
14.	DeYong, Gregory D.	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/2013	\$ 14,834.00/mo \$133,506.00/AY
15.	Heisner, Blaine M.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	ASA Automotive Technology	01/01/2013	\$ 5,086.00/mo \$ 45,774.00/AY
16.	Jones, Alicia G.	Assistant Professor	School of Law Library	01/01/2013	\$ 4,198.00/mo \$ 50,376.00/FY
17.	Lee, Seung-Hee	Associate Professor	ASA School of Architecture	11/26/2012	\$ 8,200.00/mo \$ 73,800.00/AY
18.	Moline, Patricia	Associate Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations****	Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations	04/29/2013	\$ 12,416.67/mo \$149,000.04/FY
19.	Richards, Gerald Kent	Director * (previously Interim Assistant Director)	Information Technology	03/01/2013	\$ 7,370.00/mo \$ 88,440.00/FY
20.	Richey, Rachel D.	Associate Director for Admissions (previously Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	12/01/2012	\$ 4,439.00/mo \$ 53,268.00/FY
21.	Schuch, Justin L.	Coordinator of Residential Leadership and Engagement** (previously Hall Director)	University Housing	11/26/2012	\$ 3,625.00/mo \$ 43,500.00/FY
22.	Sermersheim, Katherine L.	Interim Dean of Students**** (previously Associate Dean of Students)	Student Life and Intercultural Relations	04/01/2013	\$ 8,188.00/mo \$ 98,256.00/FY

23.	Shepard, Dana M.	Senior Lecturer *** (previously Assistant Professor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2013	\$ 2,999.00/mo \$ 26,991.00/AY
24.	Strohmeyer, Nancy L.	Assistant Professor	School of Law Library	12/01/2012	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
25.	Suni, Ian I.	Director (50%)/ Professor (25%)/ Professor (25%)	Materials Technology Center/ Mechanical Engineering/ Chemistry and Biochemistry	01/01/2013	\$ 12,334.00/mo \$148,008.00/FY
26.	Tate, Julie	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	03/01/2013	\$ 3,565.00/mo \$ 32,085.00/AY
27.	Vincent, Matthew T.	Assistant Athletic Director****	Intercollegiate Athletics	02/01/2013	\$ 4,375.00/mo \$ 52,500.00/FY
28.	Zhou, Xiangwei	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/07/2013	\$ 9,500.00/mo \$ 85,500.00/AY

*Promotion of Administrative Professional

** Change from term to continuing

*** Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract

****Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	AbuGhazaleh, Amer	Sabbatical	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	50%	08/16/2013-08/15/2014
Purpose: Professor AbuGhazaleh intends to use his sabbatical leave to conduct research on trans fatty acids formation and rumen ecology in animals that are native to Jordan. He will also prepare two manuscripts for publications in international journals and will begin work on a textbook manual for use in teaching his online companion animal nutrition class, to be used during fall 2014. His leave will be split between Jordan and Carbondale.					
2.	Adjei, Mavis	Sabbatical	Marketing	100%	01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Adjei intends to use her sabbatical to conduct a meta-analysis of the existing literature on loyalty programs and to investigate why customers do not redeem the loyalty/rewards they have accumulated. Her research will be conducted in Carbondale and she intends to produce two journal publications from her results.

3. Alexander, Thomas Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Alexander intends to use his sabbatical leave to write a commentary and analytical guide to John Dewey's *Experience and Nature*. This companion would be an aid for those struggling to understand Dewey at the most fundamental level. The research project will be undertaken in Carbondale utilizing the resources of Morris Library, the Special Collections Research Center and The Center for Dewey Studies.

4. Anderson, Ken Sabbatical Geology 50% 07/01/2013-06/30/2014

Purpose: Professor Anderson intends to use his sabbatical leave to use statistical methods to evaluate and forecast global resource productions, focusing especially on global coal production. His effort is anticipated to produce software that can be used to model a variety of production scenarios and to test the validity/plausibility of future production forecasts. In addition, between one and three publications will result from the effort as well as the development of new materials to be incorporated into his existing course. Professor Anderson's research and testing will be conducted in Carbondale.

5. Auxier, Randall Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Auxier intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete the editing and writing portions of *The Philosophy of Umberto Eco*. The work will be done near Milan, Italy to gain access to the principal figure, to improve his command of the Italian language, and to promote awareness of the book *The Library of Living Philosophers*. In addition to his research, Professor Auxier expects to speak at universities in Milan, Bologna, Rome, Naples, Calabria, and Molise.

6. Barrios, Roberto Sabbatical Anthropology 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Barrios intends to use his sabbatical to complete a book that will be published by a peer-reviewed academic press. He will complete a one-month residence as a visiting scholar at the Center for Investigations and Superior Studies in Social Anthropology (CIESAS) in Mexico City, Mexico, which will include the completion of a series of three public lectures and the submission of translation of his published works. Professor Barrios will also serve as a visiting professor at Vytautas Magnus University in Lithuania, where he will teach an intensive course on Applied Anthropology.

7. Barta, Michael Sabbatical School of Music 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Barta intends to use his sabbatical for study and performance of contemporary music involving personal guidance of living composers in Europe. He will hold master classes as an invited guest clinician at two to three different central European universities. Dr. Barta will also edit and annotate a major unaccompanied violin sonata to be published by Universal-EMB in Budapest, Hungary.

8. Behan, Chris Sabbatical School of Law 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Behan intends to use his sabbatical leave to compare evidentiary rules and procedure, as well as actual trial practices, of United States Military Commissions, terrorist courts in Israel, and special emergency courts of at least one other nation. Special research emphasis will be on the rules and practices pertaining to disclosure and use of classified evidence at trial. He anticipates publishing at least one scholarly article as well as preparing and presenting multiple scholarly presentations.

9. Bender, Kelly Sabbatical Microbiology 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Bender intends to use her sabbatical leave as a visiting scientist at the University of Tennessee- Knoxville (UT) to enhance her learning of techniques specific to viral ecology and regulatory RNA analysis. She will also be a visiting scientist at the Biosciences Division of Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) where she will be processing environmental samples directly from the contaminated field site. Data obtained during these visits will be incorporated into publications and grant proposals, as well as new collaborations with scientists at both institutions. Dr. Bender will also train graduate students at SIUC in new techniques to facilitate the success of their research projects

10. Brazley, Michael Sabbatical Architecture 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Brazley intends to use his sabbatical to research and develop a Master's level Research Method course for distance education at SIUC using the NSF's Cyberlearning: Transforming Education program as a guide. He will also research and test architectural software for use in the course. Professor Brazley also intends to apply for NSF funding for the development and growth of the course.

11. Chen, Ying Sabbatical Electrical and
Computer
Engineering 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Dr. Chen intends to use her sabbatical leave to conduct research on tomographic imaging and image processing to attract external grants. She will collaborate with The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Duke University for tomosynthesis image reconstruction and optimization on trauma and kidney imaging applications. She plans to conduct research on imaging guided therapy and computer aided diagnosis fields. Dr. Chen will submit several manuscripts to peer-reviewed journals as well as work on research proposals to submit to NIH and NSF.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 12. | Davenport, Susan | Sabbatical | School of
Music | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Davenport will use her sabbatical leave to research the poetry of William Butler Yeats with focused analysis and review of specific choral settings of Yeats' poetry. This activity builds on previous similar research and publication on the choral settings of poetry by Emily Dickinson. The study will lead to an article for appropriate scholarly journals, the potential for a book-length manuscript, and performances of the analyzed music by choral groups under the researcher's direction in the form of a lecture recital. The leave will primarily take place locally with a possibility of spending some time in Dublin, Ireland, and West Coast of Ireland.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 13. | Esmaeeli, Asghar | Sabbatical | Mechanical
Engineering
and Energy
Processes | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Esmaeeli intends to use his sabbatical leave to collaborate with Prof. James Hermanson at the University of Washington at Seattle on fundamental studies of transient boiling. He intends to submit an NSF proposal, submission of journal articles to prominent journals in the field of thermal/fluid sciences. The long-term products will be a computational methodology that is fully supported by experiments, a very valuable asset for his future research and long-term working relationships.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 14. | Farhang, Kambiz | Sabbatical | Mechanical
Engineering
and Energy
Processes | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Farhang intends to spend his sabbatical leave at United Technology's Aerospace Systems (UTAS) in Brecksville, Ohio. He will be involved in providing technical assistance in relating performance metrics of aircraft brakes to the material properties. His results will include the establishment of design guidelines for formulation and processing of carbon-carbon brake material to provide enhanced noise performance in aircraft brakes. These results will be jointly submitted for possible publication in ASME and SAE journals.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 15. | Frith, Katherine | Sabbatical | School of
Journalism | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Frith intends to use her sabbatical leave visiting China, Singapore, India, and the United Kingdom to set up a multi-country team of scholars to study the economic impact of the global beauty industry and the diffusion of global women's magazines, which act as vehicles for multinational beauty product advertising. She will explore the impact of television makeover programs aimed at women which commodify beauty and reinforce the economic and social importance of "being attractive." She intends to produce an academic book for publication based on her research.

16. Fuller, Janet Sabbatical Anthropology 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Fuller intends to use her sabbatical to do fieldwork on the topic of language and national belonging in Germany, which builds upon her previous research. The leave will take place in Berlin, Germany, collecting data on media discourses and representations surrounding the issues of immigration, citizenship, naturalization, and “being German.” The anticipated products of this project are a scholarly book on the subject of language and Deutschsein and conference presentations at national and international venues on this topic.

17. Gilbert, Scott Sabbatical Economics 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Gilbert intends to use his sabbatical leave to publish research based on projects currently underway with a number of recent Ph.D. graduates that address the functioning of economic markets and institutions and the degree to which they impact society. Results of his sabbatical include research papers in good-quality peer-reviewed economics journals, research presentations at national economics meetings, as well as research presentations at regional economics meetings, which may include the Midwest Econometrics Group.

18. Hexmoor, Henry Sabbatical Computer Science 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Hexmoor intends to use his sabbatical leave to collaborate with colleagues at the Institute for Cognitive Science in Rome, Italy and RMIT in Melbourne, Australia on “Strategic Social Decisions” to produce a book, workshops, and a research proposal. He will also spend time in Carbondale conducting literature review and book manuscript preparation. The proposal is to be submitted to DoD and NSF in May 2014. A book-length manuscript will be submitted to CRC press. In addition, Dr. Hexmoor, along with his Italian and Australian collaborators, is planning an international, annual workshop series to begin in the later part of 2014.

19. Hildreth, Roudy Sabbatical Political Science 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Hildreth plans to use his sabbatical leave to propose a comparative study of the “lived experiences” of citizens participating in Study Circles in Sweden and the United States (Minnesota and Connecticut). He will contrast differences in participants’ understanding of citizenship. He also intends to apply for a Fulbright Scholarship for research and teaching in the International Programme for Politics and Economics at University West in Trollhattan, Sweden. The product of this research will be a book manuscript submitted to a major University Press.

20. Hochheimer, John Sabbatical Radio,
Television,
and Digital
Media 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Hochheimer intends to use his sabbatical leave to commence a book project on current work being done in Spirituality studies. He intends to produce a book to help establish a foundation upon which future interdisciplinary work in Spirituality theory, praxis, and pedagogy might emerge. He anticipates presenting his work at peer-reviewed conferences and submitting parts of the overall research to peer-reviewed journals.

21. Holzmüller, Eric Sabbatical Forestry 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Holzmüller intends to use his sabbatical leave to work with the Missouri Department of Conservation to gain firsthand experience utilizing forest GIS models to improve forest management in the U.S. He will present research findings at national and international conferences, submit manuscripts to peer-reviewed journals such as Journal of Forestry, Northern Journal of Applied Forestry, and Forest Ecology and Management, as well as co-edit the conference proceedings from the 19th Biennial 2014 Central Hardwoods Forest Conference, which will be held in Carbondale.

22. Liang, Yanna Sabbatical Civil and
Environmental
Engineering 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Liang intends to use her sabbatical leave to work with engineers and scientists at Argonne National Laboratory to continue her ongoing research effort to produce biofuel-suitable lipids from biological processes. Her work will result in at least one peer-reviewed co-authored journal publication. Other outcomes of this sabbatical include a solid foundation for future collaborative works with engineers and scientists at Argonne, improve Dr. Liang's classroom teaching, as well as enhance our student education by sending undergraduate and graduate student to DOE laboratories for summer internships.

23. Ma, Xingmao Sabbatical Civil and
Environmental
Engineering 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Ma intends to use his sabbatical leave to visit and conduct research in the Department of Plant Physiology and Biochemistry at Bielefeld University in Bielefeld, Germany, learning critical techniques in plant physiology and biochemistry that can be applied to his own lab for more mechanistic studies in this research area. He will work with a world-renowned plant physiologist and biochemist to investigate the interactions of engineered nanomaterials and plants. He will also pursue the establishment of a possible long-term collaborative relationship.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|--|-----|-----------------------|
| 24. | Maisier, Veronique | Sabbatical | Foreign
Languages
and
Literatures | 50% | 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|--|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Maisier's sabbatical will be spent in Carbondale. She will complete her current manuscript and start writing her next book. She will participate in a roundtable discussion at the Modern Language Association Conference in January 2013. She will participate in the International Conference of the Conseil International des Etudes Francophones (CIEF) in June 2014. In addition, Professor Maisier will pursue her studies of Creole at a more advanced level that would allow her to teach a Creole language class.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 25. | Martinez, Antonio | Sabbatical | Cinema &
Photography | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Martinez intends to use his sabbatical leave to produce imagery that explores and expresses themes centered on challenging popular expression of masculinity in America. He will utilize both alternative photographic processes and digital hand drawing illustrations in combination with digital printing technologies. His focus is on rural Southern Illinois communities and the Chicago Pilsen neighborhood. Once the work is completed, he will contact gallery curators and promote his work through Cureeo, which is a Chicago Art Consultant firm. In addition, he will share his work with peer professionals such as Society for Education conferences and Adobe Achievement Design competitions.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 26. | McCubbin, Patricia | Sabbatical | School of Law | 50% | 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor McCubbin intends to use her sabbatical to serve as a Fulbright Scholar in Turkey for the 2013-2014 academic year and teach courses at a law school in Turkey. She expects to write at least one law review article, and likely more, about Turkey's methods for addressing environmental challenges. In addition, Dr. McCubbin expects to introduce at least one new course to the SIU School of Law based on her time in Turkey, building on her research and teaching which will enhance the international law offerings of SIU.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 27. | McEathron, Scott | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor McEathron intends to use his sabbatical leave to work on a biography of the 19th century British publisher Edward Moxon. No biography of Moxon has been published since 1939. The project incorporates work Dr. McEathron has done over the last decade on several figures Moxon published. The leave will allow sufficient time to complete a draft of the entire manuscript and secure a contract to publish the completed work.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 28. | Palmer, Erin | Sabbatical | School of Art
and Design | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Palmer intends to use her sabbatical leave to make work, exhibit work, and directly view exhibitions of the work of others related to her research on the ways pictorial space and flat color shape organization interact to create visual expression and metaphor. She will travel to locations including New York and Chicago to visit galleries and museums to better inform her relative to contemporary movements in painting and to look for potential gallery and exhibition spaces. Outside of the travel, time will primarily be spent in Carbondale and her completed work(s) would be exhibited locally and nationally.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 29. | Robertson, Stacia | Sabbatical | Rehabilitation
Institute | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Robertson intends to use her sabbatical to develop and complete two projects. The first is on cultural beliefs regarding disability and the second is a qualitative study that will lead to an instrument on the multicultural competencies of rehabilitation counselors. The work will be conducted in southern Illinois and Missouri. The expectation is to complete the structure of the two instruments with pilot tests conducted, allowing the researcher to develop publications and presentations based on these instruments.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 30. | Sayeh, Mohammad | Sabbatical | Electrical and
Computer
Engineering | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Sayeh intends to use his sabbatical leave to collaborate with Prof. Siahmakoun at Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology in Terra Haute, Indiana, for the development of all-optical hysteretic and proteretic delta-sigma modulator. The research activities have very important educational components in the undergraduate and graduate level courses. Dr. Sayeh's results will be presented and published in IEEE journals.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|----------|------|-----------------------|
| 31. | Schoonover, Jon | Sabbatical | Forestry | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15/2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|----------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Schoonover intends to use his sabbatical to further his knowledge of soil and water quality in agricultural and forested watersheds. He will prepare two peer-reviewed manuscripts and submit an abstract for an International Soil Science Society (SSSA) conference for fall 2014. He will visit Alaska for documentation of forest road construction and design to enhance his teaching. He will also develop a tree identifying application for smartphones.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 32. | Silbert, Leonardo | Sabbatical | Physics | 50% | 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Silbert intends to use his sabbatical leave to visit hosting institutions to promote long-term collaborative efforts. The main thrust of the proposed work will lead to advancement in the fields of granular matter mechanics, simulation methodology, and jamming phenomena of athermal systems. Dr. Silbert anticipates several peer-reviewed publications as well as several grant proposal submission to DOD, DOE, NASA, and NSF. He is volunteering to present at colloquia and seminars. In addition, he will be working on technical aspects of lecture notes for the Physics graduate program.

33. Sims, Cynthia Sabbatical Workforce
Education and
Development 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Sims intends to use her sabbatical to explore the prevalence, impact, and resolution of intraracial colorism in international workplaces. Her research will be conducted in Brazil, Mexico, India, and China. She will complete and publish a book and present study findings at the International Society of Diversity and Inclusion Professionals 3rd Annual Conference in 2014.

34. Stemper, Frank Sabbatical Music 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Stemper intends to use his sabbatical leave primarily for music composition of a hybrid of the traditional Roman Catholic Mass. If outside support is received, travel and research in Rome, Jerusalem, and Bethlehem will be included. The "Mass" is expected to be 40-60 minutes in length. The outcome of this project will be the musical score and a production and performance of the piece will follow.

35. Talapatra, Saikat Sabbatical Physics 50% 01/01/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Talapatra intends to use his sabbatical leave to investigate "Electronic Carrier Dynamics of Atomically Thin Layers of 2-D Hexagonal BN (h-BN) layers using Femtosecond Laser Spectroscopy." This research effort will foster exchange of ideas and expose the researchers involved in the project to cross cultural scientific work customs in an international setting of research and education, open a wide variety of future opportunities in higher and advanced studies for students and researchers. In addition, the proposed effort will act as a launch pad for the Japan-US research personnel to seek continual funding support from NSF. Joint publications in top-class journals is also anticipated. The research will be carried out partly at SIUC, Rice University (Houston, Texas) and Okinawa Institute of Science and Technology (Okinawa, Japan).

36. Thomas, Richard Sabbatical Zoology 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Thomas intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete a draft of a book on life in soil for a general audience. He will conduct his work at SIU and from his home office. Dr. Thomas expects to have a draft of the book ready for submission to a publisher by the end of the sabbatical period.

37. Thompson, Janice Sabbatical Radio,
Television,
and Digital
Media 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Thompson intends to use her sabbatical leave to work on two projects: The Life & Times of Serge Koussevitzky, a two hour television documentary following the accomplishments of the former Boston Symphony Orchestra conductor, and The Story of Three Hell Ships, a theatrical play about the experiences of American World War II prisoners of war shipped as slave labor in the Far East. Ideally, the Hell Ship story will be performed in theatres. The Koussevitzky documentary will most likely be broadcast on national television.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 38. | Walters, Stuart | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil,
and
Agricultural
Systems | 100% | 01/01/2014-05/15-2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Walters intends to use his sabbatical to gain a greater understanding of tropical vegetable production and to gain more insight regarding current international vegetable production activities. He will travel to several Central American countries, the University of California-Davis, Texas A&M University (College Station, Texas), and Austria to complete the objectives of his sabbatical. He will focus time on finishing his book, as well as work on research papers in need of publication from previous research. Professor Walters will incorporate his research findings into his PLSS/PSAS 437 course.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 39. | Wang, Guangxing | Sabbatical | Geography
and
Environmental
Resources | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wang intends to use his sabbatical leave to visit Central South University Forestry and Technology (Changsha, China) and Beijing Forestry University (Beijing, China) to develop an algorithm combining forest plot data and remotely sensed images to map forest carbon and conduct uncertainty analysis. He intends to submit two articles to peer-reviewed journals. In addition, a third potential article will be to clarify whether the continuously planted Chinese fir forests in China are still carbon sinks.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 40. | West, Phylis | Sabbatical | Radio,
Television,
and Digital
Media | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|-----|--------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor West intends to use her sabbatical leave to examine historical, cultural, and technological aspects that position Australia to lead in digital media and culture and increasingly assume a significant role as an internet and digital arts/technology leader. She will submit a book proposal in Spring 2014.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 41. | Whaley, Gray | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Whaley intends to use his sabbatical leave to conduct archival research in Oregon, specifically utilizing documents at the Oregon Historical Society in Portland, the University of Oregon in Eugene, and the state archives in Salem. He will also collaborate with a co-research in Eugene, Oregon. He will spend summer 2013 in Oregon and write his second book based on this and previous archival research during the course of the academic year 2013-2014. The results of Dr. Whaley's leave will be a peer-reviewed book chapter in an edited collection, a peer-reviewed journal article, and a peer-reviewed book with an academic press.

42. Whaley, Rachel Sabbatical Sociology 100% 08/16/2013-12/31/2013

Purpose: Professor Whaley intends to use her sabbatical leave to merge and manage two novel data sets to answer several research questions related to the relationship between gender equality and the variation in rates of violence against women, both across places within the US and over time. She will conduct her work in Carbondale. Dr. Whaley's analysis will enable her to present findings at several national conference meetings and will yield multiple journal article manuscripts as well as publication in top tier, peer-reviewed journals.

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay Pending Tenure –

- | | <u>Name</u> | <u>Type of Leave</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>% of Leave</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|--|------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Etcheverry, Paul | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
| <p>Purpose: Professor Etcheverry intends to spend his sabbatical in the Health Disparities Department at MD Anderson Cancer Center (Houston, TX). He will gain experience in the development and performance of interventions targeting health disparities in smoking and work to analyze and disseminate the findings regarding intervention effectiveness through manuscripts submitted for publication. The sabbatical will result in both publications and a collaborative grant proposal.</p> | | | | | |
| 2. | Lewison, Sarah | Sabbatical | Radio,
Television and
Digital Media | 50% | 01/01/2014-12/31/2014 |

Purpose: Professor Lewison intends to use her sabbatical leave to develop a new film about ecological perception that follows the emergence of a new movement in philosophy focusing on materiality and causality. She will follow up on research on the political economies of agriculture and scale, initiated in collaboration with renowned Chinese documentary scholar and food activist Lu Xinyu. Potential outlets/outcomes are presentations and papers for international interdisciplinary conferences as well as entering works into International Symposium of Electronic Arts (ISEA), Transmediale, and ARs Electronica, international film festivals. In addition, contributions to interdisciplinary programming on the SIUC campus.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 3. | Martin, Nancy | Sabbatical | Information
Systems and
Applied
Technologies | 100% | 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 |
|----|---------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Professor Martin intends to use her sabbatical to research historical best practices in teaching programming, gather information about programming pedagogy, and redesign IST's introductory and advanced programming courses to reflect best practices. Her efforts will produce at least two conference proceedings, presentations, and /or journal articles.

4. Taoka, Yasuko Sabbatical Foreign Languages and Literatures 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Taoka intends to use her sabbatical leave to complete her book, "Modern Odysseys" on the problematization of closure in the reception of Homer's Odyssey in 20th and 21st century film, fiction, and non-fiction. Dr. Taoka will write the remaining chapters and prepare the manuscript for submission to presses. Her writing will take place in Carbondale.

5. Wiley, Dan Sabbatical English 100% 01/01/2014-05/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Wiley intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete a book that will present a critical edition and English translation of an important medieval Irish narrative. Most of his leave will be spent transcribing, editing, and translating the sixty plus manuscripts that preserve copies of this story in whole or in part. His sabbatical will be largely spent in Carbondale, but he does anticipate having to travel to Ireland and Britain to consult the manuscripts that cannot be reproduced. At the conclusion of his sabbatical, Dr. Wiley plans to have the book finished and ready for peer review.

6. Yilmaz, Hale Sabbatical History 50% 08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Yilmaz intends to use her sabbatical leave to conduct archival and library research in Ankara, Istanbul, and Menemen for a monograph-length reevaluation of the 1930 Menemen incident, a violent and highly contested episode of Turkish history. Her research approach will consider the broader questions of secularism, social protest, popular Islam, and collective memory in the modern Middle East. Dr. Yilmaz anticipates this project will lead to a journal article and a scholarly monograph.

D. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anton, Philip	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2013
2.	Asunda, Paul A.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2013
3.	Baertsch, Karen S.	Associate Professor	Linguistics	08/16/2013
4.	Baker, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2013
5.	Ballestro, John J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2013
6.	Bickel, Barbara A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2013
7.	Brown, Ras Michael L.	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2013
8.	Bu, Lingguo	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2013
9.	Cheng, Qiang	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2013

10.	Choudhary, Ruplal	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2013
11.	Conder, James A.	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/2013
12.	Cross, Jeanne G.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2013
13.	Etcheverry, Paul E.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2013
14.	Glassett, Kelly F.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2013
15.	Habel, Philip D.	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2013
16.	Hannon, Dennis	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2013
17.	Kantartzi, Stella K.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2013
18.	Lefticariu, Liliana	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/2013
19.	Lewison, Sarah A.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2013
20.	Martin, Nancy L.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2013
21.	May, Michael E.	Associate Professor	Education Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2013
22.	Miller, Grant R.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2013
23.	Mitchell, Kevin R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2013
24.	Motyl, Howard D.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2013
25.	Mulligan, Kenneth	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2013
26.	Sherry, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Allied Health	08/16/2013
27.	Sramek, Joseph M.	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2013
28.	Suni, Ian	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	01/01/2013
29.	Taoka, Yasuko	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	08/16/2013
30.	Therrell, Matthew D.	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2013
31.	Thoms, Sylvia F.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2013
32.	Toyosaki, Satoshi	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2013
33.	Transue, Paul	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/2013
34.	Trushenski, Jesse	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2013
35.	Yilmaz, Hale	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2013

E. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anton, Philip	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2013
2.	Asunda, Paul A.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2013
3.	Baertsch, Karen S.	Associate Professor	Linguistics	07/01/2013
4.	Baker, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2013
5.	Ballestro, John J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2013
6.	Bickel, Barbabra A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2013
7.	Brown, Philip	Professor	Music	07/01/2013
8.	Brown, Ras Michael L.	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2013
9.	Bu, Lingguo	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2013
10.	Byrd, Mark S.	Professor	Physics	07/01/2013
11.	Che, Dunren	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2013
12.	Cheng, Qiang	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2013
13.	Choudhary, Ruplal	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2013
14.	Collins, K. Scott	Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2013
15.	Conder, James A.	Associate Professor	Geology	07/01/2013
16.	Cross, Jeanne G.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2013
17.	Ebbs, Stephen D.	Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2013
18.	Etcheverry, Paul E.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2013
19.	Glassett, Kelly F.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2013
20.	Habel, Philip D.	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2013
21.	Hannon, Dennis R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2013
22.	Jarvis, Cheryl B.	Professor	Marketing	07/01/2013
23.	Kantartzi, Stella K.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2013
24.	Karan, Kavita	Professor	Journalism	07/01/2013
25.	Lefticariu, Liliana	Associate Professor	Geology	07/01/2013
26.	Lewison, Sarah A.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2013
27.	Lind, Douglas W.	Professor	Law	07/01/2013

28.	Martin, Nancy	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2013
29.	May, Michael	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2013
30.	Miller, Grant R.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2013
31.	Mitchell, Keven R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2013
32.	Moon, Wanki	Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2013
33.	Motyl, Howard D.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2013
34.	Mulligan, Kenneth	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2013
35.	Pearson, John	Professor	Management	07/01/2013
36.	Sherry, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Allied Health	07/01/2013
37.	Sramek, Joseph M.	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2013
38.	Taoka, Yasuko	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	07/01/2013
39.	Therrell, Matthew D.	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2013
40.	Thompson, Janice I.	Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2013
41.	Thoms, Sylvia F.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2013
42.	Toyosaki, Satoshi	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/2013
43.	Transue, Paul	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/2013
44.	Trushenski, Jesse	Associate Professor (51%)	Zoology	07/01/2013
45.	Trushenski, Jesse	Associate Professor (49%)	Fisheries	07/01/2013
46.	Wang, Haibo	Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2013
47.	Yang, Heewon	Professor	Health Education and Recreation	07/01/2013
48.	Yilmaz, Hale	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2013

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alanee, Shaheen	Assistant Professor	Surgery/Urology	07/15/2013	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
2.	Bussing, Anna	Audiologist*	Surgery	04/01/2013	\$ 5,134.34/mo \$ 61,612.08/FY
3.	Cox, Brandon	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	04/01/2013	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/FY
4.	Harney, Carla	Assistant Director, Clinical Finance	SIU Healthcare	01/01/2013	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
5.	Hlafka, Martha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/General	07/01/2013	\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
6.	Holder, Larry	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	02/04/2013	\$ 9,987.50/mo \$119,850.00/FY
7.	McVary, Kevin	Professor/ Division Chair	Surgery/Urology	01/14/2013	\$ 41,666.67/mo \$500,000.04/FY
8.	Metz, Anna	Assistant Professor	MEDPREP	01/01/2013	\$ 5,710.95/mo \$ 68,531.40/FY
9.	Onwuameze, Obiora	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	01/01/2013	\$ 11,161.58/mo \$133,938.96/FY
10.	Semaan, Assad	Assistant Professor	OB/GYN/ Gynecology Oncology	07/15/2013	\$ 23,333.52/mo \$280,002.24/FY

11.	Shad, Mujeet	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	03/04/2013	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
12.	Shehata, Alfred Amin	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ General	07/01/2013	\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
13.	Waymack, James	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Emergency Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
14.	Weichold, Nelson	Executive Director, Clinical Operations and Finance	SIU Healthcare	04/22/2013	\$ 11,875.00/mo \$142,500.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Brenner, Michael	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2013
2.	Ellsworth, Buffy	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2013
3.	Gershburg, Edward	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology, and Cell Biology	07/01/2013
4.	Kohler, Tobias	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2013
5.	MacLean, James	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2013
6.	McVary, Kevin	Professor	Surgery	01/14/2013
7.	Roberts, Nicole	Associate Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2013

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Basnet, Sangita	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2013
2.	Batton, Beau	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2013
3.	Brenner, Michael	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2013

4.	Buescher, Lucinda	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013
5.	Ellsworth, Buffy	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2013
6.	Gershburg, Edward	Associate Professor	MMICB	07/01/2013
7.	Hingle, Susan	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013
8.	Jean-Louis, Mageli	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2013
9.	Kohler, Tobias	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2013
10.	MacLean, James	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2013
11.	Milbrandt, Tracy	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2013
12.	Miller, Anne	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013
13.	Ramkumar, Vickram	Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2013
14.	Roberts, Nicole	Associate Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2013
15.	Sattovia, Stacy	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013
16.	Smaga, Sharon	Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2013

CHANGES IN FACULTY- ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Breckenridge, Courtney	Specialist	Ethanol	01/16/13	\$4,041.68/mo \$48,500.16/FY
2.	Brodie, Shawn	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	12/10/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY

3.	Garcia, Miryam	Assistant Professor (previously: Clinical Assistant Professor)	Applied Dental Medicine	11/01/12	\$8,833.34/mo \$106,000.08/FY
4.	Gorman, Ashley	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	01/02/13	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
5.	Hampton, Kelli	Assistant Director	Institutional Compliance	03/04/13	\$5,416.66/mo \$64,999.94/FY
6.	Morgan, Susan	Associate Dean of Research	Graduate School	01/01/13	\$11,556.34/mo \$138,676.08/FY
7.	O'Connor, Kate	Academic Adviser	School of Business	02/01/13	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
8.	Pailden, Junvie	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	04/01/13	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/FY
9.	Overby, Mary	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	12/10/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
10.	Smith, Tiffany	Specialist	Office of Information & Technology Services	02/04/13	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
11.	Summers Temple, Wildemar Irene	Staff Psychologist (previously: Post Doctoral Extern)	Counseling Services	02/01/13	\$4,425.00/mo \$53,100.00/FY
12.	Warmbrodt, Laura	Specialist	Office of Information & Technology Services	01/22/13	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
13.	Ward, Steven	Assistant Director (previously: Research Engineer)	NCERC	02/01/13	\$5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY
14.	Woods, Sha'Donna	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	12/03/12	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Cheah, Wai Hsien	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	100%	01/01/14-5/15/14

Purpose: Professor Cheah will collect data in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia for a new research project titled, "Identity processes, challenges, and life satisfaction among gay and lesbian individuals in Malaysia".

2.	Chew, Song	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	100%	01/01/14-05/15/14
----	------------	------------	-----------------------------	------	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Chew will develop a methodology for outpatient appointment scheduling with walk-ins in the Spring of 2014 at SIUE.

3.	Cho, Sohyung	Sabbatical	Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering	100%	08/16/13-12/31/13
----	--------------	------------	--	------	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Cho will use his sabbatical to acquire the state-of the-art technology in robotic surgery and apply it for research and education.

4.	Everett, Gregory	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	08/16/13-12/31/13
----	------------------	------------	------------	------	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Everett will research the development of a measure of client satisfaction to be used in university-based psychology clinics.

5.	Fowler, Thomas	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	100%	08/16/13-12/31/13
----	----------------	------------	------------------------	------	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Fowler will enhance scholarship by collecting data to understand pheromone receptors and mating type genes in a mushroom fungus through recombinant DNA and genomics.

6.	Garcia, Hernando	Sabbatical	Physics	50%	07/16/13-07/15/14
----	------------------	------------	---------	-----	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Garcia will use his sabbatical to study the relaxation dynamic in plasmonic nanostructures form of collocated CO and Ag nanoparticles at the Center for Optics and Photonics Research at the University of La Plata, Argentina.

7.	Gurfinkel, Helena	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	100%	08/16/13-12/31/13
----	-------------------	------------	-------------------------------------	------	-------------------

Purpose: Professor Gurfinkel will use her sabbatical leave to start and finish researching and writing a crucial chapter of a new project "Desiring a Lost Cause: Ethics and Fin de Siecle Literature".

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|
| 8. | Hanson, Laura | Sabbatical | Theater &
Dance | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|----|---------------|------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Hanson will use her sabbatical leave to study three computer applications to incorporate them into her teaching of Costume Design, her work on department productions, and her professional design work.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| 9. | Hume, Susan | Sabbatical | Geography | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|----|-------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Hume will use her sabbatical to culminate in the submission of two related article manuscripts focused on the recruitment and retention of undergraduate geography majors at SIUE.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| 10. | Jewell, Jeremy | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Jewell will use his sabbatical leave to apply behavioral decision making theory to college students' choice to drinking and driving to enhance DUI prevention programs.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 11. | Johnson, Matthew | Sabbatical | English
Language &
Literature | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Johnson will use his sabbatical leave to research "gaming subjectivities" and their relationships whose result will be a scholarly, peer-reviewed article for ludology and composition-rhetoric scholars.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| 12. | Khazaeli, Sadegh | Sabbatical | Chemistry | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Khazaeli will use his sabbatical to prepare a new special topics course for chemistry graduate students and will write two manuscripts for publication from previous research results.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 13. | Krauss, Ryan | Sabbatical | Mechanical
Engineering | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Krauss will use his sabbatical to conduct research on flexible robots and create specialized software to make it easier for graduate students to simulate flexible robots under feedback control.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| 14. | Larkin, William | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Larkin will use his sabbatical to investigate the key engineering ethics concepts of public safety and faithful agency in order to provide an account of "holding safety paramount".

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------------|
| 15. | Littmann, Greg | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 50% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Littman will use his sabbatical to demonstrate that the dialethic solution to the paradoxes of self-reference because it fails as a solution to the puzzles of self-reference in general.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 16. | Liu, Yuliang | Sabbatical | Educational
Leadership | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Liu will use his sabbatical to investigate the relationship among problematic internet use and other variables in pre-service teachers. Scholarly presentations and publications will result from this study.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 17. | Mares, Dennis | Sabbatical | Sociology &
Criminal
Justice | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mares will use his sabbatical to write a monograph on the history and theory of environmental crimes.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 18. | Meisel, John | Sabbatical | Economics &
Finance | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|--------------|------------|------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Meisel will use his sabbatical to write two peer-reviewed articles. The topics are international antitrust comparisons of margin squeezes and growth of online distributors.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|
| 19. | Moffett, Kenneth | Sabbatical | Political
Science | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|------------------|------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Moffett will use his sabbatical to complete a book about the ways in which Congress and the federal courts respond to presidential signing statements and statements of administration policy.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 20. | Morice, Linda | Sabbatical | Educational
Leadership | 50% | 08/16/13-08/15/14 |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Morice will use her sabbatical to write the biography of progressive educator Flora White. Her articles on White are published in academic journals in North America, Europe, and Australia.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|-------------------|
| 21. | O'Brien, Gerald | Sabbatical | Social Work | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor O'Brien will use his sabbatical to complete approximately half of the chapters for a book that analyzes the Organism Metaphor as a mode of dehumanization.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| 22. | Pearson,
Christopher | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Pearson will use his sabbatical to complete the writing of a paper tentatively titled, "Theory Construction and the Dismal Prospects for Reductionism: the case from homology".

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 23. | Pelekanos, George | Sabbatical | Mathematics
& Statistics | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Pelekanos will use his sabbatical to reconstruct three dimensional objects from measurements of the scattered field produced by incident electromagnetic waves.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| 24. | Rosnick,
Christopher | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Rosnick will use his sabbatical to examine the relationship between anxiety and cognitive performance after an attentional control manipulation (writing a story without using the letters “a” or “n”).

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 25. | Segal, Madhav | Sabbatical | Management
& Marketing | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Segal will use his sabbatical to undertake a series of scholarly activities primarily focusing on a large scale research investigation titled, “Marketing Research, Market Intelligence and Customer Insights Practices and Education in an Emerging Economy: Assessment of Current and Future Prospects, Problems, and Perspectives”. This is expected to result in major scholarly output and will therefore deepen and broaden the applicant’s knowledge base.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 26. | Seltzer, Catherine | Sabbatical | English
Language &
Literature | 100% | 08/16/13-12/31/13 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Seltzer will use her sabbatical to work on her manuscript, Understanding Pat Conroy (currently under contract with the University of South Carolina Press), will examine the themes that shape Conroy’s major works.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|------------|---|-----|-------------------|
| 27. | Shang, Ying | Sabbatical | Electrical &
Computer
Engineering | 50% | 08/16/13-08/15/14 |
|-----|-------------|------------|---|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Shang will use her sabbatical to expand her research work on max-plus linear systems to high-throughput screening systems with software simulation tool development.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 28. | Theodorakis,
Christopher | Sabbatical | Biological
Sciences | 50% | 01/01/14-05/15/14 |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------|

Purpose: Professor Theodorakis will use his sabbatical to examine gene/protein expression in zebrafish exposed to metal nanoparticles in their food and in cultured zebrafish cells.

29. Thomason, Allison Sabbatical Historical Studies 100% 01/01/14-05/15/14

Purpose: Professor Thomason will use her sabbatical to turn a 10-page conference paper (delivered in Fall 2011) into an article (40-60 pages) which will be submitted for peer review to international journals, including possibly "Iraq", and the "Journal of Dress Studies". The article entitled, "Living on the edge: Hemlines and Fringes in Mesopotamian Society" will require more library research into texts and artifacts from Mesopotamia, and following up on comments from colleagues.

30. Zhou, Bin Sabbatical Geography 100% 01/01/14-05/15/14

Purpose: Professor Zhou will use his sabbatical to investigate the spatial and hierarchical patterns of the interstate banking of the United States as they have developed since the early 1990's, using the social network analysis approach.

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Anderson, Jill	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/13
2.	Celik, Serdar	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/13
3.	Devraj, Radhika	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/13
4.	Duckham, Bryan	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/13
5.	Frey-Spurlock, Connie	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/13
6.	Fries, Ryan	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/13
7.	Gable, Kelly	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/13
8.	Gautam, Medha	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/13
9.	Gurfinkel, Helena	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/13
10.	Harrison, Roberta	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/13
11.	Hayden-Foster, Carly	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/13

12.	Jia, Jingyi	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/13
13.	Kapatamoyo, Musonda	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/13
14.	Kontoyianni, Maria	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/13
15.	Liebl, Faith	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/13
16.	Liu, Min	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/13
17.	Lyerla, Frank	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/13
18.	Madupalli, Ramana	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/13
19.	Neumann, William	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/13
20.	Pearson, Christopher	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/13
21.	Rose, Mary	Associate Professor	Library and Information Services	08/16/13
22.	Rosnick, Chris	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/13
23.	Sabby, Jeffrey	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/13
24.	Schapman, Marc	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/13
25.	Schober, Joseph	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/13
26.	Williams, Clay	Associate Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	08/16/13
27.	Zhou, Huaguo	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/13

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Jill	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/13

2.	Celik, Serdar	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/13
3.	Cluphf, David	Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/13
4.	Devraj, Radhika	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/13
5.	Duckham, Bryan	Associate Professor	Social Work	07/01/13
6.	Foster, Thomas	Professor	Physics	07/01/13
7.	Frey-Spurlock, Connie	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/13
8.	Fries, Ryan	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/13
9.	Gable, Kelly	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/13
10.	Gautam, Medha	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/13
11.	Gurfinkel, Helena	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/13
12.	Harrison, Roberta	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/13
13.	Hayden-Foster, Carly	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/13
14.	Hupp, Stephen	Professor	Psychology	07/01/13
15.	Jia, Jingyi	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/13
16.	Joplin, Janice	Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/13
17.	Kapatamoyo, Musonda	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/13
18.	Kerr, Theresa	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/13
19.	Knowlton, Dave	Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/13
20.	Kontoyianni, Maria	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/13
21.	Liebl, Faith	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/13

22.	Lin, Zhi-Qing	Professor	Biological Sciences/Environmental Sciences	07/01/13
23.	Liu, Min	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/13
24.	Lyerla, Frank	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/13
25.	Madupalli, Ramana	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/13
26.	McPherson, Timothy	Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/13
27.	Miley, Douglas	Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/13
28.	Nelson, Miranda	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/13
29.	Neumann, William	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/13
30.	Pearson, Christopher	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/13
31.	Pendergast, John	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/13
32.	Petrocelli, Matthew	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/13
33.	Powell, Anne	Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	07/01/13
34.	Ronald, Katie	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/13
35.	Rose, Mary	Associate Professor	Library and Information Services	07/01/13
36.	Rosnick, Chris	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/13
37.	Sabby, Jeffrey	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/13
38.	Schapman, Marc	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/13
39.	Schmidt, Geoff	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/13

40.	Schober, Joseph	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/13
41.	Voss, Eric	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/13
42.	Williams, Clay	Associate Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	07/01/13
43.	Zhou, Huaguo	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/13

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Williams, Benna R.	Tax Officer	University Risk Management	01/02/13	\$4,166.66/mo.; \$50,000.04/FY

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, CARBONDALE CAMPUS,
SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$0.42 in the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2013, to a proposed rate of \$18.50 per credit hour. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 2.3% annual increase per credit hour for FY2014 for current students with the rate capped at 12 credit hours. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed fee increase of \$0.42 raises the FY 14 fee to \$18.50 per credit hour and is estimated to generate approximately \$7,100,000 in FY 2014. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Facility needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY 14 will be used to replace and/or repair roofs, heating-ventilation-air conditioning systems, primary electrical systems and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging University facilities will not be possible.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2013, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester

Fee	<u>2011</u>	2012	<u>2013</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee*	\$17.50	\$18.08	\$18.50

* The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Credit Hour* Percent Change	\$16.50 3.13%	\$17.00 3.03%	\$17.50 2.94%	\$18.08 3.31%	\$18.50 2.32%	\$19.00 2.70%	\$19.50 2.63%
Revenues	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Actual	FY13 Projected	FY14 Proposed	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Proposed
Facilities Maintenance Fee	5,904,112.13	6,351,039.54	6,505,244.62	5,800,000.00	7,131,750.00	7,324,500.00	7,517,250.00
Interest Income	66,191.99	39,663.70	38,461.59	30,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	35,000.00
Total Revenues	5,970,304.12	6,390,703.24	6,543,706.21	5,830,000.00	7,151,750.00	7,354,500.00	7,552,250.00
Expenditures							
Campus Roofs	3,518,420.41	410,121.68	215,109.70	1,610,005.93	300,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	356,596.03	1,181,828.12	988,684.93	2,499,010.94	350,000.00	150,000.00	847,040.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	1,757,266.33	2,496,939.54	1,271,616.10	3,626,532.59	1,620,000.00	1,804,500.00	1,165,225.00
HVAC - General Campus	395,039.61	688,106.93	448,979.19	1,900,459.23	1,287,500.00	924,636.00	450,000.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	1,591,009.66	680,757.98	991,516.62	1,635,577.07	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,612,000.00
Debt Service payment					2,538,000.00	2,538,000.00	2,538,000.00
Total Expenditures	7,618,332.04	5,457,754.25	3,915,906.54	11,271,585.76	7,295,500.00	6,917,136.00	6,912,265.00
Change in Cash Balance	(1,648,027.92)	932,948.99	2,627,799.67	(5,441,585.76)	(143,750.00)	437,364.00	639,985.00
Beginning Cash	3,816,968.22	2,168,940.30	3,101,889.29	5,729,688.96	288,103.20	144,353.20	581,717.20
Ending Cash	2,168,940.30	3,101,889.29	5,729,688.96	288,103.20	144,353.20	581,717.20	1,221,702.20
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	28.5%	56.8%	146.3%	2.6%	2.0%	8.4%	17.7%

Footnotes:

<1> Capital Renewal funds will be utilized to fund the majority of campus roofs in FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2014, FY2015, FY2016.

<2> In FY 2014 BONDS will be issued for \$30 million which will create costs for Debt Service Repayment.

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$0.50 per credit hour in the Information Technology Fee, effective Fall Semester 2013, for a proposed rate of \$6.70 per credit hour. If approved, the proposed increase represents an 8.1% annual increase per credit hour for FY2014 for current students with the rate capped at 12 credit hours. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

Rationale for Adoption

The Information Technology Fee covers the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network infrastructure. Students use the data network and internet access for classes, research, and communication with other students. The network often has over 5,000 students using the network concurrently. The faculty uses the network to distribute and collect course homework assignments, offer online office hours, post grades and support research. The fee also funds the debt payment, annual maintenance, and service upgrades to the student information system (Banner).

The proposed \$0.50 increase per credit hour for fiscal year 2014 will provide funds to continue to fund the increased costs of the current activities as well as upgrade existing computer labs, aging technology and expand the service coverage area of the existing Wi-Fi wireless network.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and Provost have recommended this matter to the President

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for consideration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2013, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees	2011	2012	<u>2013</u>
Information Technology *	\$6.20	\$6.20	<u>\$6.70</u>

 * The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Information Technology Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester per Credit Hour	\$6.00	\$6.20	\$6.20	\$6.70	\$7.00	\$7.35
Percent Change	0.00%	3.33%	0.00%	8.06%	5.00%	5.00%
	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>						
Information Technology Fee	2,257,345	2,382,692	2,263,557	2,925,361	3,056,347	3,209,164
Interest Income	4,345	2,866	4,855	4,625	4,857	5,100
Total Revenues	2,261,690	2,385,558	2,268,412	2,929,986	3,061,204	3,214,264
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Equipment	7,299	8,106	175,000	183,750	192,938	202,584
Commodities	872	0	175	184	193	203
Technology infrastructure support, including software, licenses, and maintenance	741,106	1,481,201	1,048,907	1,696,375	1,813,266	2,182,464
Bandwidth	218,645	200,200	62,945	66,092	69,397	72,867
University service expense	44,638	44,740	44,809	47,181	49,540	52,017
Other current expenses	8,899	8,651	7,500	7,875	7,500	7,875
Total Expenditures	1,021,458	1,742,898	1,339,336	2,001,457	2,132,834	2,518,010
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>						
To Debt Service	844,615	846,891	844,576	844,149	843,042	632,828
To Repair & Replacement Reserves	84,475	84,475	84,444	84,350	84,394	63,394
Total Mandatory Transfers	929,090	931,366	929,020	928,499	927,436	696,222
Change in Cash Balance	311,142	(288,706)	56	30	934	32
Beginning Cash	(2,179)	308,963	20,256	20,312	20,342	21,276
Ending Cash	308,963	20,256	20,312	20,342	21,276	21,308
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	15.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
<u>Reserves</u>						
Beginning Cash Balance	295,141	296,299	309,704	319,934	329,909	341,311
distributed Interest at June 30	2,377	651	2,497	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Mandatory Transfers	84,475	84,475	84,444	84,350	84,394	63,394
Add: Interest Income	2,734	1,104	15	1,801	2,209	1,860
Less: Expenditures	(88,428)	(72,825)	(76,726)	(78,676)	(77,701)	(78,189)
Ending Cash Balance	296,299	309,704	319,934	329,909	341,311	330,876

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2013 for a proposed rate of \$306.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.67% annual increase for FY2014.

Rationale for Adoption

The Department of Athletics has seen success both on and off the field. The Salukis won conference championships in Men's Track and Men's Cross Country. Jeneva McCall became an NCAA National Event Champion in Women's Track, while three members of the Swimming and Diving team qualified for the 2012 Olympics. The Volleyball team had its best record in a decade finishing with 21 wins and had a student athlete named an Academic All-American. The Football team finished 6-5 and had two All-Americans. Three members of the Men's and Women's Golf teams won individual tournaments last fall. Women's Tennis won 17 matches, tying the school record for wins in a spring season. During the 2011-2012 academic year, 4 Saluki student-athletes were selected as Missouri Valley Conference's Elite 18 winners, a recognition presented to the student-athlete with the highest cumulative grade-point average competing at the finals site at each of the MVC's 19 championships.

Student-athletes are performing well in the classroom with 62% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2012 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.06. During the 2011-12 academic year, Saluki student-athletes received 59 post season academic awards, Saluki Softball finished fourth nationally in grade point average with a team GPA of 3.596, and five other teams were recognized nationally for their academic performance. Men's basketball finished Fall 2012 with an all-time high GPA of 2.947.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances and events performing more than 800 hours of community service. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Missouri Valley Football Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an athletic department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for “extras,” are still being used for basic operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Significant progress has been made on improving and renovating athletics facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. August 24, 2010, saw the grand opening and dedication of Saluki Stadium. September 2 brought a standing room only crowd of 15,276 to witness the first football game in the new Stadium. This successful opening was followed by the grand opening of the Boydston Center on October 1 and the dedication of the renovated SIU Arena October 28. The first regular season basketball game was broadcast nation-wide on ESPN on November 16. The construction of the Lew Hartzog track and field complex was completed during the Spring of 2012. Early stages have begun in the renovation of Abe Martin Field into the Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to continue this commitment come at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and an emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the student portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics. The Chancellor, SIUC, recommends this matter to the President

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase in the fee has been presented to the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for consideration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2013, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2011	2012	<u>2013</u>
Athletic *	\$292.00	\$301.00	<u>\$306.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

	288.00	292.00	301.00	306.00	315.00	324.00
Athletic Fee per Semester	288.00	292.00	301.00	306.00	315.00	324.00
Percent Change	0.0%	1.4%	3.1%	1.7%	2.9%	2.9%

	FY11 Actual	FY12 Actual	FY13 Budget	FY14 Proposed	FY15 Projected	FY16 Projected
Revenues						
Tickets	1,673,654	1,337,360	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,750,000
City of Carbondale Saluki Way Support	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Football Suite Leases	176,297	192,285	188,000	188,000	188,000	188,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	556,550	553,725	525,000	525,000	575,000	575,000
Program Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessions	89,909	68,003	75,000	75,000	75,000	100,000
Merchandise Commissions	46,213	40,543	45,000	45,000	45,000	75,000
Athletic Fee	9,196,113	9,019,672	9,015,000	9,168,300	9,434,000	9,707,600
Guarantees	401,500	403,434	350,000	350,000	350,000	500,000
Conference Share	246,580	232,237	125,000	125,000	125,000	175,000
Other Conference Distributions	169,436	205,296	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	645,213	675,712	575,000	575,000	575,000	650,000
Contributions	1,092,773	1,021,002	1,150,000	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,500,000
Restricted Contributions	428,062	153,451	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	1,258,113	1,049,534	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,461,000
Royalties	144,984	116,025	75,000	75,000	75,000	100,000
Radio Rights Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted Scholarships	40,032	122,680	50,000	50,000	50,000	75,000
Interest from Operations	66,158	34,974	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Endowment Earnings	69,503	38,060	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
General Operating Funds	1,554,091	1,670,773	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Clinics and Workshops	58,910	58,507	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Miscellaneous Income	259,362	239,408	200,000	200,000	200,000	225,000
Total Revenues	19,173,453	18,232,681	18,154,000	18,357,300	18,723,000	20,281,600
Expenditures						
Administration	357,605	395,941	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	109,449	132,825	50,700	51,000	51,000	51,000
Sports Operating Costs	2,958,627	2,984,998	2,600,000	2,625,000	2,650,000	2,650,000
Sports Information	14,909	9,069	50,700	51,000	51,000	51,000
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	698,222	927,771	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Athletic Training	60,485	59,953	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500
Salaries	5,145,594	5,261,079	4,590,000	4,606,000	4,700,000	4,750,000
Benefit Payouts	25,615	164,241	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Medicare/OASDI	70,040	74,521	73,500	75,700	75,700	75,700
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	297,200	375,309	225,000	230,000	240,000	240,000
Scholarships	3,610,154	2,803,849	3,282,510	3,330,509	3,467,288	3,566,439
Guarantee Expenses	50,068	25,557	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Fund Raising	63,869	59,979	68,000	69,000	70,000	70,000
Academic Enhancement	73,396	79,510	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	55,767	43,830	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	70,586	77,747	85,000	90,000	95,000	95,000
Other Capital Projects - Contributions	1,258,113	1,049,534	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Other Current Expenditures	286,798	293,428	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,278,497	14,891,141	13,673,910	13,851,709	14,123,488	14,272,639
Mandatory Transfers						
To Debt Service Turf and West Stadium	155,875	95,526	56,300	55,313	86,577	83,378
To Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	-	-	-
To Debt Service Saluki Way	3,852,363	3,845,155	3,845,155	3,850,417	3,838,827	5,330,561
To Repair Replacement Reserves	479,893	479,893	478,635	474,861	474,108	470,022
Total Mandatory Transfers	4,488,131	4,420,574	4,380,090	4,380,591	4,399,512	5,883,961
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(593,175)	(1,079,034)	100,000	125,000	200,000	125,000
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	1,354,362	(907,314)	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total Transfers to Reserves	1,354,362	(907,314)	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Change in Fund Balance	(1,947,537)	(171,720)	50,000	25,000	100,000	25,000
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	814,489	(1,133,048)	(1,304,768)	(1,254,768)	(1,229,768)	(1,129,768)
Ending Fund Balance	(1,133,048)	(1,304,768)	(1,254,768)	(1,229,768)	(1,129,768)	(1,104,768)
% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Trans	-5.4%	-7.1%	-6.9%	-6.7%	-6.1%	-5.5%
Reserves						
Beginning Fund Balance	559,914	2,309,648	882,716	1,163,851	1,491,212	1,817,820
Add: Mandatory Transfers	479,893	479,893	478,635	474,861	474,108	470,022
Add: Facility Improvement	1,354,362	(907,314)	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Add: Interest Income	1,585	11,631	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	86,106	1,011,141	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Ending Fund Balance	2,309,648	882,716	1,163,851	1,491,212	1,817,820	2,140,342

Footnote: Nonmandatory transfers in 2011 (1,300,000) and (342,686) were planned transfers as a portion of funding for the Track project, and the FY11 transfer was reversed in FY12

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$8.00 in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2013, for a proposed rate of \$45.40 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively. This request is proposed by students to increase student activity funding to provide consistent and adequate programming through large scale, mainstream and diverse events that meet the needs of today's students and support a vital campus life. The proposed increase represents a 21.4% annual increase in the Student Activity Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Activity Fee provides funding to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center, Campus Safety Program, Fine Arts Program, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, and staffing overhead in the office of Student Life and Intercultural Relations. This request seeks an \$8.00 increase to the Student Activity Fee and the creation of a separate student programming portion to the Student Activity Fee. This increase would be directly allocated to increase the campus wide programming currently produced by the Student Programming Council. The proposed fee increase will also offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support student programming appropriate to the University's engagement strategies

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Such concerns are integral to our annual review of fees while maintaining high levels of quality on campus events and services.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase was developed by the Student Programming Council in conjunction with the Undergraduate Student Government. It was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Both organizations have tabled their vote on proposed student fees.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2013, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2011	2012	<u>2013</u>
Student Activity Fee *	\$36.05	\$37.40	<u>\$45.40</u>
* Prorated over 12hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.55 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a \$11.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
 - e. Funds generated from a \$8.00 portion of this fee shall be used in support of student programming initiatives by the Student Programming Council.

e. f. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$36.05	\$37.40	\$45.40	\$45.40	\$45.40
Percent Change	0.00%	3.74%	21.39%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY12 Actual	FY13 Budget	FY14 Proposed	FY15 Projected	FY16 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
Student Activity Fee	1,109,326	1,093,326	1,287,377	1,287,377	1,287,377
Interest Income	7,052	7,052	7,052	7,052	7,052
Total Revenues	1,116,378	1,100,378	1,294,429	1,294,429	1,294,429
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Rainbow's End	326,834	343,491	333,187	333,187	333,187
Campus Safety Programs	45,134	45,312	43,952	43,952	43,952
Fine Arts Programs	165,946	160,783	155,960	155,960	155,960
Support of St. Organ & Programs:					
Graduate/Prof Student Council	92,755	89,381	85,484	85,484	85,484
Undergraduate Student Government	378,911	364,560	348,666	348,666	348,666
Staffing Overhead	92,317	93,706	95,579	95,579	95,579
Student Programming Council			226,851	226,851	226,851
Current Expenses	3,474	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750
Total Expenditures	1,105,371	1,101,983	1,294,429	1,294,429	1,294,429
Change in Cash Balance	11,007	(1,605)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	40,920	51,927	50,322	50,322	50,322
Ending Cash	51,927	50,322	50,322	50,322	50,322
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	4.7%	4.6%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): STUDENT
INSURANCE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$60.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of \$405.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$27.70 increase for a proposed rate of \$186.95 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2013. The proposed increase represents a 17.4% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Insurance Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee. Each fall and spring semester, approximately 4,700 students receive refunds of the Student Insurance Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than many other goods and services. Administrative efficiencies, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures are in place to hold benefit costs down while health care costs continue to increase. However, increased utilization, medical inflation and an increase in the number of catastrophic claims have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Student Insurance Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 12,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan. The Student Medical Insurance Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last benefit year, the Student Medical Insurance Plan paid over 12,700 claims totaling \$7.1 million for eligible students.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to pursue a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims costs such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students may negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Student Insurance

Fee will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$67.50 per month in FY 2014.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will have to reduce available benefits to students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board consists of students appointed by the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council who have considered and recommended the proposed fee increase.

The proposed fee increase was presented to both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for approval. Both organizations have tabled their vote on proposed student fees.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2013, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2011	2012	<u>2013</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Student Insurance Fee ³ :	\$313.00 ⁵	\$345.00 ⁵	<u>\$405.00</u> ⁵

³Flat Fee

⁵Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: ~~2012, \$144.50~~³, 2013, \$159.25³
2014, \$186.95

(Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$313.00	\$345.00	\$405.00	\$445.50	\$490.05
Percent Change	5.03%	10.22%	17.39%	10.00%	10.00%
FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT^a					
	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16
	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
SMB: Insurance Fee	7,143,911	7,638,051	8,697,415	9,567,156	10,523,872
Interest Earnings	22,068	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Net Revenues	7,165,979	7,688,051	8,747,415	9,617,156	10,573,872
<u>Expenditures</u>					
To Operations Account	700,000	575,000	700,000	900,000	1,100,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	6,450,000	7,000,000	7,850,000	8,200,000	8,550,000
To Life Claims Reserve	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0	200,000	300,000	1,000,000
Other Current Expenses	26,121	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Expenditures	7,196,121	7,614,000	8,790,000	9,440,000	10,690,000
Change in Cash Balance	(30,142)	74,051	(42,585)	177,156	(116,128)
Beginning Cash	31,871	1,729	75,780	33,195	210,351
Ending Cash	1,729	75,780	33,195	210,351	94,223
^a Fees are collected in this account and redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.					
OPERATIONS ACCOUNT					
	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16
	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	700,000	575,000	700,000	900,000	1,100,000
Total Revenue	700,000	575,000	700,000	900,000	1,100,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	300,000	315,000	330,750
PPO Contracting Fees	245,346	252,706	260,288	268,096	276,139
Salaries	399,333	403,326	411,393	419,621	428,013
Wages	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	972	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Equipment	459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	3,351	3,452	3,555	3,662	3,772
Claims System Maintenance	68,466	50,000	51,500	53,045	54,636
Other Current Expenses	4,285	4,414	4,546	4,682	4,823
Total Expenditures	722,213	724,898	1,042,282	1,075,106	1,109,133
Change in Cash Balance	(22,213)	(149,898)	(342,282)	(175,106)	(9,133)
Beginning Cash	714,358	692,145	542,247	199,965	24,859
Ending Cash	692,145	542,247	199,965	24,859	15,726
MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE					

	FY12 Actual	FY13 Budget	FY14 Proposed	FY15 Projected	FY16 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	6,450,000	7,000,000	7,850,000	8,200,000	8,550,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve					
Total Revenues	6,450,000	7,000,000	7,850,000	8,200,000	8,550,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Claims Paid for Current Year	6,006,273	6,306,587	6,621,916	6,953,012	7,300,663
Claims Paid for Previous Year	1,054,953	1,107,701	1,163,086	1,221,240	1,282,302
Total Expenditures	7,061,226	7,414,288	7,785,002	8,174,252	8,582,965
Change in Cash Balance	(611,226)	(414,288)	64,998	25,748	(32,965)
Beginning Cash	1,355,813	744,587	330,299	395,297	421,045
Ending Cash	744,587	330,299	395,297	421,045	388,080
LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE					
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
AD&D Claims Paid	17,044	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	17,044	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	2,956	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	207,767	210,723	210,723	210,723	210,723
Ending Cash	210,723	210,723	210,723	210,723	210,723
CATASTROPHE RESERVE					
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	0	0	200,000	300,000	1,000,000
Interest Earnings ^b	36,749	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	36,749	50,000	250,000	350,000	1,050,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	36,749	50,000	250,000	350,000	1,050,000
Beginning Cash	2,673,433	2,710,182	2,760,182	3,010,182	3,360,182
Ending Cash	2,710,182	2,760,182	3,010,182	3,360,182	4,410,182
Total Reserve	4,359,366	3,919,232	3,849,362	4,227,159	5,118,934

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fiscal Year 2014 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, and engine purchases. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 16% in FY 12 and are expected to increase 10% by the end of FY 13 and another 8% during FY 14. Engine replacement and aircraft maintenance costs will increase substantially (8%) in FY 14. Reductions in state appropriations supporting the Aviation Flight program have also contributed the need to increase Aviation Flight Fees.

Fiscal years 2008 and 2009 were difficult operational years with much variability in revenues, resulting in operational losses in both years which were made up in FY 2010 and FY 2011. This trend in the positive revenue direction has been maintained in FY 2012 which allowed for the additional purchase of five new aircraft completed on December 9, 2011, with annual payments from the Aviation Flight fees totaling nearly \$200,000 per annum for the next six years. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 22 flight training aircraft, which average over 30 years of age, is a very high priority for this program.

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs. The Chancellor, SIUC, and Provost have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students. Department of Aviation Management and Flight faculty and staff are working hard to raise scholarship funds for the Aviation Flight program and to identify outside private and public aviation scholarships for SIUC Aviation Flight students.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective FY14:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>
#	Title	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	3,443	3,783
AF201A	Primary Flight I	5,739	6,293
AF201B	Primary Flight II	6,461	7,100
AF203	Flight Basic	9,351	10,243
AF204	Flight Intermediate	10,218	11,108
AF206A/AF206B	Flight Instrument II	9,422	10,285
AF207A	Flight Advanced	7,867	8,218
AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	6,840	7,060
AF300A/AF300B	Flight Instructor (Airplane)	8,527	9,125
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	2,685	2,685
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	2,461	2,461
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	6,398	6,910
AF305	Airline Operations and Turbine Transitions Training	N/A	2,310
AF306	Introduction to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations	2,820	2,870

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge which may be implemented pending market conditions. Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206, 207A and 207B. The remaining courses are offered as electives towards the completion of the baccalaureate degree.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES
AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This fee matter seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2013 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2013. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 3.6% overall, with residence hall room rate increases at 5% for double occupancy rooms and 3.5% for meals. Apartment housing increases are proposed between 0% and 4% per month. University Housing will continue the two year contract option for students who would like to lock in the current rate for two years. This option allows over 600 students to see no rate increase for the 2013-2014 academic year.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed occupancy rate increases will assist in funding projects outlined in the Housing Master Plan and the investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2014 capital and building projects include the following:

- Dishwasher at Trueblood Hall
- Tables and chairs at Trueblood Hall
- Lentz Hall air conditioning upgrade
- Continuation of kitchen cabinet replacement at Evergreen Terrace
- Continuation of the HVAC replacement at Evergreen Terrace
- Additional security cameras
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level. While the 2012 Housing Master Plan called for a 6% increase in residence halls rates, University Housing will be able to reduce that to 5% through departmental efficiencies.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board have been consulted throughout the process and support the 2012 Housing Master Plan, including this approach to room and meals rates, and have recommended the proposed rate increases.

The proposed fee increase was also presented to the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). Both organizations have tabled their vote on proposed student fees.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that the 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as attached.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2013:

	Room Rate		\$ Difference	% Increase
	2013	2014		
In Dollars				
Resident - Per Semester				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,684	2,818	134	5.0%
Towers, University Hall	2,537	2,664	127	5.0%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,559	1,637	78	5.0%
Towers, University Hall	1,474	1,548	74	5.0%
Break Housing (per night)	24	24	-	0.0%
Resident - Summer Session - Per Night				
Double Occupancy	18	18	-	0.0%
Single Room	24	24	-	0.0%

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2013:

	2013	2014		
Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters				
19 Meals per Week	1,978	2,047	69	3.5%
15 Meals per Week	1,790	1,852	62	3.5%
12 Meals per Week	1,648	1,706	58	3.5%
Resident - Dining Plans Summer Semester	571	N/A		
Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students				
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	170	175	5	2.9%

c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row buildings leased:

	2013	2014
SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300

d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

		Monthly Rate			
		2013	2014		
Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities					
One-bedroom		541	541	-	0.0%
Two-bedroom		575	575	-	0.0%
Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity					
Two-bedroom		605	630	25	4.1%
Three-bedroom		653	679	26	4.0%
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities					
Efficiency		591	600	9	1.5%
		Semester Rate			
		2013	2014		
Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities					
Single Room		3,397	3,499	102	3.0%
Double Room		2,798	2,882	84	3.0%

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

	FY12		FY13		FY14		FY15		FY16	
	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change
Residence Hall Room Rates:										
Thompson Point new student	5,064	5.5%	5,368	6.0%	5,636	5.0%	5,973	6.0%	6,273	5.0%
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	4,800	0.0%	5,064	0.0%	5,368	0.0%	5,636	0.0%	5,973	0.0%
Towers new student	4,788	5.5%	5,074	6.0%	5,328	5.0%	5,649	6.0%	5,929	5.0%
Towers continuing two-year contract	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	5,074	0.0%	5,328	0.0%	5,649	0.0%
University Hall new student	4,788	5.5%	5,074	0.0%	5,328	5.0%	5,649	6.0%	5,929	5.0%
University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,538	0.0%	4,788	0.0%	5,074	0.0%	5,328	0.0%	5,649	0.0%
Phase I residence hall new student	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,282	N/A
Apartment and Other Leases:										
Wall and Grand apartments (single, academic year)	6,596	0.0%	6,794	3.0%	6,998	3.0%	7,208	3.0%	7,424	3.0%
Southern Hills apartments (two-bedroom, month)	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	588	2.1%	605	3.0%	630	4.0%	648	3.0%	674	4.0%
Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:		3.4%		4.1%		3.6%		3.9%		3.6%

	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	36,011,142	34,836,677	36,255,219	36,542,100	37,883,400	39,363,566	41,605,200
Revenue Bond Fee	1,051,969	1,025,369	976,721	975,482	975,482	975,482	975,482
Interest Income	208,241	114,239	70,363	100,000	53,000	32,800	32,300
Total Revenues	37,271,352	35,976,285	37,302,303	37,617,582	38,911,882	40,371,848	42,612,982
Expenditures							
Salaries	7,023,414	7,125,369	7,206,294	7,376,600	7,524,100	7,524,100	7,659,500
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,457,143	1,525,644	1,613,812	1,563,000	1,563,000	1,563,000	1,583,000
Food	3,385,199	3,522,021	4,020,118	3,762,000	3,799,600	3,837,600	3,876,000
Utilities	4,189,300	3,852,007	3,820,345	3,564,900	3,504,300	3,544,600	3,913,800
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	5,284,229	5,782,125	5,607,788	5,335,300	5,439,600	5,546,000	5,934,500
Administration	2,596,659	3,504,428	3,684,547	3,372,300	3,617,400	3,834,200	4,445,700
University Services Expense	1,349,763	1,705,998	1,623,600	1,804,800	1,785,400	1,841,500	1,860,800
Equipment	244,299	300,049	482,113	531,900	350,000	350,000	350,000
Commodities	546,461	583,889	557,629	568,900	574,600	580,300	636,100
Telecommunications	434,000	208,195	192,354	198,500	200,500	202,500	224,500
Small Capital Projects	960,416	769,506	717,991	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Other Current Expenses	1,773,451	1,427,722	1,402,389	1,370,000	1,390,100	1,411,600	1,548,300
Total Expenditures	29,244,334	30,306,953	30,928,980	30,148,200	30,448,600	30,935,400	32,732,200
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	4,906,958	4,926,831	3,156,302	5,094,674	5,168,959	5,835,709	7,612,886
To Repair Replacement Reserves	507,152	507,152	506,143	504,036	523,683	584,326	766,159
Total Mandatory Transfers	5,414,110	5,433,983	3,662,445	5,598,710	5,692,642	6,420,035	8,379,045
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	2,612,908	235,349	2,710,878	1,870,672	2,770,640	3,016,413	1,501,737
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	371,675	3,862,100	447,443	2,666,429	4,797,680	3,057,413	1,339,737
Change in Cash Balance	2,241,233	(3,626,751)	2,263,435	(795,757)	(2,027,040)	(41,000)	162,000
Beginning Cash	4,535,655	7,461,113	3,834,362	6,097,797	5,302,040	3,275,000	3,234,000
Add: Evergreen Terrace at July 1, 2009	684,225						
Ending Cash	7,461,113	3,834,362	6,097,797	5,302,040	3,275,000	3,234,000	3,396,000
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	21.30%	9.69%	17.40%	13.80%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	7,121,451	5,828,069	7,193,517	4,323,519	3,974,448	6,000,011	6,500,050
Add: Mandatory Transfers	507,152	507,152	506,143	504,036	523,683	584,326	766,159
Add: Facility Improvement	371,675	3,862,100	447,443	2,666,429	4,797,680	3,057,413	1,339,737
Add: Other			904,231	3,144,764			
Add: Interest Income	159,743	72,056	52,432	20,700	39,700	60,000	65,000
Less: Expenditures	(2,331,952)	(3,075,860)	(4,780,247)	(6,685,000)	(3,335,500)	(3,201,700)	(2,170,900)
Ending Cash Balance	5,828,069	7,193,517	4,323,519	3,974,448	6,000,011	6,500,050	6,500,046

PROPOSED DECREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate decrease in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$35.00 per semester, effective fall 2013. The semester rate would decrease from \$235.00 to \$200.00 for FY14. The Fee provides for student laptop computers and replacement machines. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through Information Technology Services and the School of Pharmacy. The decrease in the rate will create a reduction of the surplus monies in the School of Pharmacy laptop account.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed decrease.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for online access to course materials through the School's learning management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. With the lower costs of laptops, and the built-in battery replacement, the higher fee is no longer required and a reduction of the monies in the current accounts is supported by the Financial Affairs Department.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee is collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the replacement computers. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

The decrease is an attempt to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. The fee will be evaluated every year and if a future increase is required another proposal will be sent to the Board of Trustees at that time. The School of Pharmacy fee decrease will make the program even more cost competitive with other schools.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy. The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

***Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Technology Fee of \$200 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2/12/2013

Fee Rate per Semester	\$	225.00	\$	235.00	\$	235.00	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	\$	200.00
Percent Change				4.4%		0.0%		0.0%		-14.9%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Revenue	FY10 Actual	FY11 Actual	FY12 Actual	FY13 Projected	FY14 Plan	FY15 Plan	FY16 Plan	FY17 Plan								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$ 107,775	\$ 116,307	\$ 115,913	\$ 109,980	\$ 109,980	\$ 109,980	\$ 109,980	\$ 109,980								
Fee Increase - FY14				(16,380)	(16,380)	(16,380)	(16,380)	(16,380)								
Fee Increase - FY15				0	0	0	0	0								
Fee Increase - FY16				0	0	0	0	0								
Fee Increase - FY17								0								
Student Fee Revenue	\$107,775	\$116,307	\$115,913	\$109,980	\$93,600	\$93,600	\$93,600	\$93,600								
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue																
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Total Revenue	\$107,775	\$116,307	\$115,913	\$109,980	\$93,600	\$93,600	\$93,600	\$93,600								
Expenditures																
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Other:																
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Equipment	102,076	100,835	100,755	95,876	100,059	100,320	104,248	104,248								
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Contractual Services	4,450	8,212	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Other Expenditures	1,274	961	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$107,800	\$110,007	\$100,755	\$95,876	\$100,059	\$100,320	\$104,248	\$104,248								
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$25)	\$6,300	\$15,158	\$14,104	(\$6,459)	(\$6,720)	(\$10,648)	(\$10,648)								
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$25)	\$6,300	\$15,158	\$14,104	(\$6,459)	(\$6,720)	(\$10,648)	(\$10,648)								
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 6,511	6,486	12,786	27,944	42,048	35,589	28,869	18,221								
Ending Cash Balance	\$6,486	\$12,786	\$27,944	\$42,048	\$35,589	\$28,869	\$18,221	\$7,573								
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including Special Projects	6.0%	11.6%	27.7%	43.9%	35.6%	28.8%	17.5%	7.3%								

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.95 per semester, effective fall 2013. The semester rate would increase from \$165.70 to \$170.65 for FY14. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$4.95 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with the Board-approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program toward established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$27.60	\$28.45
2	55.20	56.90
3	82.80	85.35
4	110.40	113.80
5	138.00	142.25
6	165.70	170.65
7	165.70	170.65
8	165.70	170.65
9	165.70	170.65
10	165.70	170.65
11	165.70	170.65
12 & Over	165.70	170.65

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$18.40	\$18.95
2	36.80	37.90
3	55.20	56.85
4	73.60	75.80
5	92.00	94.75
6	110.45	113.75
7	110.45	113.75
8	110.45	113.75
9	110.45	113.75
10	110.45	113.75
11	110.45	113.75
12 Over	110.45	113.75

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2013. The academic year fee would increase from \$555.00 to \$570.00. This is a 2.7% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$19.00 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2013 to update the campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

The first projects funded with this fee were to replace the failing bleachers in the Vadalabene Center, replace failing roofs, begin replacing the single-pane window systems, renovate the first floor of the Library, renovate the Art & Design East building, and renovate offices and classrooms in Peck Hall. The fee also will help address a growing utilities shortfall that began in FY11 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

Facilities Fee (7)	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
	18.50	19.00

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Facilities Fee

2/12/2013

Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	\$255.00	\$262.50	\$270.00	\$277.50	\$285.00	\$293.25	\$301.50	\$310.50
Percent Change		2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%
Revenue	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$5,230,807	\$6,157,394	\$6,289,191	\$6,203,040	\$6,217,917	\$6,217,917	\$6,217,917	\$6,217,917
Fee Increase - FY14					153,175	153,175	153,175	153,175
Fee Increase - FY15						183,369	183,369	183,369
Fee Increase - FY16						184,857	184,857	184,857
Fee Increase - FY17								200,175
Student Fee Revenue	\$5,230,807	\$6,157,394	\$6,289,191	\$6,203,040	\$6,371,092	\$6,554,461	\$6,739,318	\$6,939,493
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Internal Loan(Payback)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	16,254	31,170	44,385	30,382	17,484	8,126	2,780	5,827
Total Other Revenue	16,254	31,170	44,385	30,382	17,484	8,126	2,780	5,827
Total Revenue	\$5,247,061	\$6,188,564	\$6,333,576	\$6,233,422	\$6,388,576	\$6,562,587	\$6,742,098	\$6,945,320
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	80,000	82,400	84,872	87,418
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	80,000	82,400	84,872	87,418
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	2,640	1,177,828	1,008,853	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	138,773	707,805	834,249	650,000	500,000	748,834	457,108	1,018,247
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	1,028	1,747	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Improvements	2,834,790	1,904,329	3,511,388	8,162,900	8,722,000	4,344,132	5,723,357	5,507,433
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,976,202	\$3,790,990	\$5,356,237	\$8,812,900	\$9,302,000	\$5,175,365	\$6,265,337	\$6,613,098
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$2,270,859	\$2,397,574	\$977,339	(\$2,579,478)	(\$2,913,424)	\$1,387,222	\$476,761	\$332,222
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$2,270,859	\$2,397,574	\$977,339	(\$2,579,478)	(\$2,913,424)	\$1,387,222	\$476,761	\$332,222
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	430,603	2,701,461	5,099,035	6,076,374	3,496,896	583,472	1,970,694	2,447,455
Ending Cash Balance	\$2,701,461	\$5,099,035	\$6,076,374	\$3,496,896	\$583,472	\$1,970,694	\$2,447,455	\$2,779,678
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	90.8%	134.5%	113.4%	39.7%	6.3%	38.1%	39.1%	42.0%
Including Special Projects								

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2013, for a proposed total rate of \$7.05 per credit hour. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$7.05 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2013 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
6.85	<u>7.05</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Information Technology Fee
Cash Basis

2/12/2013

Fee Rate per Semester	\$96.75	\$98.25	\$99.75	\$102.75	\$105.75	\$108.75	\$111.75	\$114.75
Percent Change		1.6%	1.5%	3.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
Revenue	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Projected	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,297,799	\$2,380,322	\$2,399,135	\$2,352,603	\$2,359,198	\$2,359,198	\$2,359,198	\$2,359,198
Fee Increase - FY14					62,286	62,286	62,286	62,286
Fee Increase - FY15						68,882	68,882	68,882
Fee Increase - FY16						68,882	68,882	68,882
Fee Increase - FY17								68,881
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,297,799	\$2,380,322	\$2,399,135	\$2,352,603	\$2,421,484	\$2,490,366	\$2,559,248	\$2,628,129
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	13,766	12,704	15,293	10,633	8,138	10,656	9,054	14,704
Total Other Revenue	13,766	12,723	15,293	10,633	8,138	10,656	9,054	14,704
Total Revenue	\$2,311,564	\$2,393,045	\$2,414,429	\$2,363,236	\$2,429,622	\$2,501,022	\$2,568,302	\$2,642,833
Expenditures								
Salaries	496,289	577,033	548,610	702,067	723,129	744,823	767,168	790,183
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	496,289	577,033	548,610	702,067	723,129	744,823	767,168	790,183
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576
Equipment	260,863	350,567	513,737	893,646	732,900	754,887	777,534	800,860
Commodities	3,696	36,889	1,953	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	877,480	957,827	1,038,630	1,125,499	1,036,528	1,067,624	1,099,653	1,132,643
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	110,142	74,639	117,875	42,516	43,366	44,667	46,007	47,387
Permanent Improvements	87,777	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	7,818	9,249	9,360	12,840	13,225	13,622	14,031	14,452
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,844,065	\$2,005,203	\$2,230,165	\$2,778,144	\$2,550,724	\$2,627,199	\$2,705,969	\$2,787,101
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$467,500	\$387,842	\$184,264	(\$414,908)	(\$121,102)	(\$126,177)	(\$137,667)	(\$144,268)
Special Projects	(1,200)	29,500	0	84,084	85,766	87,481	89,231	91,016
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$468,700	\$358,342	\$184,264	(\$498,992)	(\$206,868)	(\$213,658)	(\$226,898)	(\$235,284)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,115,350	1,584,050	1,942,392	2,126,656	1,627,664	1,420,796	1,207,138	980,240
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,584,050	\$1,942,392	\$2,126,656	\$1,627,664	\$1,420,796	\$1,207,138	\$980,240	\$744,956
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	86.0%	95.5%	95.4%	56.9%	53.9%	44.5%	35.1%	25.9%
Including Special Projects								

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$2.45 per semester, effective fall 2013. The semester rate would increase from \$81.75 to \$84.20 for FY14. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$2.45 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:
Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$ 81.75	\$ 84.20
2	81.75	84.20
3	81.75	84.20
4	81.75	84.20
5	81.75	84.20
6	81.75	84.20
7	81.75	84.20
8	81.75	84.20
9	81.75	84.20
10	81.75	84.20
11	81.75	84.20
12 & Over	81.75	84.20

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$ 54.50	\$56.15
2	54.50	56.15
3	54.50	56.15
4	54.50	56.15
5	54.50	56.15
6	54.50	56.15
7	54.50	56.15
8	54.50	56.15
9	54.50	56.15
10	54.50	56.15
11	54.50	56.15
12 Over	54.50	56.15

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee
Cash Basis

2/12/2013

Fee Rate per Semester	\$76.30	\$78.80	3.3%	\$79.80	1.3%	\$81.75	2.4%	\$84.20	3.0%	\$86.75	3.0%	\$89.35	3.0%	\$92.00	3.0%
Percent Change															
Revenue	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17							
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan							
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,274,019	\$2,357,466	\$2,354,085	\$2,279,695	\$2,286,037	\$2,286,037	\$2,286,037	\$2,286,037							
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	0	0	60,301	\$60,301	\$60,301	\$60,301							
Fee Increase - FY15	0	0	0	0	0	\$70,805	\$70,805	\$70,805							
Fee Increase - FY16	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0							
Fee Increase - FY17	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0							
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,274,019	\$2,357,466	\$2,354,085	\$2,279,695	\$2,346,338	\$2,417,143	\$2,489,681	\$2,563,952							
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue															
Fees	180,517	171,902	170,410	170,400	172,104	\$173,825	\$175,563	\$177,319							
Other Revenue	7,153	18,163	12,639	12,760	12,888	\$13,017	\$13,147	\$13,278							
Sales	7,406	10,873	9,397	9,490	9,585	\$9,681	\$9,778	\$9,876							
Interest Income	12,355	9,596	7,816	3,849	2,310	\$2,917	\$3,397	\$5,555							
Total Other Revenue	207,431	210,533	200,262	196,499	196,887	199,440	201,885	206,028							
Total Revenue	\$2,481,450	\$2,567,999	\$2,554,348	\$2,476,194	\$2,543,225	\$2,616,583	\$2,691,566	\$2,769,980							
Expenditures															
Salaries	374,752	388,553	419,552	439,070	454,995	\$487,149	\$500,246	\$513,736							
Wages	240,626	249,309	264,580	272,500	280,675	\$289,095	\$297,768	\$306,701							
Subtotal	615,378	637,862	684,132	711,570	735,670	776,244	798,014	820,437							
Other:															
Debt Service, incl. RRR	958,680	907,886	951,448	1,150,634	1,183,748	\$1,212,400	\$1,236,424	\$1,261,926							
Travel	1,747	4,069	7,403	7,550	7,701	\$8,155	\$8,400	\$8,652							
Equipment	13,190	63,584	43,816	44,700	45,594	\$46,962	\$48,371	\$49,822							
Commodities	37,987	41,426	49,139	50,508	51,587	\$53,069	\$54,647	\$56,248							
Contractual Services	330,205	322,187	316,474	313,185	324,687	\$335,998	\$347,564	\$359,860							
Operation of Auto	966	393	979	998	1,018	\$1,049	\$1,080	\$1,112							
Telecommunications	9,670	8,496	8,153	8,320	8,486	\$8,741	\$9,003	\$9,273							
Administrative Costs	85,000	87,000	87,000	87,000	87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000							
Other Expenditures	16,119	18,682	17,128	19,572	20,744	\$22,918	\$23,668	\$24,446							
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,068,941	\$2,091,584	\$2,165,671	\$2,394,037	\$2,466,236	\$2,552,536	\$2,614,172	\$2,678,776							
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$412,509	\$476,415	\$388,677	\$82,157	\$76,989	\$64,047	\$77,394	\$91,204							
Special Projects	400,000	720,000	455,000	390,000	150,000	\$0	\$160,000	\$165,000							
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$12,509	(\$243,585)	(\$66,324)	(\$307,843)	(\$73,011)	\$64,047	(\$82,606)	(\$73,796)							
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,067,172	1,079,681	836,096	769,773	461,929	388,919	452,966	370,360							
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,079,681	\$836,096	\$769,773	\$461,929	\$388,919	\$452,966	\$370,360	\$296,564							
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	43.7%	29.7%	29.4%	16.6%	14.9%	17.7%	13.4%	10.4%							
Including Special Projects															
Reserves:															
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 1,008,813	\$ 1,256,748	\$ 2,004,395	\$ 2,346,215	\$ 2,417,263	\$ 1,896,820	\$ 1,785,508	\$ 1,847,219							
Add: Mandatory Transfers	103,936	103,936	103,936	105,428	109,902	110,385	112,618	114,968							
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	463,724	720,000	455,000	390,000	150,000	0	160,000	165,000							
Add: Interest Income	28,799	21,653	11,883	11,731	12,086	18,968	17,855	32,326							
Less: Expenditures	(348,524)	(97,941)	(228,989)	(436,111)	(792,431)	(240,665)	(228,762)	(187,172)							
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 1,256,748	\$ 2,004,395	\$ 2,346,215	\$ 2,417,263	\$ 1,896,820	\$ 1,785,508	\$ 1,847,219	\$ 1,972,341							

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2013, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$112.90 to \$114.95. This is a 1.8% increase.

Four of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Student Programming, Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations and Counseling & Health Services — would be increased by \$2.05 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Government and Student Legal Services, will remain at the same rate as FY13.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these sub-fees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Student Programming

This sub-fee funds the programmatic expenses of the Campus Activities Board and established all-University events (such as Cougar Welcome, Homecoming, Springfest, and Black Heritage Month). Such programs include films, speakers, bands, dances, and cultural programs. Cost of such programs includes technical costs, production fees, advertising and promotion costs, and professional fees and charges. The proposed \$.55 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$.55 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$15.50 for a full-time student.

Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.70 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports

complex. With the increase of \$.70 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$24.95 per semester for a full-time student.

Student Publications Operations

This sub-fee funds the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed \$.30 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.30 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$7.80 per semester for a full-time student.

Counseling and Health Services

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$.50 per semester increase for Counseling and Health Services will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.50 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$54.30 per semester for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards, the review bodies for each respective fee, which include students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$89.00	<u>\$91.00</u>
2	92.50	<u>95.00</u>
3	96.00	<u>99.00</u>
4	99.50	<u>103.00</u>
5	103.00	<u>107.00</u>
6	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
7	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
8	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
9	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
10	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
11	112.90	<u>114.95</u>
12 & Over	112.90	<u>114.95</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$59.20	<u>\$60.60</u>
2	61.55	<u>63.30</u>
3	63.90	<u>66.00</u>
4	66.25	<u>68.70</u>
5	68.60	<u>71.40</u>
6	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
7	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
8	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
9	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
10	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
11	75.15	<u>76.60</u>
12 & Over	75.15	<u>76.60</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Student Programming/CAB Fee
Cash Basis

2/12/2013

	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Projected	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$14.20	\$14.20	\$14.95	\$14.95	\$15.50	\$16.15	\$16.85	\$17.35
Percent Change		0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	3.7%	4.2%	4.3%	3.0%
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$355,368	\$371,858	\$394,722	\$389,751	\$389,670	\$389,670	\$389,670	\$389,670
Fee Increase - FY14					13,198	13,198	13,198	13,198
Fee Increase - FY15					16,638	16,638	16,638	16,638
Fee Increase - FY16					18,273	18,273	18,273	18,273
Fee Increase - FY17								13,282
Student Fee Revenue	\$355,368	\$371,858	\$394,722	\$389,751	\$402,868	\$419,506	\$437,779	\$451,061
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	59,020	59,750	57,067	57,067	57,067	57,067	57,067	57,067
Rentals	3,982	13,105	15,144	11,644	11,644	11,644	11,644	11,644
Refunds	10,959	6,130	1,445	4,945	4,945	4,945	4,945	4,945
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	73,961	78,985	73,656	73,656	73,656	73,656	73,656	73,656
Total Revenue	\$429,329	\$450,843	\$468,378	\$463,407	\$476,524	\$493,162	\$511,435	\$524,717
Expenditures								
Salaries	21,075	19,618	16,426	20,200	20,200	20,200	20,200	20,200
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	21,075	19,618	16,426	20,200	20,200	20,200	20,200	20,200
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,098	1,507	1,851	2,170	2,213	2,279	2,347	2,417
Equipment	456	2,478	6,032	7,432	6,273	6,461	6,655	6,855
Commodities	104,933	92,345	98,959	103,906	105,984	109,164	112,439	115,812
Contractual Services	311,047	272,697	293,998	335,000	341,700	351,951	362,510	373,385
Operation of Auto	915	720	175	720	734	756	779	802
Telecommunications	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,102	1,124	1,158	1,193	1,229
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,279	9,045	7,229	7,374	7,521	7,747	7,979	8,218
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$445,883	\$399,489	\$425,749	\$477,904	\$485,749	\$499,716	\$514,102	\$528,918
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$16,554)	\$51,354	\$42,629	(\$14,497)	(\$9,225)	(\$6,554)	(\$2,667)	(\$4,201)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$16,554)	\$51,354	\$42,629	(\$14,497)	(\$9,225)	(\$6,554)	(\$2,667)	(\$4,201)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	94,350	77,796	129,150	171,779	157,282	148,057	141,503	138,836
Ending Cash Balance	\$77,796	\$129,150	\$171,779	\$157,282	\$148,057	\$141,503	\$138,836	\$134,635
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	17.4%	32.3%	40.3%	32.9%	30.5%	28.3%	27.0%	25.5%
Including Special Projects								

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee
Cash Basis

2/12/2013

Fee Rate per Semester	\$22.10	\$22.85	\$23.55	\$24.25	\$24.95	\$25.70	\$26.45	\$27.20
Percent Change		3.4%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	2.8%
Revenue	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$677,103	\$677,103	\$677,103	\$677,103
Fee Increase - FY14					17,229	17,229	17,229	17,229
Fee Increase - FY15					20,722	20,722	20,722	20,722
Fee Increase - FY16						20,973	20,973	20,973
Fee Increase - FY17								20,972
Student Fee Revenue	\$612,362	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$694,332	\$715,054	\$736,027	\$756,999
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	5,006	2,935	79	100	101	102	103	104
Fees	100,975	100,879	108,781	110,000	111,100	112,211	113,333	114,466
Rentals	9,950	8,820	11,228	11,550	11,666	11,783	11,901	12,020
Interest Income	895	1,086	4	500	505	510	515	520
Total Other Revenue	116,826	113,719	120,092	122,150	123,372	124,606	125,852	127,110
Total Revenue	\$729,188	\$759,909	\$790,858	\$797,063	\$817,704	\$839,660	\$861,879	\$884,109
Expenditures								
Salaries	275,334	280,355	296,519	294,920	309,185	317,011	296,309	303,749
Wages	141,640	143,195	133,678	142,000	146,260	150,648	155,167	159,822
Subtotal	416,973	423,551	430,197	436,920	455,445	467,659	451,476	463,571
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	632	5,619	5,030	5,800	5,916	6,093	6,276	6,464
Equipment	15,510	9,377	14,661	14,950	15,249	15,706	16,177	16,662
Commodities	36,759	39,713	36,893	39,820	40,616	41,835	43,091	44,383
Contractual Services	104,667	90,401	89,849	91,583	97,799	104,497	111,915	119,895
Operation of Auto	5,182	4,813	4,486	4,650	4,743	4,885	5,032	5,183
Telecommunications	7,078	7,887	7,104	7,400	7,548	7,774	8,007	8,247
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	68,582	69,595	84,529	95,743	115,958	121,301	124,956	128,720
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$655,385	\$650,956	\$672,749	\$696,866	\$743,274	\$769,750	\$766,930	\$793,125
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$73,803	\$108,953	\$118,109	\$100,197	\$74,430	\$69,910	\$94,949	\$90,984
Special Projects	50,000	80,000	120,000	100,000	70,000	75,000	80,000	85,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$23,803	\$28,953	(\$1,891)	\$197	\$4,430	(\$5,090)	\$14,949	\$5,984
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	160,683	184,486	213,439	211,548	211,746	216,176	211,086	226,035
Ending Cash Balance	\$184,486	\$213,439	\$211,548	\$211,746	\$216,176	\$211,086	\$226,035	\$232,019
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	26.2%	29.2%	26.7%	26.6%	26.6%	25.0%	26.7%	26.4%
Including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 148,077	\$ 185,011	\$ 262,694	\$ 383,391	\$ 283,858	\$ 264,740	\$ 81,275	\$ 143,308
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	50,000	81,100	124,104	100,000	70,000	75,000	80,000	85,000
Add: Interest Income	1,526	1,363	2,113	1,917	1,419	1,886	610	2,150
Less: Expenditures	(14,592)	(4,780)	(5,520)	(201,450)	(90,537)	(260,451)	(18,576)	(75,297)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 185,011	\$ 262,694	\$ 383,391	\$ 283,858	\$ 264,740	\$ 81,275	\$ 143,308	\$ 155,161

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Student Publications Fee

2/12/2013

Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	\$6.10	\$7.00	\$7.25	\$7.50	\$7.80	\$7.80	\$7.80	\$7.80
Percent Change		14.8%	3.6%	3.4%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Projected	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$164,233	\$195,431	\$206,286	\$208,921	\$209,728	\$209,728	\$209,728	\$209,728
Fee Increase - FY14					7,384	7,384	7,384	7,384
Fee Increase - FY15						1,006	1,006	1,006
Fee Increase - FY16							0	0
Fee Increase - FY17								0
Student Fee Revenue	\$164,233	\$195,431	\$206,286	\$208,921	\$217,112	\$218,118	\$218,118	\$218,118
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising Sales	91,408	81,168	83,216	83,485	84,315	85,153	86,000	86,855
Sales-Ticket/Cont Web	0	100	434	440	440	440	440	440
Interdepartmental transfers	21,685	22,000	0	4,008	3,773	3,716	3,842	3,795
Interest Income	313	235	114	78	60	64	37	18
Total Other Revenue	113,407	103,503	83,765	88,011	88,588	89,373	90,319	91,108
Total Revenue	\$277,640	\$298,934	\$290,051	\$296,932	\$305,700	\$307,491	\$308,437	\$309,226
Expenditures								
Salaries	123,855	113,422	100,240	97,138	108,282	110,713	113,052	115,378
Wages	104,285	110,119	112,975	103,975	107,094	110,307	113,616	117,024
Subtotal	228,140	223,541	213,215	201,113	215,376	221,020	226,668	232,402
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,131	1,093	1,436	1,465	1,494	1,539	1,585	1,633
Equipment	1,885	4,136	1,591	3,787	3,863	3,979	4,098	4,222
Commodities	19,283	34,567	28,278	28,845	29,422	30,305	31,214	32,150
Contractual Services	11,604	13,006	13,271	13,537	13,808	14,222	14,648	15,088
Operation of Auto	681	445	2,251	1,800	1,836	1,891	1,948	2,006
Telecommunications	6,684	6,624	6,556	6,687	6,820	7,024	7,235	7,452
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,555	3,728	2,312	2,359	2,406	2,478	2,552	2,629
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$272,962	\$287,139	\$268,911	\$259,593	\$275,025	\$282,458	\$289,948	\$297,582
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$4,678	\$11,796	\$21,140	\$37,339	\$30,675	\$25,033	\$18,489	\$11,644
Special Projects	0	22,000	0	4,008	3,773	3,716	3,842	3,795
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$4,678	(\$10,204)	\$21,140	\$33,331	\$26,902	\$21,317	\$14,647	\$7,849
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	(26,284)	(21,606)	(31,810)	(10,670)	22,661	49,563	70,880	85,527
Ending Cash Balance	(\$21,606)	(\$31,810)	(\$10,670)	\$22,661	\$49,563	\$70,880	\$85,527	\$93,376
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	-7.9%	-10.3%	-4.0%	8.6%	17.8%	24.8%	29.1%	31.0%
Including Special Projects								

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - Student Medical Benefit Fee

2/12/2013

Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	\$48.50	\$52.25	7.7%	\$52.25	0.0%	\$53.80	3.0%	\$54.30	0.9%	\$55.75	2.7%	\$57.20	2.6%	\$58.70	2.6%
Percent Change															
Revenue															
Fee Revenue - Base															
Fee Increase - FY14	\$1,334,537	\$1,472,317		\$1,495,887		\$1,499,464		\$1,504,366		\$1,504,366		\$1,504,366		\$1,504,366	
Fee Increase - FY15								12,307		12,307		12,307		12,307	
Fee Increase - FY16								37,447		37,447		37,447		37,447	
Fee Increase - FY17								40,715		40,715		40,715		40,715	
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,334,537	\$1,472,317		\$1,495,887		\$1,499,464		\$1,516,673		\$1,554,120		\$1,594,835		\$1,636,278	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue															
Sales	220,333	212,362		214,160		214,160		216,302		218,465		220,650		222,857	
Fees	45,939	50,054		67,612		67,612		67,612		67,612		67,612		67,612	
Refunds	185	1		3,859		0		0		0		0		0	
Interest Income	0	0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Total Other Revenue	266,457	262,417		285,631		281,772		283,914		286,077		288,262		290,469	
Total Revenue	\$1,600,994	\$1,734,734		\$1,781,518		\$1,781,236		\$1,800,587		\$1,840,197		\$1,883,097		\$1,926,747	
Expenditures															
Salaries	832,792	1,000,008		1,045,720		1,113,176		1,159,026		1,260,451		1,339,289		1,379,467	
Wages	14,822	16,691		18,190		18,000		18,540		19,096		19,669		20,259	
Subtotal	847,614	1,016,699		1,063,910		1,131,176		1,177,566		1,279,547		1,358,958		1,399,726	
Other:															
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Travel	1,545	3,055		2,743		7,000		7,140		7,355		7,576		7,803	
Equipment	20,143	8,761		7,120		6,500		6,590		6,728		6,870		7,016	
Commodities	38,022	24,725		24,344		26,375		26,903		27,710		28,542		29,398	
Contractual Services	471,485	411,542		380,669		357,689		364,843		325,788		335,561		345,628	
Operation of Auto	537	168		530		585		597		615		634		653	
Telecommunications	21,518	20,704		20,484		20,900		21,318		21,957		22,616		23,294	
Fringe Benefits	18,615	19,039		17,995		28,081		29,588		31,160		33,499		34,504	
Other Expenditures	102,955	112,182		110,629		113,196		115,460		118,924		122,492		126,167	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,522,435	\$1,616,875		\$1,628,424		\$1,691,503		\$1,750,005		\$1,819,784		\$1,916,748		\$1,974,189	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$78,559	\$117,859		\$153,095		\$89,733		\$50,582		\$20,413		(\$33,651)		(\$47,442)	
Special Projects	0	40,000		0		130,000		30,000		30,000		0		0	
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$78,559	\$77,859		\$153,095		(\$40,267)		\$20,582		(\$9,587)		(\$33,651)		(\$47,442)	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Beginning Cash Balance	312,702	391,261		469,120		622,215		581,948		602,530		592,943		559,292	
Ending Cash Balance	\$391,261	\$469,120		\$622,215		\$581,948		\$602,530		\$592,943		\$559,292		\$511,850	
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	25.7%	28.3%		38.2%		31.9%		33.8%		32.1%		29.2%		25.9%	
Including Special Projects															
Reserves:															
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 60,760	\$ 61,358		\$ 101,826		\$ 102,551		\$ 213,064		\$ 213,129		\$ 204,227		\$ 194,759	
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	40,000		0		130,000		30,000		30,000		1,532		2,921	
Add: Interest Income	598	468		725		513		1,065		1,598		(11,000)		(11,000)	
Less: Expenditures	0	0		0		(20,000)		(31,000)		(40,500)		(11,000)		(11,000)	
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 61,358	\$ 101,826		\$ 102,551		\$ 213,064		\$ 213,129		\$ 204,227		\$ 194,759		\$ 186,680	

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$9.00 per semester, effective fall 2013. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$175.50 to \$184.50 for FY14. This is a 5.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Textbook Rental Service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 8% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Textbook Service Advisory Committee, the review body for Textbook Rental Services, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$11.70	\$12.30
2	23.40	24.60
3	35.10	36.90
4	46.80	49.20
5	58.50	61.50
6	70.20	73.80
7	81.90	86.10
8	93.60	98.40
9	105.30	110.70
10	117.00	123.00
11	128.70	135.30
12	140.40	147.60
13	152.10	159.90
14	163.80	172.20
15	175.50	184.50
16	187.20	196.80
17	198.90	209.10
18	210.60	221.40
19	222.30	233.70
20	234.00	246.00
21	245.70	258.30

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2014 Fee Review - Textbook Service Fee

Fee Rate per Semester	\$166.50	\$166.50	\$166.50	\$175.50	\$184.50	\$193.50	\$202.50	\$216.00
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	5.1%	4.9%	4.7%	6.7%
Revenue	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,309,602	\$3,410,042	\$3,393,700	\$3,363,243	\$3,376,188	\$3,376,188	\$3,376,188	\$3,376,188
Fee Increase - FY14		5,843	1,688	408,956	413,046	417,176	421,348	425,561
Fee Increase - FY15		0	0	1,705	1,722	1,739	1,756	1,774
Fee Increase - FY16		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY17		14,980	18,409	15,549	15,511	23,479	22,924	42,739
Student Fee Revenue	449,315	533,793	429,053	426,210	430,279	442,394	446,028	470,074
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales and Penalties	415,916	513,689	408,956	408,956	413,046	417,176	421,348	425,561
Other Sales	18,419	5,843	1,688	1,705	1,722	1,739	1,756	1,774
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	14,980	14,261	18,409	15,549	15,511	23,479	22,924	42,739
Total Other Revenue	449,315	533,793	429,053	426,210	430,279	442,394	446,028	470,074
Total Revenue	\$3,759,917	\$3,943,835	\$3,822,753	\$3,789,453	\$3,966,660	\$4,151,913	\$4,328,685	\$4,605,965
Expenditures								
Salaries	248,999	280,678	240,714	246,732	254,134	261,758	269,611	277,699
Wages	82,577	96,314	98,954	98,954	101,923	104,981	108,130	111,374
Subtotal	331,576	376,992	339,668	345,686	356,057	366,739	377,741	389,073
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	7,104	5,429	6,966	7,105	7,247	7,464	7,688	7,919
Equipment	1,622	1,977	576	590	602	620	639	658
Commodities	19,966	24,228	12,253	12,499	12,748	13,130	13,524	13,930
Contractual Services	53,424	47,696	39,942	42,085	42,926	44,100	45,310	46,556
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	8,016	7,888	7,583	7,773	7,928	8,166	8,411	8,663
Administrative Costs	74,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	2,510,900	3,495,693	2,278,007	3,181,348	3,435,856	3,710,724	4,007,582	4,328,189
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$3,006,608	\$4,034,903	\$2,759,995	\$3,672,086	\$3,938,364	\$4,225,943	\$4,535,895	\$4,869,988
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$752,309	(\$91,068)	\$1,062,758	\$117,367	\$28,296	(\$74,030)	(\$207,210)	(\$264,023)
Special Projects	0	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$752,309	(\$91,068)	\$1,062,758	(\$7,633)	\$28,296	(\$74,030)	(\$207,210)	(\$264,023)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,385,859	2,138,168	2,047,100	3,109,858	3,102,225	3,130,521	3,056,491	2,849,281
Ending Cash Balance	\$2,138,168	\$2,047,100	\$3,109,858	\$3,102,225	\$3,130,521	\$3,056,491	\$2,849,281	\$2,585,258
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	71.1%	50.7%	112.7%	81.7%	79.5%	72.3%	62.8%	53.1%
Including Special Projects								

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$4.80 per semester, effective fall 2013. The semester rate would increase from \$156.75 to \$161.55 for FY14. This is a 3.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$4.80 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:
Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY13 Fee</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>
1	\$ 31.35	\$ <u>32.30</u>
2	62.70	<u>64.60</u>
3	94.05	<u>96.90</u>
4	125.40	<u>129.20</u>
5	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
6	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
7	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
8	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
9	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
10	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
11	156.75	<u>161.55</u>
12 & Over	156.75	<u>161.55</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$ 20.90	\$ <u>21.50</u>
2	41.80	<u>43.00</u>
3	62.70	<u>64.50</u>
4	83.60	<u>86.00</u>
5	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
6	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
7	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
8	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
9	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
10	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
11	104.50	<u>107.70</u>
12 & Over	104.50	<u>107.70</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - University Center Fee
Accrual Basis

2/12/2013

Fee Rate per Semester	\$151.95	\$151.95	\$151.95	\$156.75	\$161.55	\$166.50	\$171.75	\$176.25
Percent Change		0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	2.6%
Revenue	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Projected	FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,328,670	\$4,362,072	\$4,360,353	\$4,210,527	\$4,223,910	\$4,223,910	\$4,223,910	\$4,223,910
Fee Increase - FY14					115,479		115,479	115,479
Fee Increase - FY15						132,960	132,960	132,960
Fee Increase - FY16							140,636	140,636
Fee Increase - FY17								123,421
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,328,670	\$4,362,072	\$4,360,353	\$4,210,527	\$4,339,389	\$4,472,349	\$4,612,985	\$4,736,406
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	6,231,124	6,471,586	6,569,870	6,762,873	6,965,760	7,174,732	7,389,974	7,611,674
Rent	232,135	255,871	258,429	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871
Other	700,490	652,207	625,809	598,510	600,540	602,593	604,670	606,772
Interest Income	30,927	18,742	31,994	4,555	5,629	8,768	8,644	17,991
Total Other Revenue	7,194,676	7,398,407	7,486,102	7,621,810	7,827,800	8,041,965	8,259,160	8,492,307
Total Revenue	\$11,523,346	\$11,760,479	\$11,846,455	\$11,832,337	\$12,167,189	\$12,514,314	\$12,872,145	\$13,228,713
Expenses								
Salaries	3,473,233	3,626,679	3,927,576	4,039,006	4,179,669	4,305,060	4,434,213	4,567,239
Wages	1,904,130	2,106,046	2,158,487	2,137,146	2,217,601	2,284,128	2,352,652	2,423,231
Subtotal	5,377,363	5,732,725	6,086,063	6,176,152	6,397,270	6,589,188	6,786,865	6,990,470
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,680,445	1,693,866	1,535,586	1,069,359	1,187,453	1,510,328	1,408,609	1,217,522
Travel	8,445	9,817	23,541	26,767	27,303	28,122	28,965	29,834
Equipment	104,841	168,070	209,685	143,879	180,898	186,325	191,914	197,671
Commodities	484,900	527,535	582,370	594,017	605,898	624,075	642,797	662,081
Contractual Services	2,115,981	2,222,365	2,123,190	2,173,110	2,237,399	2,302,181	2,372,612	2,440,136
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	83,035	82,590	82,744	84,025	85,659	88,229	90,877	93,602
Administrative Costs	568,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$10,423,010	\$11,030,968	\$11,237,180	\$10,861,309	\$11,315,880	\$11,922,448	\$12,116,639	\$12,225,316
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,100,336	\$729,511	\$609,275	\$971,028	\$851,309	\$591,866	\$755,506	\$1,003,397
Special Projects	1,164,023	900,000	800,000	750,000	800,000	600,000	700,000	900,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$63,687)	(\$170,489)	(\$190,725)	\$221,028	\$51,309	(\$8,134)	\$55,506	\$103,397
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(231,509)	295,614	(175,289)	(6,181)	(8,121)	(8,364)	(8,615)	(8,874)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,447,074	1,151,878	1,277,003	910,990	1,125,836	1,169,025	1,152,526	1,199,417
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,151,878	\$1,277,003	\$910,990	\$1,125,836	\$1,169,025	\$1,152,526	\$1,199,417	\$1,293,940
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	9.9%	10.7%	7.6%	9.7%	9.6%	9.2%	9.4%	9.9%
Including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 4,272,395	\$ 4,987,902	\$ 5,785,616	\$ 5,862,926	\$ 5,846,016	\$ 4,676,148	\$ 4,425,409	\$ 3,833,246
Add: Mandatory Transfers	154,938	140,454	107,126	107,126	137,492	137,500	138,583	141,757
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	800,000	900,000	800,000	750,000	800,000	600,000	700,000	900,000
Add: Interest Income	120,518	85,531	36,878	29,315	29,240	46,761	44,254	67,082
Less: Expenditures	(359,949)	(342,755)	(900,022)	(901,351)	(2,138,600)	(1,035,000)	(1,475,000)	(425,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 4,987,902	\$ 5,785,616	\$ 5,862,926	\$ 5,846,016	\$ 4,676,148	\$ 4,425,409	\$ 3,833,246	\$ 4,517,085

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2013, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.0% for the meal plan.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY14 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.0% increase per semester in the FY14 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Finally, since there are no Group Housing rates for Greek Housing in FY13 or FY14, this section would be deleted from the Board Policies until such time that a new rate is established.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. The proposed fee increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2013, University Housing occupancy fee rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>	
\$ 990	\$1,020	\$1,050	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,160	1,195	1,230	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,110	1,145	1,180	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,300	1,340	1,380	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>		
Shared Room	\$2,005	\$2,065		
Single Room	2,975	3,065		
Deluxe Single Room	4,010	4,130		
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Shared Room	\$1,140	\$1,175	\$570	\$590
Single Room	1,705	1,750	855	875
Deluxe Single Room	2,280	2,350	1,140	1,175

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>		
Shared Room	\$2,635	\$2,715		
Deluxe Single Room	5,270	5,430		
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Shared Room	\$1,510	\$1,555	\$755	\$780
Deluxe Single	3,020	3,110	1,510	1,560
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>		
Plan A	\$1,490	\$1,535		
Plan B	2,060	2,120		

~~GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS~~

	FY 13
Existing Greek Housing	N/A

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>
Studio Apartment	\$5,240	\$5,395
Shared Apartment	2,800	2,885
Private Apartment	3,740	3,850
Private Suite	3,170	3,265

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,825	\$2,910	\$1,415	\$1,455
Shared Apartment	1,515	1,560	760	780
Private Apartment	2,015	2,075	1,030	1,060
Private Suite	1,715	1,765	860	885

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2014 Fee Review - University Housing
Accrual Basis

2/12/2013

Shared Rate per Semester	\$2,345.00	\$2,485.00	6.0%	\$2,560.00	\$2,635.00	2.9%	\$2,715.00	\$2,795.00	2.9%	\$2,880.00	\$2,965.00	3.0%
Percent Change				3.0%	2.9%		3.0%	2.9%		3.0%	3.0%	
Revenue	FY 10 Actual	FY 11 Actual		FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Projected		FY 14 Plan	FY 15 Plan		FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	
Rental Revenue - Base	\$17,104,379	\$18,054,946		\$18,675,395	\$18,879,769		\$18,734,668	\$18,734,668		\$18,734,668	\$18,734,668	
Rental Increase - FY14							564,159	564,159		564,159	564,159	
Rental Increase - FY15								568,337		568,337	568,337	
Rental Increase - FY16										600,840	600,840	
Rental Increase - FY17											595,081	
Rental Revenue	\$17,104,379	\$18,054,946		\$18,675,395	\$18,879,769		\$19,298,827	\$19,867,164		\$20,468,004	\$21,063,085	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue												
Other Income	293,928	306,686		297,172	301,649		307,682	313,836		320,113	326,515	
Conference Housing	131,414	154,620		132,900	96,000		96,960	97,930		98,909	99,898	
Vending	80,093	77,459		102,052	90,900		91,809	92,727		93,654	94,591	
Interest Income	58,478	49,079		51,221	7,313		8,750	13,209		14,385	30,999	
Total Other Revenue	583,912	587,843		583,345	495,862		505,201	517,702		527,061	552,003	
Total Revenue	\$17,668,292	\$18,642,790		\$19,258,740	\$19,375,631		\$19,804,028	\$20,384,866		\$20,995,065	\$21,615,088	
Expenses												
Salaries	2,414,157	2,442,357		2,735,802	2,742,803		2,871,087	2,957,219		3,045,936	3,137,314	
Wages	646,039	706,353		718,284	717,814		739,348	761,529		784,375	807,906	
Personnel Services	693,352	692,831		775,105	815,992		840,472	865,686		891,656	918,406	
Subtotal	3,753,548	3,841,541		4,229,191	4,276,609		4,450,907	4,584,434		4,721,967	4,863,626	
Other:												
Debt Service, incl. RRR	8,760,121	6,399,369		9,733,442	9,174,501		9,337,992	9,171,242		9,041,916	9,263,594	
Travel	21,782	15,009		21,465	34,500		35,190	36,245		37,332	38,452	
Equipment	111,091	170,740		103,220	235,635		164,238	169,165		174,240	179,468	
Commodities	84,857	97,776		113,719	100,470		102,479	105,553		108,719	111,980	
Contractual Services	3,538,007	3,561,353		3,734,576	3,855,086		3,999,795	4,113,650		4,243,359	4,360,889	
Operation of Auto	43,526	47,127		63,405	49,640		50,633	52,152		53,716	55,328	
Telecommunications	723,970	678,689		682,505	760,490		775,699	798,970		822,939	847,628	
Administrative Costs	442,000	477,000		477,000	477,000		477,000	477,000		477,000	477,000	
Other Expense	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0	
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$17,478,902	\$15,288,604		\$19,158,523	\$18,963,931		\$19,393,933	\$19,508,411		\$19,681,188	\$20,197,965	
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$189,389	\$3,354,186		\$100,217	\$411,700		\$410,095	\$876,455		\$1,313,877	\$1,417,123	
Special Projects	143,027	3,923,343		75,224	200,000		450,000	775,000		1,225,000	1,400,000	
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$46,362	(\$569,157)		\$24,993	\$211,700		(\$39,905)	\$101,455		\$68,877	\$17,123	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	277,010	(249,278)		(409,462)	75,926		51,097	55,300		59,722	58,617	
Beginning Cash Balance	2,341,979	2,665,351		1,846,916	1,462,446		1,750,072	1,761,264		1,918,019	2,066,618	
Ending Cash Balance	\$2,665,351	\$1,846,916		\$1,462,446	\$1,750,072		\$1,761,264	\$1,918,019		\$2,066,618	\$2,142,358	
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	15.1%	9.6%		7.6%	9.1%		8.9%	9.5%		9.9%	9.9%	
Including Special Projects												
Reserves:												
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 5,421,672	\$ 5,892,370		\$ 9,722,265	\$ 8,066,668		\$ 8,066,668	\$ 8,188,866		\$ 8,033,161	\$ 8,100,561	
Add: Mandatory Transfers	632,253	832,253		832,253	834,711		842,086	837,832		842,183	893,530	
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	3,918,458		(924,776)	400,000		950,000	1,116,996		1,225,000	1,400,000	
Add: Interest Income	149,860	108,369		59,195	40,433		40,334	81,889		80,332	141,760	
Less: Expenditures	(511,414)	(1,029,185)		(1,602,278)	(1,294,934)		(1,710,422)	(2,192,422)		(2,080,115)	(1,321,422)	
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 5,892,370	\$ 9,722,265		\$ 8,066,668	\$ 8,066,668		\$ 8,188,866	\$ 8,033,161		\$ 8,100,561	\$ 9,214,429	

PROPOSED INCREASE: ALTERNATE TUITION RATE,
ISTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, SIUE
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester for SIUE students with non-resident status who are participating in a dual diploma program with the Istanbul Technical University (ITU).

Rationale for Adoption

On September 11, 2008, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE" which established the alternative tuition rate for ITU students.

SIUE and the Istanbul Technical University are providing an innovative dual diploma program that brings high-achieving students from ITU to study at SIUE. This program assists the Republic of Turkey in expanding its capacity to deliver higher education to its citizens, and enriches the global diversity of the students at SIUE. The initial program under this collaboration is a bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2013. This is an increase of \$350 per semester. It makes the proposed rate approximately 61% higher than the proposed FY 14 in-State rate, and approximately 35% lower than the proposed FY 14 out-of-State rate, and would allow SIUE to be slightly lower in cost than the two Turkish institutions that are our major competitors.

The Chancellor and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4 shall read: Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester beginning in Academic Year 2013-2014.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE TUITION RATE:
HIGH ACHIEVERS PROGRAM, SIUC
ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A, 1

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for newly entering non-resident transfer undergraduate students, regardless of residency status, who demonstrate high academic achievement on their overall transfer grade point average.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and Chancellors to charge, upon approval of the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

At the November 2012 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternative tuition rate in order to attract out-of-state new first-time freshman students with high academic potential. This would extend that same opportunity to transfer students, further promoting a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIU Carbondale students, as well as broaden the University's reach to geographic areas that have not been traditionally served.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, Note 1, be amended to read as follows:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate. Beginning Fall 2013, high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 the current in-state tuition.

PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE TUITION RATE: VETERANS AND MILITARY STUDENTS,
SIUC
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A, 1]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for newly entering undergraduate and graduate students, regardless of residency status, who either are currently serving in the United States Armed Forces or have been honorably discharged from the same.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and Chancellors to charge, upon approval of the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIU Carbondale proposes this alternative tuition rate in order to attract those currently serving in the United States Armed Forces on military bases, Active Guard and Reserve, and those that have been Honorably Discharged from service in the United States Armed Forces. This will further enhance the University's rich legacy and ability to provide access to the men and women who have served in our nation's military.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, Note 1, be amended to read as follows:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate. Beginning Fall 2013, high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition. Beginning Fall 2013, all newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students, who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

The Fiscal Year 2014 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2014 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2014 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2013.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2014 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2014.

APPROVAL FOR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION:AT&T MOBILITY,MORRIS LIBRARY, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUCSummary

Approval is requested for the installation, operation and maintenance of communications equipment by AT&T Mobility at Morris Library, on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

AT&T Mobility requests approval to place three rooftop antennas with associated cabling and install equipment in an existing mechanical room in Morris Library. Presently the central portion of campus does not experience quality wireless service from AT&T Mobility. The current service for the campus provided by AT&T Mobility utilizes cell sites on towers surrounding the outside of central campus and Carbondale, including the University owned tower on the southwest side of campus. In order to meet the growing demand, AT&T Mobility is proposing a site within the main

campus. If approval is granted to proceed with this partnership between AT&T Mobility and SIUC, the equipment placed into service will improve AT&T Mobility service to faculty, students, and staff in the central corridor of campus.

Currently, Verizon Wireless has cellular service originating from the J. W. Neckers Building to serve the central corridor of campus. No other wireless carriers have approached the University Administration to place additional communication equipment on campus. Several wireless carriers have a point of presence on the broadcasting tower at the west edge of campus and reimburse Information Technology – Telecommunications for installation costs and monthly recurring services.

All costs incurred for the equipment installation will be the responsibility of AT&T Mobility. Plant and Service Operations is involved with the installation and will approve the design and installation plans submitted by AT&T Mobility. AT&T Mobility will also pay Plant and Service Operations for the electrical use generated by their equipment. Information Technology – Telecommunications will receive a monthly rental fee, as well as monthly recurring costs and a one-time installation fee for extending voice and data circuits from the Student Center Telecommunications Switching Center to the AT&T Mobility equipment. The Office of General Counsel will review the Rooftop Lease Agreement with AT&T Mobility.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for the installation, operation and maintenance of communications equipment by AT&T Mobility at Morris Library on the SIU Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EASEMENT:
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE PATH,
PARKING LOT 102,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a temporary and permanent easement for the City of Carbondale, a municipal corporation whose address is 200 South Illinois Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, for installation and maintenance of a pedestrian and bicycle path along and adjacent to Parking Lot 102 located west of the Studio Arts Building.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale has requested a temporary and permanent easement for installation and maintenance of a new pedestrian and bicycle path along and adjacent to Parking Lot 102 located west of the Studio Arts Building. This project will promote a sustainable lifestyle by providing a safe and accessible alternative to vehicle use. The work is estimated to begin during the fall of 2013.

This project was created in collaboration with the City of Carbondale, the SIU Carbondale Administration, the SIUC Cycling Club and the Carbondale Sustainability Council. The estimated cost for this project is \$65,000 which includes site preparation and surface work and appurtenances including light fixtures and lamps. The University will be responsible for providing the electric power. Funding for this work has been acquired from the Green Fee. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The legal descriptions were prepared by the City of Carbondale. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a temporary and permanent easement to the City of Carbondale, a municipal corporation whose address is 200 South Illinois

Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, for installation and maintenance of a pedestrian and bicycle path along and adjacent to Parking Lot 102 located west of the Studio Arts Building, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easements granted to the City of Carbondale are described in the attached documents and are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT:
UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS LINES,
INNOVATION DRIVE
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a Right of Way (ROW) easement for Frontier Communications, Inc. d/b/a Frontier North (hereinafter Frontier), a Wisconsin Corporation, for installation and maintenance of underground communications lines along and adjacent to Innovation Drive.

Rationale for Adoption

Frontier has requested an easement/Dedication of Right of Way for installation and maintenance of new underground communications lines running along Innovation Drive and the adjacent parking lot to the new building #3, which is east of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center. This project will provide underground communications lines for buildings on University land. The work is estimated to begin during the spring of 2013.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President. The Southern Illinois Research Park Board supports this action.

The legal description was prepared by Asaturian, Eaton and Associates, P.C. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant an easement to Frontier Communications, Inc. d/b/a Frontier North for installation and maintenance of new underground communications lines along and adjacent to Innovation Drive, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement/Dedication of Right of Way given to Frontier Communications, Inc. d/b/a Frontier North is described in the attached document and is on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: REPAVING OF LINCOLN DRIVE, PHASE 2, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval and to award the contract to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus. Total project budget is estimated at \$700,000. This is the second phase of a multi-phased project.

Rationale for Adoption

Lincoln Drive, the main thoroughfare through campus, is in need of repair. This project will remove the existing bituminous roadway, replace bad sections of the road base, repair deteriorated curbing and install two inches of new bituminous surface. Phase two consists of the section from South Illinois Avenue (US Route 51) west to Physical Plant Drive.

This project was designed with in-house resources and was competitively bid. It is anticipated that this project will be completed during the summer of 2013. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division, Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund, University Plant Funds and funds available to the Student Center.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the University's Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus, at an estimated cost of \$700,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Parking Division, Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund, University Plant Funds and funds available to the Student Center.

(4) The contract to repave and repair sections of Lincoln Drive including alternates #1 and #2 be and is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$439,413.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
WINDOW REPLACEMENT, LINDEGREN HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the replacement of the windows at Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus. Total project budget is estimated at \$900,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The windows for Lindegren Hall are original to the building construction in 1953 and are in need of replacement. This project will consist of removal and replacement of the existing window systems, asbestos abatement and the addition of window treatments. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of the windows at Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$900,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the replacement of the roof systems and the window systems included in the renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area. Favorable bids have been received and the award of contracts for a total of \$612,499 is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate Pulliam Hall and the Pulliam gym area was approved at the May 10, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting at an estimated cost of \$7,000,000. The original project scope included decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, adding a new level in the gymnasium area, constructing new studio, classrooms and faculty offices and upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems.

During the detail design process, our project consultants recommended that the project include the replacement of the building's roof and windows. The windows are original to the building, which was constructed in 1954. The building's roof systems have outlived their useful life. The renovation project offers a prime opportunity to minimize the replacement costs of these items. The roof and window replacements will protect the new infrastructure and improve building energy efficiencies. The revision to the project scope and budget increased the project budget by \$1,250,000. The revised project budget estimated at \$8,250,000 was approved by the Board of Trustees at their November 8, 2012, meeting.

At the December 13, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, a contract in the amount of \$497,000 for structural steel work was awarded.

The work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for roof system replacement work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Geissler Roofing Company, Inc., Belleville, IL, in the amount of \$449,600.

(2) The contract for window system replacement work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$162,899.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
RICHARD "ITCHY" JONES STADIUM RENOVATION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$3,437,864 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 13, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for renovations to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000. The award of contracts includes concourse and site work, grandstand improvements, new playing surface and new stadium lighting.

Funding for this project will come from private donations, Intercollegiate Athletics, the Parking Division, Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund and from internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt will be repaid from private donations and / or funds available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. This project was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their April 2, 2013, meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, including Alternate G2A1.b., be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$2,776,900.

(2) The contract for electrical work for the renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, including Alternates E1 be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL, in the amount of \$444,976.

(3) The contract for mechanical work for the renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to A & W Plumbing & Heating, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$215,988.

(4) Funding for this project will come from private donations, Intercollegiate Athletics, the Parking Division, Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund and from internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from private donations and / or funds available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR NAMING "SEYMOUR L. BRYSON PLAZA,"
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to name the area in front of the SIUC Student Center as the "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza."

Rationale for Adoption

In December 2008, the circle drive in front of the Student Center was named "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive." Current plans for this area include the removal of the circle drive and the creation of a plaza entrance to the Student Center. This matter seeks approval to name the new area "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza."

Dr. Seymour L. Bryson came to Southern Illinois University Carbondale on a basketball scholarship in 1955 and, to this day, holds the University's rebounding record. However, his legacy goes beyond the basketball court. Dr. Bryson holds three degrees from SIUC, earning a Bachelor's in Social Work in 1959, a Master's in Rehabilitation Counseling in 1961, and a Doctorate in Educational Psychology in 1972.

Dr. Bryson has served the University in numerous roles throughout his career. He served as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, and Professor in the Rehabilitation Institute; Acting Coordinator and Coordinator of the Developmental Skills Program; Associate Dean, Acting Dean, and Dean of the former College of Human Resources; Acting Affirmative Action Officer and Special Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action; Director of the Center for Basic Skills, now the Center for Academic Success; Executive Assistant to the Chancellor/President; and Associate Chancellor for Diversity.

Dr. Bryson's association with the University has spanned more than a half-century and SIUC would be a different place had it not been for the work of Dr. Bryson. His dedication to the principles of diversity and inclusion, his devotion to academics and scholarship and his accomplishments in the athletic arena are unique. Naming the area in front of the Student Center the "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza" would be a fitting and lasting honor for a truly one-of-a-kind Saluki.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Naming University Facilities Committee has recommended this honorific naming to the SIUC Chancellor. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the plaza entry area in front of the SIUC Student Center be officially named the "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza".

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PRINTING AND BINDING OF CASEBOUND AND PERFECTBOUND BOOKS CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase printing and binding services for casebound and perfectbound books to assist the University Press. A Request for Proposal has been issued. The total cost for a two-year contract is \$300,000 with the option to renew for an additional two years for a total cost of \$600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Press supports the research mission of SIUC Carbondale by publishing research and scholarship material in a variety of disciplines. SIUC Press publishes approximately 40 new books and 40 reprints per year. SIUC Press spent \$231,000 on printing and binding in fiscal year 2012. Book sales are approximately \$1,000,000 per year, reflecting a strong return on the printing investment.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIUC Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Forty-six invitations were issued and five submissions were received. A committee consisting of four individuals representing the University and the printing industry reviewed and scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award a contract to Thomson-Shore, Dexter Michigan for \$300,000 for a two-year period with an option to renew for one additional two-year period, subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. The total contract cost including the option to renew for an additional two years is estimated at \$600,000.

The contract will be funded by proceeds from book sales.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the printing and binding of casebound and perfectbound books to assist the SIUC Press in their support of the research mission of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is hereby awarded to Thomson-Shore, Dexter Michigan.

(2) The cost of \$300,000 for the two year contract period with the option to renew for one 2-year period subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$600,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND FINANCE,
SIMMONS CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were invited to interview. This position, which serves under the direction of the Executive Director of the Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, has oversight authority and responsibility for all clinical operations occurring in the Cancer Institute. This is a newly created position with combined functions of two previous positions and addresses an improved and more efficient and effective way to manage cancer treatment functions and services in this multi-departmental environment.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus officials, department chairs, hospital administrators, campus administrators, and physicians were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Jayme Carrico is appointed to the position of Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$160,000 effective May 20, 2013.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
ASSOCIATE PROVOST FOR FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed by campus officials, department chairs, and administrative staff. This critical leadership position serves as the Principal Business Officer of the Springfield Medical Campus and provides direct leadership and responsibility for administration of the School's business operating units and services in Springfield and Carbondale. The position serves a senior leadership role in the Offices of the Dean and Provost and Executive Associate Dean and serves as the primary liaison for administrative and business operations to SIU HealthCare and the University.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

University and campus officials, department chairs, hospital administrators, and campus administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Wendy Cox-Largent is appointed to the position of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC with an annual salary of \$225,000 effective May 10, 2013.

PROJECT BUDGET AND SCOPE APPROVAL :
MEDICAL INSTRUCTION FACILITY, 801 N. RUTLEDGE,
MEDICAL LIBRARY RENOVATIONS
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project budget and scope approval for the Springfield Medical campus, Medical Instruction Facility, Medical Library Renovations. Estimated cost for this project is \$2,400,000.00. An architect/ engineer for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The Medical Library serves the faculty, students, resident physicians, and staff of the SIU School of Medicine. Like most academic libraries, the collections are becoming increasingly digital in nature, and the space devoted to housing print collections is decreasing. The current space has very little accommodations for group study, little or no technological amenities and is inadequate for student and faculty use. The SIU School of Medicine Medical Library requests a renovation plan that includes the following elements and retains the current library footprint comprising approximately 23,000 sq. ft.:

- An aesthetically pleasing entrance that features the library's interior glass walls overlooking a three-story courtyard.
- Relocation of a bank of general use computers and the public service desk to accommodate the entrance upgrade and to provide for the flexible use of floor space. Movable furniture throughout to achieve substantial space that is flexibly reconfigured to support collaborative and special event purposes, as well as traditional study and state-of-the-art library services and instruction. This design will also support flexible staffing and user interactions to better meet the needs of the library for the future.
- A learning environment that employs varied individual and group study spaces, with sound control, to allow discussion and conversation. Approximately 10 group study rooms (8 with seating for 3-4 each; 2 with seating for 5-8 each) and individual networked study carrels for 35 students. Use of color and carpeting to enhance the learning experience.

- Group work spaces that feature white boards, presentation equipment, AV equipment, and infrastructure in a manner that can be regularly updated and upgraded as needs and technologies evolve. Videoconference connections that enable cross-campus and cross-institutional collaborations.
- Accessible power and data available in reconfigurable spaces.
- Accommodations for extended hours access to selected study or meeting room areas with appropriate security.

The renovation will result in a modern medical library with a welcoming entrance, inviting space, and an environment that supports group study and learning; collaboration; and interaction through exhibits, presentations, and special events. It will provide a central hub for the institution, fostering a community of scholars and learners with improved access and flexibility, technology and supporting infrastructure.

The estimated cost of this project is \$2,400,000.00 and the work will be funded from non-appropriated funds.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project budget and scope approval for the Medical Instruction Facility, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$2,400,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT BUDGET AND SCOPE APPROVAL:
SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND SIU HEALTHCARE
SUPPORT SERVICES FACILITY
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project budget and scope approval for construction of a support services facility for SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare on the Springfield Medical Campus. The proposed site for the Support Services facility is currently a vacant piece of property on the SIU School of Medicine campus, located at the northwest corner of the intersection of Hay Street and Reisch Streets. Estimated cost for this project is \$2,962,500.00. An architect/ engineer for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

There is a need for a facility to house multiple units and materials that support institutional records, including consolidation of the SIU Healthcare medical records and the micrographics unit in one location. The medical records are currently located in seven sites in several buildings totaling approximately 10,378 square feet, and also in a third party leased warehouse occupying 1,500 square feet of space.

SIU School of Medicine has 2,744 square feet of state mandated records maintained in a SIU warehouse facility which does not have optimum environmental conditions for this type of media storage. The medical school has 1,900 square feet of space for archived books and periodicals in space that could be renovated for offices/classrooms to be used for educational/training purposes in our 327 W. Calhoun facility. In addition, the medical school leases 1,900 square feet of space in an off-site warehouse for medical museum archives which is not climate controlled for these historical artifacts. Student Affairs will also need records retention space in this facility.

Staffing for all of these service and storage functions is spread throughout the various buildings and a central location would be conducive to better access and management of these materials, as well as staffing efficiencies. As space on the SIU School of Medicine campus is critically short in supply, this consideration would be extremely cost effective in reducing approximately 6,347 net square feet of leased space for records and enhancing staff productivity and operational efficiency. Any space freed up as a result of this consolidation can meet other unmet needs for classroom support, patient care, department growth, warehousing items not needing climate control or will eliminate lease costs.

The support services building will house the medical records unit, micrographics unit, and space for the museum curator functions. This new 25,000 square foot facility will be built with current environmental requirements, security and accessibility criteria in mind. The facility will be located on current SIU School of Medicine property and will also be designed to accommodate future expansion needs.

Estimated construction cost is \$2,962,500.00, including professional service fees and contingency.

The nature of this project and the source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget and scope of the project to construct a support services facility on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$2,962,500.00 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:
EMERGENCY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT, MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project scope and budget approval and award of contract for the design and installation of a replacement emergency generator and associated electrical system for the Medical Instructional Facility on the Springfield Medical Campus. The estimated cost of this project is \$816,238. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will upgrade the electrical systems of the SIU School of Medicine's Medical Instructional Facility at 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield. Included in this initiative is the acquisition and installation of an emergency generator to support the Springfield clinical campus' main computer facility located in the building as well as other essential electrical needs during power outages. The central computer facility hosts applications and data servers, network control and switching devices, campus connectivity to the Internet, and other vital computing and communications resources. This project will also selectively upgrade electrical panels, wiring, and other critical components of the building's electrical infrastructure.

The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursable expenditures and other expenses is estimated to be \$816,238.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Athens, Illinois.

The project will be funded with non-appropriated funds.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for project scope and budget approval to design and install an emergency generator and electrical system upgrade in the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$816,238.

(2) The contract for installation of an emergency generator and electrical system upgrade in the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Athens, Illinois, in the amount of \$549,752.

(3) Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: HVAC MAINTENANCE SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for HVAC preventative and corrective maintenance associated with the Springfield Medical Campus. The contract for this service is based on the maximum value of \$4,213,351.62 with the contract term ending June 30, 2018.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a contractor to provide HVAC quality maintenance services for the Springfield Medical Campus. This contractor will be used to supplement and support our maintenance staff for HVAC maintenance and repair of all owned buildings and building systems. A five year contract which consists of the initial one year and four optional additional one year renewal periods will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued on March 21, 2013, for HVAC maintenance and repair services. Four invitations were issued and three submissions were received.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Johnson Controls, Inc., Peoria, Illinois. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$4,213,351.62 and the contract term ending June 30, 2018. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for HVAC maintenance services is hereby awarded to Johnson Controls, Inc., Peoria, Illinois, for the initial annual cost of \$792,134 and four optional additional one year renewal periods with rates adjusted for inflationary costs: subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a maximum amount of \$4,213,351.62 is approved.

(2) The cost of the services will be funded through the School of Medicine Physical Plant.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:
UNIVERSITY HOUSING RESIDENCE HALL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans for the design and construction of up to two new University Housing residence halls. The project's architectural and/or engineering team will develop the cost estimates during the design phase.

Rationale for Adoption

At the May 10, 2012, meeting of the Board of Trustees, the 2011 University Housing Master Plan was integrated into the Campus Master Plan. The 2011 Master Plan is critical for the effective long-term planning of housing facility construction, renovation and refurbishment. The comprehensive review and assessment of fiscal issues, enrollment impacts, market changes, aging facilities and changing student needs were all factors taken into consideration in the development of the 2011 University Housing Master Plan.

This project will focus on the final site selection and the design and construction of up to two new residence halls dependent on the economy of scale. Project and budget approval and the award of construction contracts will require further Board approval. The work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from funds available to University Housing.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was utilized to select an Architectural Engineering (A/E) firm to conduct programming, planning and design and develop cost estimates for this project. The QBS committee reviewed 17 proposals and selected FGM Architects as the design team.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, if approved, it will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is supported by the Residence Hall Advisory Board, a non-voting body, and the Residence Hall Association General Assembly.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of up to two new east campus residence halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) A plan for construction shall be developed which corresponds with available funding sources. The plan shall be approved by the President and Board Treasurer and subsequently submitted for Board approval before implementation.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CHARLES AND MARY LUKAS ATHLETIC ANNEX BUILD OUT, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,172,247 to construct the build out of the top and bottom floors of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 8, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE. The project would finish building out the top and bottom floors of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex on the Edwardsville campus. The bottom floor would accommodate a weight and fitness training area for Intercollegiate Athletics and the top floor would accommodate offices for Kinesiology and Health Education and a Special Events Center for Intercollegiate Athletics. Once the two floors are completed, space in the Vadalabene Center currently occupied by academic units will be available as swing space to support the renovations of the major buildings outlined in the Facilities Fee schedule.

The approved budget for the project is \$2,000,000, of which, \$1,500,000 would be funded from the Facilities Fee and \$500,000 would be funded from University Plant Funds. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u>	
Bruce Unterbrink Construction, Greenville, IL	
Base Bid	\$649,820
Add Alternates 1 & 2	\$69,880
b) <u>Electrical Work</u>	
J.F. Electric, Edwardsville, IL	
Base Bid	\$212,540
Add Alternates 1, 2 & 3	\$6,229
c) <u>Heating Work</u>	
Loellke Plumbing and Heating, Jerseyville, IL	
	\$73,800
d) <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
Loellke Plumbing and Heating, Jerseyville, IL	
	\$21,680
e) <u>Ventilation Work</u>	
JEN Mechanical, Alton, IL	
	\$138,298

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION AND
RENOVATION (ROOF REPLACEMENT PHASE), SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$484,735 to replace the roof on the existing Art and Design building on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 8, 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees (BOT) approved the project and the \$14.3 million budget for the Art & Design Building Expansion and Renovation, SIUE. On December 8, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees increased the project budget to \$15.9 million to include additional safety recommendations. The BOT also approved award of construction contracts for the new building and for the renovation of the existing building in July 2011 and December 2011 respectively. This final phase would award the contract to replace the 19-year-old roof on the existing building.

The approved budget for the total project is \$15,900,000. The renovation and roof replacement is funded from the Facilities Fee revenues. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the Art & Design Building Expansion and Renovation (Roof Phase), SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| a) | <u>Roofing Work</u> | |
| | Joiner Sheet Metal & Roofing, Inc., Greenville, IL | |
| | Base Bid | \$484,735 |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: NORTHWEST UNIVERSITY DRIVE MULTI-PURPOSE PATH, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a pedestrian and bike path along Northwest University Drive on the Edwardsville campus. This matter would also approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$586,744. The estimated cost of the project is \$725,000 and would be funded from donated funds and University Plant Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

A private developer is constructing a student housing complex on private property adjacent to the north boundary of the Edwardsville campus. The housing complex will provide the equivalent of on-campus housing with no financial risk or involvement by the University. Although the distance is little more than one-half mile, there is no safe pedestrian or bike access for students who will be traveling between the campus core and the new student housing complex. The only existing access is an unlighted, two-lane road with a small gravel shoulder.

This project would construct a mixed-use path along Northwest University Drive to provide safe access for students on University property. Project and budget approval and the award of contracts is recommended since the development is scheduled to open in August 2013. The developer has agreed to donate \$150,000 toward the University's project costs and will pay their own costs for safe access on the development side.

The estimated cost of the project is \$725,000, of which \$150,000 would be funded from a private donation and \$575,000 would be funded from University Plant Funds. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Hurst-Rosche Engineers as the consultant for the design of the path. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Northwest University Drive Multi-Purpose Path, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$725,000.

(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Northwest University Drive Multi-Purpose Path, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a) Asphalt Work
Keller Construction Inc., Glen Carbon, IL

Base Bid	\$322,445
----------	-----------
- b) Electrical Work
Lowry Electric Co., East St. Louis, IL

Base Bid	\$256,902
Add Alternate 1	\$7,397

(3) The project will be funded from donated funds and University Plant Funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: GOLF INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY AND OUTDOOR
DRIVING RANGE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to develop a Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from donated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for constructing an indoor golf practice facility and an outdoor driving range on the Edwardsville campus to support the intercollegiate golf team. The preliminary design process would look at the feasibility of developing enclosed/covered bays that could be opened on one side toward the driving range, putting greens, restrooms, lockers, and a lounge, along with outdoor greens, a practice course, a Clubhouse and future additions to the Clubhouse. Plans will also analyze possible sites and an overall Master Plan for the facility so that it can be accomplished in phases as funding becomes available.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for a Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ATHLETIC APPAREL, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of athletic wearing apparel, footwear, embroidery and athletic equipment to be used by Intercollegiate Athletics. The funding will come from Athletic Fees.

Rationale for Adoption

Intercollegiate Athletics purchases athletic wearing apparel, footwear, embroidery and athletic equipment for all athletes and staff for team competitions, practices, and events. A multi-year bid contract will cost less than single retail purchases during the same time period. This matter would approve an initial five-year agreement with five one-year optional renewals.

The cost of the initial five-year contract is approximately \$200,000 per year and will be funded by Athletic Fees. The total value of the ten-year option agreement is approximately \$2,000,000. The actual cost is dependent on the athletes and staff needs based on the number of competitions, practices, and events scheduled each year. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase Athletic Apparel for Intercollegiate Athletics is hereby awarded to Adidas America Inc., Portland, Oregon.

(2) The cost of \$1,000,000 for the five year contract period with the option to renew for one five year period subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$2,000,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE DENTAL LAB SERVICES: SCHOOL OF DENTAL
MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of dental lab services at the School of Dental Medicine. The funding will come from the dental clinic operations funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Dental Medicine contracts for approximately 450 different types of lab services from several dental labs in support of the dental school operatory clinic. This matter would authorize the purchase of certain dental lab services from one of those vendors for one year with a four-year renewal option. The cost of the five-year contract is approximately \$440,000 per year and will be funded by clinic operations funds. The total value of the five-year agreement is approximately \$2,200,000. The actual cost is dependent on the number of patients and actual patient needs in the clinic. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase lab services for the School of Dental Medicine is hereby awarded to Dental Arts Laboratory, Inc., Peoria, Illinois.

(2) The cost of \$440,000 for the one year contract period with the option to renew for four one year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$2,200,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ENDORSEMENT OF PATHWAYS TO EXCELLENCE: A STRATEGIC PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests the endorsement of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees on the document Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan, a document designed to guide Southern Illinois University Carbondale for the next decade.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2003, the Board of Trustees adopted Southern at 150 as its strategic plan to help guide Southern Illinois University Carbondale towards its 150th anniversary in 2019. Southern at 150 was an ambitious plan, establishing many lofty goals that were appropriate for its time. In January 2010, in preparation for reaccreditation, the University completed an extensive self-study that served as a progress report towards Southern at 150. In March 2010, the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) conducted a campus visit prior to its accreditation decision. The resulting accreditation report recognized what many had already realized, that nearly a decade later, the environment had significantly evolved making our existing strategic plan an ineffective document for guiding the University.

Southern Illinois University Carbondale was granted a full ten-year accreditation with two qualifications, one of which was to engage in a comprehensive planning process to address the issues of 1) Budget, 2) Student Access, 3) Enrollment Management, 4) Research Mission, 5) Marketing and Branding, and 6) Employee Relations. The Commission recommended that this process be completed by the Spring 2013 and has scheduled a Focus Visit to evaluate our progress in April 2013.

The HLC Report was received in June 2010 and newly appointed Chancellor Cheng initiated a planning process. By Fall 2010, a Strategic Planning Steering Committee was established and formally charged with crafting a strategic plan that takes into account the changing environment and incorporates “realistic and attainable goals” as recommended by the HLC accreditation report. Following a planning retreat held in January 2011, the steering committee was expanded to a larger Strategic Planning Committee comprised of more than 70 members of the faculty, staff, students, alumni, supporters and other stakeholders.

From this expanded steering committee, six different focus groups were formed to closely examine key areas, current practices and potential opportunities. By May 2011, each focus group had completed its work and prepared reports from the focus areas of 1) Teaching and Student Success, 2) Research, Innovation and Creative Activities, 3) Campus Culture, Climate and Engagement, 4) External Relations and Partnership Building, 5) Finance and Infrastructure, and 6) Future Trends/Environmental Screening. In preparing their reports, the focus groups considered approximately 20 distinct issues and addressed ten specific questions.

In September 2011, a day-long planning retreat provided an organized venue for further review and deliberation of the work of the focus groups. The steering committee then synthesized the focus group reports into an initial draft document that included a broad statement of values, mission and goals. This draft was shared with campus leadership (chairs, directors, deans, associate deans, and associate vice chancellors), the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Administrative/ Professional and Civil Service Councils throughout late Fall 2011 into the Spring 2012. The draft strategic plan was the focal point of the Spring 2012 Leadership Meeting and was posted to the strategic planning website along with a broad campus communique soliciting comments via web or email through the remainder of 2012.

Regular updates on the strategic planning process have been provided to the Board and campus community through the annual State of the University addresses, campus messages and other presentations, including a detailed presentation during the December 2012 Board Executive Committee meeting. Multiple listening lunch sessions were held with randomly selected faculty to obtain additional perspectives. The Spring 2013 Campus Leadership meeting held February 7th, provided another opportunity for campus leaders to contribute to the final product through table exercises where participants examined the six major sections of Student Success; Research, Scholarship and Creative Activity; Diversity and Inclusiveness; Campus Community; Community Relations; and Finance, Infrastructure, and Resource Allocation along with corresponding goals and objectives.

Following the consideration of input obtained through broad campus participation at numerous venues and opportunities, the Chancellor, SIUC has recommended this matter to the President

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The process afforded all campus constituency groups opportunities for participation in and contribution to the development of the strategic plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board of Trustees hereby expresses its support and endorsement of Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan.

(2) The Board of Trustees recognizes and hereby expresses its sincerest appreciation to the strategic planning committee, campus leaders, and numerous faculty, staff, students, alumni and supporters who contributed to the development of the strategic plan and thereby establishing a path to greater excellence and success.

(3) The Board of Trustees acknowledges that the successful implementation of this plan will require commitment and resolve by the Board of Trustees, campus leaders, faculty, staff, and students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution be entered into the minutes, and copies thereof, signed by the Chair of the Board of Trustees, to ensure that Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan is promulgated as the guiding planning document for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Trustee Wiley moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2012 and January, February, and March 2013, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11]; Proposed Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed

Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Decrease: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Increase: Alternate Tuition Rate, Istanbul Technical University [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1]; Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: Veterans and Military Students, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1]; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2014; Approval for Communications Equipment Installation: AT&T Mobility, Morris Library, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Temporary and Permanent Easement: Pedestrian and Bicycle Path, Parking Lot 102, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Right of Way Easement: Underground

Communications Lines, Innovation Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Repaving of Lincoln Drive, Phase 2, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Naming "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza," Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Printing and Binding of Casebound and Perfectbound Books, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Budget and Scope Approval: Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Budget and Scope Approval: SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare Support Services Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Emergency Generator Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: HVAC Maintenance Services Associated with Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: University Housing Residence Hall Design and Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE; Award of Contract: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation (Roof Replacement Phase), SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: Northwest University Drive Multi-Purpose Path, SIUE; Planning Approval: Golf Indoor Practice

Facility and Outdoor Driving Range, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Athletic Apparel, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services: School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; and Endorsement of Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2014
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 2013 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2014 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2013.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2014 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Southern Illinois University

Tuition Rates

Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2014

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale

	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
Undergraduates*					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY14) ^{1, 2, 5}	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$408.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) ^{1, 2, 5}	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) ^{1, 2, 5}	\$259.80	\$3,897.00	\$7,794.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) ^{1, 5}	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) ^{1, 5}	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) ⁵	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$1,602.00	23.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$408.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$408.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$408.00	5.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$285.90	\$4,288.50	\$8,577.00	\$408.00	5.0%
Graduates*^{1, 5}	\$394.00	\$4,728.00	\$9,456.00	\$451.20	5.0%
Physician Assistant⁴	\$769.00	\$14,160.00	\$28,320.00	\$564.00	2.0%
School of Law^{* 3}	\$477.50	\$7,162.50	\$14,325.00	\$682.50	5.0%
School of Medicine**	\$694.19	\$14,578.00	\$29,156.00	\$1,388.00	5.0%

*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester

** School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate. Beginning Fall 2013, students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).

2) Beginning Fall 2011, newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).

3) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2014, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,232.50 per credit hour.

4) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$375.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

The rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2013 Guaranteed Rate (FY14)	\$ 328.80	\$ 4,932.00	\$ 9,864.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	\$ 313.15	\$ 4,697.25	\$ 9,394.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	\$ 298.75	\$ 4,481.25	\$ 8,962.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, 10, 11, 12, 13 & 14)	\$ 453.10	\$ 5,437.20	\$ 10,874.40	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2013 Guaranteed Rate (FY14)				\$ 643.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)				\$ 612.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				\$ 584.55
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$ 546.75

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2014

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY14) ¹	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$486.00	7.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) ¹	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) ¹	\$221.00	\$3,315.00	\$6,630.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) ¹	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$1,584.00	27.1%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$1,584.00	27.1%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$1,584.00	27.1%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$1,233.00	19.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$247.80	\$3,717.00	\$7,434.00	\$1,233.00	19.9%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing²	\$276.50		\$17,696.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Graduates³	\$279.25	\$3,351.00	\$6,702.00	\$198.00	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine⁴		\$14,276.00	\$28,552.00	\$832.00	3.0%
School of Pharmacy⁴		\$11,382.00	\$22,764.00	\$664.00	3.0%

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students. High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010. High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.

2) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires 62-64 credit hours for completion, which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.

3) Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice Program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012. Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.

4) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.2 times the in-state rate.

Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester starting in Academic Year 2014.

Board members expressed differing opinions regarding tuition increases to charge incoming undergraduate students. Some members expressed concerns that if the increases were reduced, courses or services may also be reduced. Other members expressed support for a lower tuition increase with a reevaluation of tuition increase needs during the coming year.

Trustee Herrin moved approval of the tuition rates for SIU Carbondale as proposed with the exception that the undergraduate new student guaranteed rate for FY 2014 be increased 3 percent. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, Mr. David Hamilton, Ms. Marquita Wiley.

Trustee Hamilton moved approval of the tuition rates for SIU Edwardsville as proposed with the exception that the undergraduate new student guaranteed rate for FY 2014 be increased 5 percent. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew the purchase of marketing communications services for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Approval of this matter will continue the strategic, comprehensive, and coordinated recruitment communications, advertising, branding and marketing program that is an essential component to stabilizing and growing enrollment. This is the second renewal with an effective date of July 1, 2013. The services will be funded from existing resources including the University's marketing initiative fund and departmental advertising and marketing funds consolidated to support this coordinated recruitment initiative.

Rationale for Adoption

In its May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees authorized procurement of professional marketing and communications services including the design, production and implementation of a strategic, data driven, comprehensive marketing campaign. Services also include negotiating contracts on behalf of the University with media outlets for strategic positioning in television, radio, newspaper, billboards, web-based, mobile and display advertising.

Prior to 2011, the University had significantly underinvested in an effective and comprehensive marketing plan, instead relying on inadequate, fragmented and often conflicting marketing messages. As a part of the campus-wide effort to more effectively recruit students, the University has been working with Lipman Hearne Incorporated (LHI) to create stronger brand awareness and adopt proven recruitment strategies that are consistent with the University's mission of access and research. LHI was selected through a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a one year contract with options for renewal up to four additional one-year periods. SIU Carbondale now wishes to exercise the second option to renew the contract for an additional year at a cost of \$2 million. Over the past year, this recruiting and branding initiative has contributed to the increased visits to the Admission's website (18%), increased freshman applications (5%), increased registration for new student orientation (23%); and increased housing deposits for new freshman (22%). The number of new freshman admissions has increased 4.8%. New freshman ACT scores have increased one point; SAT scores increased 60 points; and the average high school GPA increased from 2.9 to 3.0.

In addition to continuing the previous efforts, similar recruitment strategies need to be implemented at the Graduate School this year. Additional work is also needed to expand the brand to the Alumni Association, the Foundation, the Graduate School, and the Schools of Law and Medicine as well as to continue exploring new marketing and promotional cooperative opportunities with the City of Carbondale.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of marketing communications services from Lipman Hearne, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale for one year effective July 1, 2013, at a cost of \$2 million be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University's marketing initiative fund and reallocated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Herrin sought clarification of the cost of the contract.

Chancellor Cheng clarified that the contract was a five-year \$10 million contract renewable each year. She went on to say that the contract would be in its third year for \$2 million.

Secretary Lowery expressed concern in the dollars spent on the firm to date and its performance with continued declining enrollment for the Carbondale campus.

Chancellor Cheng noted that the Trustees will see positive freshman growth, and she reviewed that recruitment and financial aid strategies had been overhauled which was critical to SIU Carbondale's progress.

President Poshard reviewed that the Carbondale campus was comparable with some other universities in the state in terms of losing enrollment and that the budget spent on marketing was lower than recommended by the industry and than that spent by competitors.

Some members expressed agreement that a marketing plan was needed to attract students to the campuses. Some members expressed concerns whether the current firm was providing ample results for the dollars spent.

Trustee Hamilton moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following resolution was presented:

Recognition of

JOHN SIMMONS

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. John Simmons served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than nine years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served first as secretary of the Board and later as chairman of the Board;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as chair of the Executive Committee, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, chair of the Finance Committee, and member of the Academic Matters Committee;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors, Alumni Association of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Board of Directors, Southern Illinois University Foundation, Board of Directors, and Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs. He served as alternate representative to the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation, Board of Directors;

WHEREAS, Mr. Simmons' service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. John Simmons be formally recognized for his unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Hamilton moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following resolution was presented:

Recognition of
EDWARD HIGHTOWER

Resolution

WHEREAS, Dr. Ed Hightower served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for nearly 12 years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as vice chair of the Board;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as member of the Executive Committee, chair of the Academic Matters Committee, and member of the Architecture and Design Committee;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation, Board of Directors and the Alumni Association of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Board of Directors, and alternate representative to the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs;

WHEREAS, Dr. Hightower's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Ed Hightower be formally recognized for his unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Cler moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none; present, Dr. Roger Herrin.

The following resolution was presented:

Recognition of

MARK HINRICHS

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Mark Hinrichs served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for nearly two years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as secretary of the Board;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as member of the Executive Committee, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, and member of the Finance Committee;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors;

WHEREAS, Mr. Hinrich's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Mark Hinrichs be formally recognized for his unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Hamilton moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none; present, Dr. Roger Herrin.

President Poshard noted that Trustee Hamilton was attending his last Board meeting and thanked him for his service on the Board.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held July 11, 2013, at the SIU School of Medicine. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the Board meeting.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Hamilton seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 1:10 p.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 9, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:50 p.m., Thursday, May 9, 2013, in Ballroom A of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Mr. Jesse Cler
Mr. David Hamilton
Dr. Roger Herrin
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC, attended a portion of the meeting.

The Board received a presentation from *Daily Egyptian* staff regarding funding needed to continue its operations. Chair Thomas directed President Poshard to work with Chancellor Cheng to look into continued funding for the *Daily Egyptian*.

Chair Thomas moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; matters


relating to individual students; and discussion of minutes of lawfully closed meetings. The relevant sections of the Illinois Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (10), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.


Secretary Lowery made a motion to authorize the President to, prior to June 1, 2013, take all action necessary to provide appropriate notice to the SIUC Chancellor that the rollover provision in the Chancellor Employment Agreement dated December 10, 2009, will not be renewed and thus the Agreement will conclude at the end of its current term, pursuant to its provisions, unless further action is taken, and, further, that the President is authorized to provide notice and may take action as may be necessary to eliminate such similar rollover provisions in any other applicable employment agreements, but that this action shall not otherwise apply to, nor is it otherwise intended to include or effect, continuing appointments. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton. Student Trustee opinion in the matter was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. David Hamilton, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.



Don Lowery, Secretary



ANNUAL REPORT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS

**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

July 12, 2012

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:01 a.m. on Thursday, July 12, 2012, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, IL. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair, Donna Manering, and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee Donna Manering to approve the minutes of the May 10, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Board Chair John Simmons and passed by Committee.

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2012 (Board Agenda Item H)

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report of program modifications, additions, and eliminations.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of Board agenda item H and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Board Chair Simmons and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

Presentation: Quality Assurance at SIU School of Medicine

Dr. Kevin Dorsey and Dr. Debra Klamen discussed the School of Medicine's undergraduate medical education program and gave examples of quality assurance methods in use by the school.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:26 a.m.

PDS/am

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

September 13, 2012

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 13, 2012, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Donna Manering, chair pro tem, and Ed Hightower. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee Ed Hightower to approve the minutes of the July 12, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

Information Report: *Program Quality Assurance*

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the annual report on academic program accreditation and program review.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2014 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item L)

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the Planning component of the University's RAMP proposal.

Vice President Duane Stucky provided an overview of the Operating and Capital budget requests.

Trustee Ed Hightower moved to include the matter on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and was passed by Committee.

Presentation: Entrepreneurship Education at SIUE

Gary Giamartino, Dean of the School of Business at SIUE, talked about entrepreneurship education at SIUE. Assisting him in the presentation were SIUE School of Business students Jon Lee, Matthew McElwee, and Jennifer Niebrugge.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:31 a.m.

PDS/am

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****November 8, 2012**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:13 a.m. on Thursday, November 8, 2012, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Donna Manering, chair pro tem, and Ed Hightower. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee Ed Hightower to approve the minutes of the September 13, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

Information Report: IBHE Update

Vice President Paul Sarvela provided an update on two IBHE initiatives: performance-based funding and the 120-credit-hour bachelor's degree. He stated that IBHE is reviewing the performance-based funding model, which was implemented this budget year, and is considering adding up to four more variables that will be used to determine budget allocations. Those variables are cost per credit hour, cost per completion, credit hour accumulation, and time to completion. Related to performance-based funding is a new initiative, the 120-credit-hour bachelor's degree, in which universities are being asked to consider enacting caps of 120 credit hours to their bachelor's degrees, with exceptions for programs that might have accreditation requirements of more than 120 credit hours. This initiative is being looked at as one way to improve time to degree and cost of completion.

Presentation: Xfest: A Step Ahead

Professors Peter Cocuzza and Chuck Harper of the Department of Theater and Dance, along with students Sharaina Turnage and Wes Robinson and alumna Anna Skidis, presented information about Xfest, SIUE's experimental theater festival.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:55 a.m.

PDS/am

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

December 13, 2012

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, December 13, 2012, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Donna Manering, chair pro tem, Ed Hightower, and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Mark Hinrichs, Don Lowery, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee Ed Hightower to approve the minutes of the November 8, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Ella Phillips Lacey] (Board Agenda Item J)

Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Pamela Pfeffer] (Board Agenda Item K)

Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Philip Pfeffer] (Board Agenda Item L)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Robert Murphy] (Board Agenda Item M)

Chancellor Rita Cheng commented on the accomplishments of Ella Phillips Lacey, Pamela Pfeffer, Philip Pfeffer, and Robert Murphy. She recommended that Distinguished Service Awards be granted to Dr. Lacey, Mrs. Pfeffer, and Mr. Pfeffer, and that an honorary Doctor of Humanities degree be awarded to Dr. Murphy.

Recommendation for University Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Jerry and Mary Kane] (Board Agenda Item N)

Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe commented on the accomplishments of Jerry and Mary Kane. She recommended that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. and Mrs. Kane.

Trustee Ed Hightower recommended approval of Board agenda items J through N and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

Presentation: *The SIU Debate Team*

Todd Graham, Director of Debate, and student debaters Mike Selck, Sid Rehg, Ben Campbell, and Josh Rivera gave a presentation about the SIU Debate Team. Dr. Graham noted that over the holidays, SIU will take a team to Berlin to debate at the World Debating Championships, where 75 countries will be represented.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:50 a.m.

PDS/am

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

May 9, 2013

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:15 a.m. on Thursday, May 9, 2013, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; David Hamilton; Don Lowery; and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee David Hamilton to approve the minutes of the December 13, 2012, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee.

Presentation: *Engineers Without Borders: El Sauce, Honduras Water Supply Project*

Dr. Bruce DeVantier explained that Engineers Without Borders (EWB) SIUC is a registered student organization that fosters professionalism in the context of care for humanity. Dr. DeVantier introduced Brad Wurl, Michael Godinho, and Daniel O'Dell, who talked about the history of the organization and about its water supply project in El Sauce, Honduras. It was noted during the presentation that the SIUC and SIUE chapters of Engineers Without Borders partnered in a previous humanitarian project, which serves as an example of cooperation between the two campuses.

Information Report: *Success at Southern Illinois University / Fiscal Year 2012 Performance Report*

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the fiscal year 2012 "good news" report, noting several examples of faculty, staff, and student activities and achievements.

Endorsement of Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan, SIUC (Board Agenda Item CCC)

Chancellor Rita Cheng provided a history of the strategic planning process and presented the new strategic plan to the Board for its endorsement. She noted that the Higher Learning Commission, in its report following a campus site visit, asked the

campus to look at six areas in the development of a new long-term plan: (1) budget, (2) student access, (3) enrollment management, (4) research mission, (5) marketing and branding, and (6) employee relations. The Chancellor also explained that the takeaway from the strategic planning process included a rewording and simplification of the campus' mission statement: "SIU embraces a unique tradition of access and opportunity, inclusive excellence, innovation in research and creativity, and outstanding teaching focused on nurturing student success. As a nationally ranked public research university and regional economic catalyst, we create and exchange knowledge to shape future leaders, improve our communities, and transform lives."

In response to Trustee Manering's request as to the use of surveys, Chancellor Cheng responded that the campus sent surveys, used focus groups, conducted listening sessions, and received input through computer-based feedback forms. She said she would send that information to Trustee Manering.

Motion was made to include the SIUC strategic plan on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and passed by Committee.

Information Report: *Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2012*

Vice President Sarvela noted that this report provides documentation to the activities SIU faculty and staff have implemented to eliminate achievement gaps identified in goal one of the *Illinois Public Agenda*: eliminating achievement gaps by race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, gender, and disability. He noted that progress and improvements as well as challenges are described in the report. Paul Pitts, Wesley McNeese, and Linda McCabe Smith provided more detailed information about their respective campus reports.

Following Mr. Pitts' report, Chair Portwood noted that SIUE's Black professional enrollment has been declining over five years and asked for an explanation for that. Mr. Pitts responded that he did not have that information readily available but would send it to Chair Portwood.

Following Dr. McNeese's report, Chair Portwood asked for confirmation that there are no students with disabilities enrolled in the School of Medicine and that the buildings are accessible for students with disabilities. Dr. McNeese responded that there was nothing statistically significant as far as enrollment of students with disabilities, and the likely reason for that is that students with disabilities have not applied to the school, not that the school is unwilling to accept them. He also noted that the buildings are accessible to people with disabilities.

Following Dr. McCabe Smith's report, Trustee Herrin asked if the numbers she gave factored in the overall declining enrollment. Dr. McCabe Smith responded that it did, to which Trustee Herrin commended the campus for doing so well in increasing the number of minority students and employees.

In response to Trustee Manering's question of how SIU Carbondale was doing in the recruitment of Black faculty members, Dr. McCabe Smith explained the proactive approaches SIUC was making to increase the number of Black faculty on campus.

Trustee Hamilton asked what the campuses could do to attract a more diverse faculty, and Dr. McCabe Smith stated that mentorship and building a connection between the University and the community are both important issues.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

PDS/am

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 12, 2012**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

A motion was made to recommend approval of the minutes of the May 10, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Parkinson Laboratory HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).

Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).

Project and Budget Approval: James W. Neckers Building HVAC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V.)

Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).

Project and Budget Approval: Campus Lighting Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).

Project and Budget Approval: Window and Door Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y).

Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Z).

Project and Budget Approval: Steam Tunnel Repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item AA).

Project and Budget Approval: McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations-Phase 1, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item BB).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters and provided a handout on the proposed McLafferty renovations. Trustee Lowery raised questions regarding the “useful life” of HVAC systems and which buildings would receive window and door replacements. Chancellor Cheng and Plant and Services Operations Director Phil Gatton clarified the projects. Trustee Lowery commended SIUC for improving campus safety with the Lighting Upgrades. Trustee Herrin recommended exploring opportunities to work with the energy sector of the Illinois Finance Authority. Chancellor Cheng and Director Gatton stated that they will continue to look for cost-saving, energy-efficient opportunities. Trustee Lowery voiced his concern with the wording on project and budget approvals and suggested that the matters disclose too much information for bidding purposes by revealing the dollar amount the Board is authorizing. Trustee Hinrichs stated that the budget is used for accountability and to make a commitment to the entire project, and stated he did not believe too much information was being disclosed to the bid market.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board’s agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex Build Out, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board’s agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Easement: Ameren Illinois, SIUE (Board Agenda Item K).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter for the Alton campus.

Trustee Hightower recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board’s agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 13, 2012**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jesse Cler, Ed Hightower and Don Lowery. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the July 12, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2014 (joint with Finance & Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item L).

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item N).

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Project and Budget Approval: Electrical Distribution Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Cheng presented the matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Preliminary Planning Approval: Energy Conservation Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 908 N. Bond Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301 W. Calhoun Avenue, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1017 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1023 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval and Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter. Trustee Hinrichs advised the Board that he met with campus representatives and supports the matter. Trustee Lowery asked if an analysis was done as to the increased cost of electricity if Ameren would bill the University for separate campus areas versus this purchase. Trustee Hinrichs confirmed that an evaluation was done, and SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher stated that Ameren analyzed they would bill SIUE an additional \$700,000 per year. Trustee Hinrichs said that even with the proposed \$700,000 increase, Ameren will not maintain the old infrastructure. Vice Chancellor Neher said Ameren will assume responsibility for the removal of any of the PCB transformers as they are phased out. On-going maintenance costs for SIUE are estimated \$250,000-\$300,000 per year, and campus electricians will maintain the system. Large portions of the current system are already 50 years old and becoming unreliable, with an increasing frequency of power outages.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Update on SIUC Alumni Center.

Chancellor Cheng stated that the Board approved preliminary planning for the Alumni Center in December 2010 and was updated on the proposed building site in November 2011. Significant progress on the building design has been made by BLDD of Decatur, the lead design firm, and they have partnered with the Carbondale firm of White and Borgognoni. A stakeholder committee was formed from Foundation and Alumni Association Board members, members of the leadership team from the Foundation and Alumni Association, University administrators, and the Chancellor. This Spring, preliminary design concepts were provided to the Foundation and Alumni Association for their review and input. Randy West of BLDD described the 75,000 gsf, \$30 million project and presented a video with the current design. Chancellor Cheng stated that funding will be sought from private sources and donor materials will be prepared after an October presentation to the Foundation and Alumni Boards. Once the funding goals are met, further consent will be requested from the Board of Trustees for detailed planning and budget approval.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****November 8, 2012**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jesse Cler and Ed Hightower. Absent were: Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the September 13, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hightower and passed by the Committee.

Revised Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

Revised Project and Budget Approval: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Project and Budget Approval: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe presented the matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

Proposal to Name Physical Component: Fulginiti Indoor, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

December 13, 2012

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Mark Hinrichs (Chair), Jesse Cler, Ed Hightower, Don Lowery and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the November 8, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Creation of Pedestrian Mall Area, Phase Two, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter and a picture of the planned area.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter and recognized the SIUC Athletics Director Mario Moccia, SIUC Head Baseball Coach Ken Henderson and 360 Architecture Principal Architect Tom Waggoner.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Richard H. Moy, M.D., Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).

Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Heating Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matters. Trustee Lowery expressed his hope that the number of future supplemental requests will be limited. Trustee Hinrichs stated that the requested requisitions are due to the utilization of additional space, and the project is still under its original budget.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, Student Recreation Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Air Conditioning Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: Structural Steel for the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matter. Trustee Hinrichs commented that this contract is below the architectural estimate for this package by close to 20%.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 426 W. Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y).

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1031 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Z).

Chancellor Cheng presented the matters.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Electrical Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe presented the matter.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).

Planning Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe presented the matters.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

May 9, 2013

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the December 13, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

Approval for Communications Equipment Installation: AT&T Mobility, Morris Library, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).

Approval of Temporary and Permanent Easement: Pedestrian and Bicycle Path, Parking Lot 102, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).

Approval for Right of Way Easement: Underground Communications Lines, Innovation Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).

Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Repaving of Lincoln Drive, Phase 2, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).

Project and Budget Approval: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).

Award of Contracts: Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).

Award of Contracts: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).

Approval for Naming "Seymour L. Bryson Plaza," Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the

Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

Project Budget and Scope Approval: Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item RR).

Project Budget and Scope Approval: SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare Support Services Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item SS).

Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Emergency Generator Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item TT).

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval: University Housing Residence Hall Design and Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item VV).

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Charles and Mary Lukas Athletic Annex Build Out, SIUE (Board Agenda Item WW).

Award of Contract: Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation (Roof Replacement Phase), SIUE (Board Agenda Item XX).

Project and Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: Northwest University Drive Multi-Purpose Path, SIUE (Board Agenda Item YY).

Planning Approval: Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range, SIUE (Board Agenda Item ZZ).

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**AUDIT COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting

July 12, 2012

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Don Lowery, and John Simmons (pro tem). Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the minutes of the May 10, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Approval of FY13 Audit Plan.

Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte reviewed the approval process for the audit plan. She then presented PowerPoint slides for the proposed plan for FY13.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the FY13 Audit Plan. The motion was seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Audit Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting

September 13, 2012

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), David Hamilton and Don Lowery. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower, Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering. Absent was: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of the minutes of the July 12, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton and passed by the Committee.

Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit and Office Structure [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E] (Board Agenda Item X).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed revisions. Trustee Wiley commented on the steps that have been taken to strengthen audit and risk management processes and commended the administration for proposing reasonable solutions that don't require a great amount of additional resources. Trustee Hightower thanked Trustee Wiley for her expertise and leadership in these efforts. Trustee Lowery asked about additional costs associated with this change, and Sr. Vice President Stucky responded that the initial costs would be absorbed within the current financial resources available.

Trustee Hamilton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and was passed by the Committee.

Information Item: Assessment of Risk Management.

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed an assessment report performed by Brown Smith Wallace. The assessment found that SIU has made progress in performing aspects of risk management in certain areas and made specific recommendations for further improvements. A recommendation was made that the role of the current Director of Risk Management be expanded to the University Enterprise Risk Management Leader. After additional review and consultation, staff will be recommending

organizational changes to the President. Currently, the Risk Management Office has a number of open positions. Replacement personnel will be chosen to strengthen the Office's ability to guide enterprise risk management. If additional resources are needed, the goal will be to limit the need for these resources to a modest level. Future reports to the Board will be given as progress is made.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****November 8, 2012**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on November 8, 2012, at 9:04 a.m. Vice Chair Hightower called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair; and Mr. Mark Hinrichs, Secretary. The following member of the Executive Committee was absent: Mr. John Simmons, Chair. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Jeffrey C. McLellan, General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held June 20, 2012

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held June 20, 2012. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2013 (Board Agenda Item J)

Secretary Hinrichs made a motion to approve the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2013. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Proposed Board of Trustees Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies [Amendment of 7 Policies of the Board](Board Agenda Item L)

Vice President Stucky reviewed the history of committee involvement in the development of the proposed policies. General Counsel McLellan reviewed specific changes that the Board had discussed in its meeting on the prior day as follows:

Board Agenda Item L

Resolution

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution as applicable to the employees of the SIU system.

Section J, Code of Conduct Policy

2. Responsibility

The Board of Trustees is responsible for promoting adherence to this Code of Conduct by its members. The President and each Chancellor is responsible for disseminating and promoting adherence to this Code of Conduct by all SIU employees. Each administrator, department head, and department chair is responsible for promoting compliance with this Code and applicable standards, laws, policies, regulations and procedures; for informing employees of appropriate training opportunities; for ensuring that employees receive ongoing training; and for demonstrating compliance within their unit. Each employee is responsible for participating in training and education programs, referring to and complying with standards, laws, policies, regulations and procedures applicable to his or her work.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the items as amended. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Secretary Hinrichs moved approval of the items for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. Vice Chair Hightower seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****July 12, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the April 26, May 10, and June 20, 2012, meetings as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Utility System for Electrical Distribution System, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that this matter has been removed from the agenda. Staff will meet with Trustee Hinrichs and provide additional analysis. The matter will be resubmitted for the September Board agenda.

Approval of Salary of Dean, Library Affairs, SIUC.

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the salary approval request for Dr. Anne Cooper Moore.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the salary. The motion was seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed unanimously by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase Agreement: Fountain, Beverage, and Convenience Snacks at Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**Approval of Purchase: TV Bulk Programming for University Housing-Residence Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the purchase requests.

In response to a question raised by Trustee Manering, Chancellor Cheng confirmed that SIUC does receive incentives for the beverage/snack contract for a ten-year commitment. Trustee Manering expressed her concern with the length of the contract due to nutritional issues. Chancellor Cheng responded that diet and nutritional items are

available. She reviewed some of the incentives and profits that will support green and sustainability initiatives on campus. Trustee Manering then voiced her support for the contract.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of Agenda Item M and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of Agenda Item N and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Gasoline Purchase, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of Purchase: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).

Approval of Purchase: National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).

Approval of Purchase: Trash and Recycling Removal Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the purchase requests.

In response to a question by Trustee Lowery on fluctuating rates for fuel costs, Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher explained that prices are adjusted to market rates. Trustee Simmons recommended approval of Agenda Item P and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Trustee Manering received clarification from Vice Chancellor Neher regarding Head Start grant monies. Trustee Simmons recommended approval of Agenda Item Q and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of Agenda Item R and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of Agenda Item S and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****September 13, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the minutes of the July 12, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Notice of Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A 1, Note 1] (Board Agenda Item H).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed SIUC's request. Chancellor Cheng stated that the alternate rate will assist with recruiting high-achieving out-of-state students. Trustee Manering asked if it would take a certain number of recruited students for this program to be cost effective. Chancellor Cheng answered that SIUC is currently not competitive, and this program will allow the equivalent of in-state tuition to be available for this purpose. Trustee Wiley asked about the use of "discounted tuition" as opposed to scholarships. Chancellor Cheng stated that certain monies are available from the Foundation for scholarships. She explained that up to 3% of the tuition budget may be given as waivers, and most of that is currently used for athletics and graduate students. Institutional aid is authorized only for in-state students. Chancellor Cheng explained that the alternate rate is a tool that can be used for out-of-state students which will not reduce the 3% allowed for waivers already in use.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2014 (joint with Architecture and Design & Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item L).

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2013 (Board Agenda Item M).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter for non-represented employees.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint with Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item N).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed a slide showing the overall University budget.

Trustee Wiley stated her approval of the FY 13 Budgets, but expressed her concern over the amount the State contributes and the need to generate additional money to maintain the quality and mission of the University. The University has decreased operations expenditures, but the revenue side of the budget needs to increase. She asked General Counsel and the administration to gain a clear understanding of what the constraints are, legally or by statute, relative to creating new viable sources of revenue. Trustee Wiley stated that the capacity for creativity in this University is unlimited, and if there is a mechanism where SIU can create revenue through research and development, that may be an answer. Trustee Hightower agreed that all Illinois public institutions need to find new revenue streams. He commended President Poshard for bringing revenue to SIU that other public universities have not been able to obtain. He stated that the President and campus leaders should continue to look for ways to reduce spending, be more efficient, and attract students - and the Board needs to support their activities.

Trustee Lowery asked for an analysis of the impact of eliminating some or all of the fees for graduate students who are teaching and research assistants, and Senior Vice President Stucky confirmed that an analysis will be performed. Trustee Wiley stated that some fees, such as those supporting revenue bond operations, are in place to service bonds already issued, and some fees are pass-through charges for lab expenses. It may not be possible to change such fees. Trustee Hinrichs commented that programs should be evaluated for return on investment. Trustee Hamilton mentioned the possibility of private/public partnership revenue.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Approval of Purchase: Voice and Data Support and Maintenance, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the purchase request.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Information Item: "Series 2012B Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" (enclosure).

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that approval will be sought in November for authority to issue the 2012B Bonds. The bonds would fund the HVAC improvement at the SIUC Recreation Center, pay for the demolition of the Triads at SIUC, and refund the 2003A bonds and a portion of the 2004A bonds. He reviewed the projected dollar amounts and interest rates for the separate portions of the sale.

Associate General Counsel Appointment, General Counsel.

Finance Committee approval was requested on the appointment of Douglas McCarty as an Associate General Counsel effective September 17, 2012, at an annual salary of \$102,000.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****November 8, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Mark Hinrichs and Donna Manering. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin and Ed Hightower. Absent was: Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the minutes of the September 13, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Proposed Search Firm Procurement Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board Section C(3)] (Board Agenda Item K).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the proposed policy.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A 1, Note 1] (Board Agenda Item M).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the proposed alternate tuition rate.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Salary of Physician, Student Health Services, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item N).**Approval of Salary of Vice Chancellor, Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item O).**

Approval of Salary of Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item P).

Finance Committee approval was requested on the salaries for:

Dr. Socorro Shelton as Physician, Student Health Services, SIUC, effective on or after December 1, 2012, at an annual salary of \$155,000.

Mr. James G. Salmo as Vice Chancellor, Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC, effective November 28, 2012, at an annual salary of \$185,000.

Dr. Bruce Rotter as Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE, effective November 9, 2012, at an annual salary of \$268,271.

Dr. Stucky provided comparative data that showed all three salaries are below their peer group averages.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2012B Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" New Project and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds (Board Agenda Item V).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter.

Trustee Hinrichs recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Trustee Hinrichs thanked Dr. Stucky and Chancellor Cheng for their resourcefulness and leadership in retiring older debt and bring in economies in the interest rates.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****December 13, 2012**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Mark Hinrichs, Donna Manering and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, David Hamilton, Roger Herrin, Ed Hightower and Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Jeffrey McLellan; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the November 8, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Network Access for SIUC Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter for the proposed contract with HealthLink.

Trustee Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hinrichs and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****March 5, 2013**

The Finance Committee met in the Illinois Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), David Hamilton (pro tem), and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin and Don Lowery. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim General Counsel

President Poshard presented Lucas Crater as the Interim General Counsel candidate with a salary of \$145,000.08/FY effective 3/1/13 to serve until a permanent General Counsel is named. Trustee Manering asked about his physical work location, and President Poshard replied that Mr. Crater will spend time each week in both the Carbondale and Springfield General Counsel offices.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hamilton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

May 9, 2013

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: David Hamilton, Don Lowery and Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the December 13, 2012, and March 5, 2013, meetings as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

SIUC Fee Items:

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).

Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).

Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item N).

Proposed Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item P).

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Trustee Wiley asked Chancellor Cheng to highlight which groups of students will be impacted by each requested fee increase. Chancellor Cheng commented that there are no increases requested for ten mandatory fees. For the Facilities Maintenance and Information Technology Fees, both student government groups supported the proposed increases, and all students will be impacted. For the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, both student government groups declined to support the proposed increase, and over 450 student athletes will be affected. For the Student Activity Fee, the Undergraduate Student Government supported and the Graduate and Professional Student Council declined to support the proposed increase, and undergraduate and graduate students will be affected. For the Student Medical Benefit Fee, the Undergraduate Student Government supported and the Graduate and Professional Student Council declined to support the proposed increase, and more than 12,000 students will be affected. Chancellor Cheng stated that the proposed increases in Flight Training Charges and Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals will impact only specific groups of students.

Trustee Manering expressed her concern with balancing rising costs and student affordability on the proposed tuition and fee increases. President Poshard explained that students may request a refund of the medical insurance fee if they have other coverage. In response to a question, Chancellor Cheng stated that 80% of students have no other insurance coverage. Trustee Cler commented that the students will see the benefits of the fee increases. Trustee Herrin requested clarification that an increase of 100 students translates into approximately \$1 million for the University. He asked if raising fees prohibits or reduces increased enrollment and can the money be made up through increased enrollment instead of increased fees. Chancellor Cheng agreed and explained that is why ten fees have no proposed increases and the fees that will be increased will help attract and retain students. Trustee Herrin asked for the total dollars increased for an average undergraduate student, and Chancellor Cheng responded \$78 (including the student medical insurance fee). With regard to the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Trustee Lowery asked in the future for a delineation of what the money is in each individual fee account, how much is encumbered in that account, and what basis there is for raising a fee. President Poshard pointed out that even with the proposed increases, SIUC will probably remain the lowest in cost among the five major doctoral-granting institutions in the state and SIUE will remain the lowest in cost among all the higher education institutions in the state. Senior Vice President Stucky responded that when the Facilities Maintenance Fees were started at both campuses, the expectation was that the fees would have a normal inflationary increase each year. Trustee Wiley explained, from her personal experience, that the University's student insurance coverage was still a better choice for her family over carrying dependent coverage.

Trustee Manering suggested that the Finance Committee meet separately to review the use of the Facilities Maintenance Fee monies, and Trustee Wiley replied that this can

be accomplished through Trustee Lowery's chairmanship on the Architecture and Design Committee.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

SIUE Fee Items:

Proposed Decrease: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item R).

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).

Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).

Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Proposed Increase: Alternate Tuition Rate, Istanbul Technical University [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters, which were all supported by SIUE's student government. She stated that the total dollar increase for an average undergraduate student will be \$30-40, depending on the number of credits taken.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1] (Board Agenda Item BB).

Proposed Alternative Tuition Rate: Veterans and Military Students, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 1] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2014 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item DD).

President Poshard discussed the decreases in State appropriations, proposed pension reform, Federal sequestration, bargained salary increases, faculty/staff recruitment/retention, and student financial aid changes and the effects of those items on SIU's budget. New undergraduate student tuition increase proposals were originally submitted by the campuses at 5% for SIUC and 7% for SIUE, but President Poshard stated his recommendation for a 5% increase for each campus. He confirmed that he supports the originally proposed rate increases for the remaining groups of students.

There was considerable discussion regarding the percentage of increase requested by each campus, past efficiencies and cost-cutting measures taken to balance SIU's budget, and the possible effects of increased tuition on enrollment and retention. Trustee Wiley expressed her philosophy that the Board has selected SIU's top administrators for their strength and knowledge and that she believed their recommendations were thoroughly reviewed as to their impact on enrollment, retention of students and faculty, etc. She also believed the Board's charge was to ask questions, which had been answered in this meeting.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter, with the SIUE new undergraduate student tuition increase changed to 5%, and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2014 (Board Agenda Item EE).

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that the temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY 14 State budget.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Printing and Binding of Casebound and Perfectbound Books, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item OO).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Salary of Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item PP).

Approval of Salary of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item QQ).

Chancellor Cheng requested Finance Committee approval of the salaries for:

Jayme Carrico as Director of Operations and Finance, Simmons Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, effective May 20, 2013, at an annual salary of \$160,000.

Wendy Cox-Largent as Associate Provost for Finance and Administration, Springfield Medical Campus, effective May 10, 2013, at an annual salary of \$225,000.

Trustee Cler recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase: HVAC Maintenance Services Associated with Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item UU).

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization to Purchase Athletic Apparel, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AAA).

Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BBB).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abell, Deborah A., 258
 AbuGhazaleh, Amer, 260
 Adams, Kristal, 94
 Adjei, Mavis, 260
 Adkins, Kevin, 147
 Aggarwal, Vinod, 94
 Ahrens, John D., 258
 Alanee, Shaheen, 275
 Alexander, Thomas, 261
 Algee, Karen P., 90
 Alongi, Beth A., 90
 Anastasiou, Dimitrios, 144
 Anderson, Jill, 283-284
 Anderson, Ken, 261
 Anton, Philip, 271, 273
 Arceneaux, Christopher, 97
 Asunda, Paul A., 271, 273
 Auxier, Randall, 261
- Baertsch, Karen S., 272-273
 Baker, Jonathan, 272-273
 Ballestro, John J., 272-273
 Barnett, Cheryl, 144
 Barrios, Roberto, 261
 Barta, Michael, 261
 Barton, Amanda, 31
 Basnet, Sangita, 276
 Batton, Beau, 276
 Behan, Chris, 262
 Bell-Scriber, Marietta, 97
 Bender, Kelly, 262
 Bennet, Tena M., 258
 Berry, Karla, 26, 28
 Bickel, Barbara A., 272-273
 Biethman, Rick, 190
 Blackwood, Scott W., 144
 Borders, Shelda, 94
 Boyles, Justin G., 90
 Bratsch, Amber M., 258
 Brazley, Michael, 262
 Breckenridge, Courtney, 277
 Brenner, Michael, 276
 Brittingham, Mark A., 26
 Brodie, Shawn, 277
 Brown, Eric, 94
- Brown, Lisa A., 258
 Brown, Philip, 273
 Brown, Ras Michael L., 272-273
 Brugam, Richard, 97
 Bryson, Todd S., 258
 Bu, Lingguo, 272-273
 Buckley, Phillip, 98
 Budzban, Gregory M., 90
 Buescher, Lucinda, 277
 Buettner, Carol, 94
 Bullard, Julie, 94
 Bussing, Anna, 275
 Byfield, Lavern G., 144
 Byrd, Mark S., 273
- Calvert, Brenda F., 91
 Camero, Jennifer P., 91
 Canessa-Amador, Roberto, 31
 Carrico, Jayme, 362
 Carter, Kimberly, 98
 Catenazzi, Alessandro M., 258
 Celik, Serdar, 283, 285
 Chabalengula, Vivien M., 258
 Che, Dunren, 273
 Cheah, Wai Hsien, 279
 Chen, Da, 91
 Chen, Ying, 262
 Cheng, Qiang, 272-273
 Chew, Song, 279
 Childerson, Jacob, 31
 Chitambar, Eric A., 91
 Cho, Sohyung, 279
 Choudhary, Ruplal, 272-273
 Clark-Langston, Shrylene, 98
 Cluphf, David, 285
 Collins, K. Scott, 273
 Coloton, Diane S., 26
 Conder, James A., 272-273
 Conrad, Elaine, 258
 Cook, Rachel L., 258
 Cook, Tamarah A., 188
 Coomer, Jason, 31
 Cooper Moore, Anne, 28
 Cormier, Holly C., 91
 Cox, Brandon, 275

Cox, Charlie W., 258
 Cox-Largent, Wendy, 363
 Cox, Laura M., 259
 Crk, Igor, 98
 Cross, Jeanne G., 272-273

Dai, Ye, 144
 Damarin, Gregory, 94
 Darabi, Jafar, 98
 Davenport, Susan, 263
 Declue, Jacqueline, 31
 DeGuire, Mary A., 259
 Devraj, Radhika, 283, 285
 DeYong, Gregory D., 259
 DiLalla, David, 144
 Downen, Tom, 26
 Drake, Chad E., 91
 Duckham, Bryan, 283, 285

Ebbs, Stephen D., 273
 Eisenhower, Julie, 26
 Ellsworth, Buffy, 276-277
 El-Zawahry, Ahmed, 94
 Erbes, John F., 91
 Ercal, Gunes, 98
 Esmaeeli, Asghar, 263
 Etcheverry, Paul, 270, 272-273
 Everett, Gregory, 279

Farhang, Kambiz, 263
 Fatima, Saba, 98
 Ford, Susan M., 189
 Foster, John, 147
 Foster, Thomas, 285
 Fowler, Thomas, 279
 Frey-Spurlock, Connie, 283, 285
 Frierdich, Daniel, 98
 Fries, Ryan, 283, 285
 Frith, Katherine, 263
 Fuller, Janet, 264
 Funk, Jill M., 91

Gable, Kelly, 283, 285
 Garcia, Hernando, 279
 Garcia, Miryam, 278

Gautam, Medha, 283, 285
 Gershburg, Edward, 276-277
 Gilbert, Scott, 264
 Gilchrist, James, 94, 97
 Glance, Dorea E., 91
 Glassett, Kelly F., 272-273
 Gorman, Ashley, 278
 Gorzalski, Matthew J., 26
 Greenacre, Lisa, 29
 Gregory, Amie M., 26
 Gurfinkel, Helena, 279, 283, 285
 Gwaltney, Pamela S., 27

Habel, Philip D., 272-273
 Hahn, Robert A., 28
 Hampton, Kelli, 278
 Han, Dong, 91
 Hanna, Becky, 189
 Hannon, Dennis, 272-273
 Hansen, Jeanne, 94
 Hanson, Laura, 280
 Harney, Carla, 275
 Harrison, Roberta, 283, 285
 Hayden-Foster, Carly, 283, 285
 Heffren-Malott, Trisha, 95
 Heisner, Blaine M., 259
 Herrold, Linda, 146
 Hexmoor, Henry, 264
 Hibdon, Julie, 91
 Hildreth, Roudy, 264
 Hingle, Susan, 277
 Hinz, Karen, 95
 Hlafka, Martha, 275
 Hochheimer, John, 265
 Holder, Larry, 275
 Holder, Tyson, 31
 Holt, Janet, 98
 Holzmüller, Eric, 265
 Hopkins-Price, Patricia, 95
 Huang, Anthony, 146
 Huang, Jianwei, 98
 Hughes, Harry R., 93
 Hume, Susan, 280
 Hundley, Joseph A., 93
 Hupp, Stephen, 285

Huyck, Nancy, 98

Jacks, Tim, 98

Jackson, Lydia, 31

Jackson, Rex, 32

Jacobs, Jennifer A., 145

Janssen, Jennifer A., 189

Jarvis, Cheryl B., 145, 273

Javadi, Fariba, 95

Jean-Louis, Mageli, 277

Jewell, Jeremy, 280

Jia, Jingyi, 284-285

Johnson, Matthew, 280

Jones, Alicia G., 259

Jones, Kathleen, 146

Jones, Michael, 98

Joplin, Janice, 285

Juntunen, Jacob M., 145

Kantartzi, Stella K., 272-273

Kapatamoyo, Musonda, 284-285

Kapur, Jyotsna, 28

Karan, Kavita, 273

Kelley, Richard P.R., 145

Kelnhofner-Trammell, Rita, 95

Kelley, Brian, J., 27

Kerr, Theresa, 285

Kertz, Sarah J., 91

Khazaeli, Sadegh, 280

Kim, Sungho, 98

Kirgan, Belinda L., 91

Klopfenstein, Marie, 98

Klos, Patricia, 95

Knowlton, Dave, 285

Koehler, Michael, 92

Kohler, Tobias, 276-277

Kontoyianni, Maria, 284

Kotowski, David, 29

Krauss, Ryan, 280

Lacy, Patricia, 95

Land, Tao L., 92

Larkin, William, 280

Latour, Mickey A., 28

Lee, Seung-Hee, 259

Lefticariu, Liliana, 272-273

Lemish, Dafna, 27

Lewis, LaCheryl, 98

Lewison, Sarah, 270, 272-273

Liang, Yanna, 265

Liebl, Faith, 284-285

Lin, Min, 286

Lind, Douglas W., 273

Link, Logan, 32

Littmann, Greg, 280

Liu, Min, 284, 286

Liu, Yuliang, 281

Lokaitis, Barbara, 95

Loschen, Rebecca, 29

Lyerla, Frank, 284, 286

Lyman, Elizabeth, 98

Ma, Xingmao, 265

Macias, Steven J., 92

MacLean, James, 276-277

Madupalli, Ramana, 284, 286

Mamillapalli, Chaitanya, 146

Maisier, Veronique, 266

Mares, Dennis, 281

Martin, Nancy, 270, 272, 274

Martinez, Antonio, 266

Matthews, Wayne, 29

May, Michael E., 272, 274

McCarty, Douglas J., 100

McCauley, Jacquelyn, 32

McClearey, Denise M., 27

McCubbin, Patricia, 266

McEathron, Scott, 266

McKenney, Mark, 99

McKinney, Noel A., 145

McPherson, Timothy, 286

McVary, Kevin, 275-276

Meisel, John, 281

Melton, Stacy, 29

Metz, Anna, 275

Meyer, Donna, 32

Miedwig, Lori, 95

Milbrandt, Tracy, 277

Miley, Douglas, 286

Miller, Anne, 277

Miller, Grant, 272, 274
 Miller, Kim H., 145
 Miller, Melissa, 29
 Mitchell, Keven, 272, 274
 Moffett, Kenneth, 281
 Moline, Patricia, 259
 Moon, Wanki, 274
 Moose, Helen, 95
 Moreton, Elizabeth, 147
 Morgan, Susan, 278
 Morice, Linda, 281
 Motyl, Howard, 272, 274
 Mulligan, Kenneth, 272, 274

Nelson, Miranda, 286
 Neumann, William, 284
 Neumeister, Michael, 95
 Nichols, Jane L., 145
 Nojournian, Mehrdad, 145

O'Brien, Gerald, 281
 O'Connor, Kate, 278
 Onwuameze, Obiora, 275
 O'Rourke, JoAnn, 29
 Osouli, Abdolreza, 99
 Overby, Mary, 278

Pailden, Junvie, 278
 Palmer, Erin, 267
 Pardieck, Andrew M., 92
 Paris, Erin, 29
 Parks, Blair, 27
 Parmenter, Danielle, 99
 Pearson, Christopher, 281, 284, 286
 Pearson, John, 274
 Pelekanos, George, 282
 Pendergast, John, 286
 Peng, Yen-Yi, 95
 Petrocelli, Matthew, 286
 Pineda, Kris, 99
 Pleggenkuhle, Breanne R., 145
 Powell, Anne, 286
 Poteete, Caryl A., 27
 Pryor, Steven, 32

Rahman, Rachel, 29
 Ramadugu, Rajeev, 146
 Ramkumar, Vickram, 277
 Raymer, Angela, 146
 Rea, Joanna, 95
 Remo, Jonathan W., 27
 Renner, Roxanne, 190
 Rice, James B., 147
 Richards, Gerald Kent, 259
 Richey, Rachel D., 259
 Riffle, Abigail E., 145
 Roberts, Nicole, 276-277
 Robertson, Stacia, 267
 Ronald, Katie, 286
 Rose, Mary, 284, 286
 Rosnick, Christopher, 282, 284, 286
 Rotter, Bruce, 159
 Ruffner, Charles M., 28

Sabby, Jeffrey, 284, 286
 Saleeby, Patricia M., 145
 Saliminejad, Mehrdad, 96
 Salman, Anoosh, 96
 Salmo, James G., 158
 Sattovia, Stacy, 277
 Sayeh, Mohammad, 267
 Schaefer, Zachary, 99
 Schapman, Marc, 284, 286
 Schmidt, Geoff, 286
 Schober, Joseph, 284, 287
 Schoof, Justin T., 92
 Schoonover, Jon, 267
 Schuch, Justin L., 260
 Segal, Madhav, 282
 Seltzer, Catherine, 282
 Semaan, Assad, 275
 Sermersheim, Katherine L., 260
 Shad, Mujeet, 276
 Shaffer, Jon L., 145
 Shang, Ying, 282
 Shehata, Alfred Amin, 276
 Shelton, Socorro, 157
 Shepard, Dana M., 260
 Sherry, Jennifer, 272, 274
 Shrestha, Santosh, 96

Siddique, Muhammad, 29
 Silbert, Leonardo, 267
 Sims, Cynthia, 268
 Smaga, Sharon, 277
 Smith, Shawn O., 27
 Smith, Tiffany, 278
 Souki, Ramzi, 30
 Stemper, Frank, 268
 Sramek, Joseph, 272, 274
 Strohmeier, Nancy L., 260
 Summers Temple, Wildemar Irene, 278
 Suni, Ian, 260, 272
 Sutters, Justin, 147
 Swagler, Jason, 99
 Swanke, Jayme, 99
 Szary, Barbara, 146

Takahaski, Ayame, 96
 Talapatra, Saikat, 268
 Taoka, Yasuko, 271-272, 274
 Tate, Julie, 260
 Taylor, Kenya, D., 92
 Taylor, Laura K., 92
 Theodorakis, Christopher, 282
 Therrell, Matthew, 272, 274
 Thomas, Kevin, 99
 Thomas, Richard, 268
 Thomason, Allison, 283
 Thompson, Janice, 268, 274
 Thoms, Sylvia, 272, 274
 Torry, Donald, 96
 Toyosaki, Satoshi, 272, 274
 Transue, Paul, 272, 274
 Traynor, Kelly, 99
 Trushenski, Jesse, 272, 274
 Tumyan, Anna, 30
 Tyagi, Isha, 96

Uitermark, Jessie, 32
 Unal, Elizabeth, 96

Vardanyan, Karen, 99
 Vincent, Matthew T., 260
 Voss, Eric, 287

Walker, Rebecca A., 92
 Walters, Stuart, 269
 Wang, Andy Ju An, 28
 Wang, Guangxing, 269
 Wang, Haibo, 274
 Wang, Yu-Wei, 28
 Ward, Steven, 278
 Warmbrodt, Laura, 278
 Waymack, James, 276
 Weichold, Nelson, 276
 Welter, Michelle, 99
 Weissinger, Sandra, 99
 Wendel, Christina M., 145
 West, Phylis, 269
 Whaley, Gray, 269
 Whaley, Rachel, 270
 Whitaker, Tiffany, 96
 White, Alexandria, 32
 Wiley, Dan, 271
 Williams, Benna, 287
 Williams, Clay, 284, 287
 Williams, Derrick L., 27
 Williams, Shelley, 147
 Wilson, Gnita S., 92
 Wilson, Keith, 28
 Woods, Sha-Donna, 278
 Worthen, Douglas E., 92

Xu, Jianhong, 93

Yang, Heewon, 274
 Yeagley, Steven W., 27
 Yilmaz, Hale, 271-272, 274
 Yochum, Andrew, 97
 Yu, Siegfried, 97
 Yuan, Rong, 97

Zaczek, Denise, 146
 Zahnd, Whitney, 97
 Zahrn, Virginia, 97
 Zhao, Wani, 92
 Zhou, Bin, 283
 Zhou, Huaguo, 284, 287
 Zhou, Xiangwei, 260

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 245
 ALUMNI , ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER
 STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 INCORPORATED BOARD OF
 DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 246
 ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF,
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF
 DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 246
 APPEAL, APPLICATION FOR, 20, 89
 APPLIED SCIENCES AND ARTS,
 SIUC,
 executive committee approval of
 appointment of dean, 9
 ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 8, 245
 ART AND DESIGN BUILDING
 EXPANSION AND RENOVATION,
 SIUE,
 roof replacement phase award of
 contract, 374
 ASSOCIATE PROVOST FOR FINANCE
 AND ADMINISTRATION,
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
 SIUC,
 approval of salary and appointment
 of, 363
 ATHLETIC APPAREL, SIUE,
 authorization to purchase, 378
 ATHLETICS ANNEX, CHARLES AND
 MARY LUKAS BUILD OUT, SIUE,
 planning approval, 64; project and
 budget approval, 164 award of
 contracts, 372
 AUDIT COMMITTEE,
 member appointed, 8, 245

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 member appointed, 245
 Architecture and Design Committee,
 member appointed, 8, 245
 Audit Committee, member appointed,
 8, 245
 Chair,
 announcements by, 8
 appointments by, 8, 235, 244
 election of , 244
 election of pro tem, 225, 230
 Committees of the Board, members
 appointed, 245
 Election of Officers, 235, 244
 Executive Committee,
 members elected, 235, 244
 report of, 9, 247
 Finance Committee,
 members appointed, 245
 Meetings,
 approval of revised schedule for
 2013, 231
 approval of schedule for 2013,
 148
 special, 4, 68, 75, 131, 177,
 230, 398
 Minutes of the meetings,
 approval of, 8, 80, 135, 180,
 246
 Trustee Reports, 180
 BONDS, AUTHORIZATION FOR SALE,
 "Series 2012B Housing and Auxiliary
 Facilities System Revenue
 Bonds," 169
 BUDGET,
 FY 2013: operating and capital
 budgets, approval of, 108
 FY 2014: RAMP submissions, 100;
 temporary financial
 arrangements, 349

CAMPUS LIGHTING UPGRADES, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 56

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

Campus Lighting Upgrades,
project and budget approval, 56

Communications Equipment
Installation: AT&T Mobility,
Morris Building Roof
Replacement, award of
contracts, 177

Easement,
Pedestrian and Bicycle Path,
Parking Lot 102, approval of
temporary and permanent, 351
Underground Communication
Lines, Innovation Drive,
approval for right of way, 352

Electrical Distribution Upgrades,
project and budget approval,
110

Emergency Generator Replacement,
Springfield Medical Campus,
Medical Instructional Facility,
project scope and budget
approval and award of contract,
368

Energy Conservation Projects,
preliminary planning approval,
113

Faner Hall HVAC,
project and budget approval, 51

Housing , University,
design and construction
planning approval, 371

HVAC Maintenance Services,
Springfield Medical Campus,
approval of purchase, 369

Jones, Richard "Itchy," Renovation,
project and budget approval,
204 award of contracts, 357

Lentz Hall, Air Conditioning
Improvements, award of
contracts, 210

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC, (continued)

Lincoln Drive Repaving, Phase 2,
project and budget approval
and award of contract, 353

McLafferty Annex,
project and budget approval,
space renovations – phase 1,
62

Medical Library Renovations,
Springfield Medical Campus,
Medical Instruction Facility,
801 N. Rutledge, project budget
and scope approval, 364

Morris Library, Communications
Equipment Installation, approval
for, 349

Moy, M.D., Richard H., Building
Interior Upgrades, Springfield
Medical Campus, project and
budget approval, 205

Naming,
Seymour L. Bryson Plaza, 359

Neckers, James W., Building,
HVAC, project and budget
approval, 53

Parkinson Laboratory HVAC,
project and budget approval, 49

Pedestrian Mall Area, Creation of,
Phase Two, project and budget
approval, 202

Pulliam Hall Renovation,
Revised project and budget
approval, 160; award of
contracts, 356

Real Estate, Approval to Acquire,
Springfield Medical Campus,
908 N. Bond Street, 114; 1017
N. Rutledge Street, 116; 1023
N. Rutledge Street, 117; 301 W.
Calhoun Avenue, 115

Roof Replacements,
project and budget approval, 59

Steam Tunnel Repairs,
project and budget approval, 61

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,
(continued)

- Student Recreation Center, HVAC and Energy Conservation Project, revised project and budget approval, 161; award of contracts, 209
- Student Services Building, plumbing contract supplemental requisition approval, 112; electrical contract supplemental approval, 206; heating contract supplemental requisition, 207
- Support Services Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare, project budget and scope approval, 366
- Window and Door Replacements, project and budget approval, 58
- Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, project and budget approval, 355
- Woody Hall Renovations, project and budget approval, 54

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,

- Art and Design Building Expansion and Renovation, roof replacement phase award of contract, 374
- Athletics Annex, Charles and Mary Lukas Build Out, planning approval, 64; project and budget approval, 164; award of contracts, 372
- Easement, Ameren Illinois, 33
- Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, project and budget approval, 217
- Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, planning approval, 163

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE
(continued)

- Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range, planning approval, 377
 - Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, planning approval, 219
 - Multi-Discipline Laboratory, School of Dental Medicine, award of contracts, 126
 - Multi-Purpose Path, Northwest University Drive, project and budget approval and award of contracts, 375
 - Naming, Fulginiti Indoor, 165
 - Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, planning approval, 220
 - Utility System for Electrical Distribution, planning approval and approval of purchase, 118
 - Voice and Data Support and Maintenance, approval of purchase, 120
- CHANCELLOR, SIUE,
Introduction of, 8
- CLER, JESSE,
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed to, 245
Finance Committee, appointed to, 245
- CONSTITUENCY REPRESENTATIVES,
welcome, 80
- DEAN, DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,
approval of appointment, 159
- DENTAL LAB SERVICES, SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE,
authorization to purchase, 379

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND FINANCE, SIMMONS CANCER INSTITUTE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment of, 362

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,

Ella M. Phillips Lacey, 190

Pamela K. Pfeffer, 192

Philip M. Pfeffer, 195

EASEMENT,

Ameren Illinois, SIUE, 33

Pedestrian and Bicycle Path, Parking

Lot 102, SIUC,

approval of temporary and permanent, 351

Underground Communication Lines,

Innovation Drive, SIUC,

approval for right of way, 352

EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES, SIUC,

executive committee approval of appointment of dean, 9

ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM REPAIRS AND UPGRADES, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 217

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

UPGRADES, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 110

EMERGENCY GENERATOR

REPLACEMENT, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

Medical Instructional Facility, project

scope and budget approval and

award of contract, 368

ENERGY CONSERVATION

PROJECTS, SIUC,

preliminary planning approval, 113

ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT

PROJECT DESIGN AND FABRICATION

WORKSHOP EXPANSION, SIUE,

planning approval, 163

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 235, 244

report of, 9, 247

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE,

13, 85, 138, 182, 247

Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC, 17,

82, 136, 185, 252

President Glenn Poshard, 12, 80,

135, 180, 247

FANER HALL SIUC,

HVAC, project and budget approval, 51

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC,

increase, 294

Athletic Fee, SIUE,

increase, 315

Facilities Fee, SIUE,

increase, 318

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,

increase, 288

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,

increase, 306

Information Technology Fee, SIUC,

increase, 291

Information Technology Fee, SIUE,

increase, 321

Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE,

increase, 312

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment

Rentals, SIUC,

increase, 308

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,

increase, 298

Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,

increase, 324

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

Student Insurance Fee, SIUC,

increase, 302

Student Welfare and Activity

Fee, SIUE,

increase, 327

FEES (continued)

- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
increase, 334
- University Center Fee, SIUE,
increase, 337
- University Housing Occupancy
Rates, SIUE,
increase, 340

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

- members appointed, 245

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

- members appointed, 246

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

- members appointed, 245

FOUNTAIN, BEVERAGE, AND
CONVENIENCE SNACKS AT
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC,

- approval of purchase agreement, 38

GASOLINE PURCHASE, SIUE,

- approval of purchase, 41

GENERAL COUNSEL,

- announcements by, 224, 227
- appointment of interim, 232

GOLF INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY
AND OUTDOOR DRIVING RANGE,
SIUE,

- planning approval, 377

GRADUATE TUITION WAIVER
PROGRAM, SIUC, 225

HAMILTON, DAVID,

- Academic Matters Committee,
appointed to, 245

- Audit Committee, appointed to, 245

- Voting trustee, announcement of, 8

HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE,

- approval of purchase, 42

HERRIN, ROGER,

- Chair pro tem, elected, 225, 230
- Finance Committee, appointed to,
245

HIGHTOWER, ED,

- recognition of, 394

HINRICHS, MARK,

- recognition of, 395

HONORARY DEGREE,
SIUC,

- Robert Murphy, 197

SIUE,

- Jerry Kane, 199

- Mary Kane, 199

HOUSING, UNIVERSITY, SIUC,

- approval of purchase, TV bulk
programming for residence halls, 40;
- design and construction planning
approval, 371

HVAC MAINTENANCE SERVICES,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,

- approval of purchase, 369

INFORMATION REPORT,

- approval of new programs,
reasonable and moderate
extensions, approval for off-campus
program locations, and academic
program eliminations and
suspensions, July 1, 2011, through
June 30, 2012, 21

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
SERVICES COMPUTER ROOM
RENOVATION, SIUE,

- planning approval, 219

INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY AND
OFFICE STRUCTURE,

- revision to, 121

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAMS,

- members appointed, 246

JONES, RICHARD "ITCHY"

RENOVATION, SIUC,

- project and budget approval, 204;
- award of contracts, 357

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Athletic Fee, SIUC,
 increase, 294
 Athletic Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 315
 Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct
 Policies, 149
 Facilities Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 318
 Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,
 increase, 288
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
 increase, 306
 Information Technology Fee, SIUC,
 increase, 291
 Information Technology Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 321
 Internal Audit Policy and Office
 Structure,
 revision to, 121
 Pharmacy Student Technology Fee,
 SIUE,
 increase, 312
 Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
 Rentals, SIUC,
 increase, 308
 Search Firm Procurement Policy,
 167
 Student Activity Fee, SIUC,
 increase, 298
 Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 324
 Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
 Student Insurance Fee, SIUC,
 increase, 302
 Student Welfare and Activity
 Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 327
 Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 334
 Tuition,
 alternate, high achievers
 program, SIUC,
 notice of, 128; approved,
 156, 346

LEGISLATION (continued)

 alternate rate, Istanbul
 Technical University, SIUE,
 approved, 345
 alternate rate, veterans and
 military students, SIUC,
 approved, 347
 FY 2014 rates,
 approved, 385
 University Center Fee, SIUE,
 increase, 337
 University Housing Occupancy
 Rates, SIUE,
 increase, 340
 LENTZ HALL, AIR CONDITIONING
 IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,
 award of contracts, 210
 LIBRARY AFFAIRS, SIUC,
 approval of appointment of dean, 37
 LINCOLN DRIVE REPAVING, SIUC,
 Phase 2, project and budget
 approval and award of contract, 353
 LOWERY, DON,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 appointed, 245
 Alumni Association, Former Students
 and Friends of Southern Illinois
 University, Incorporated, Board
 of Directors, appointed, 246
 Architecture and Design Committee,
 appointed Chair, 245
 Executive Committee, elected to,
 244
 Foundation, Southern Illinois
 University Board of Directors,
 appointed alternate, 245
 Secretary, elected, 244
 MANERING, DONNA,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 appointed, 245
 Alumni Association, Former Students
 and Friends of Southern Illinois
 University, Incorporated, Board
 of Directors, appointed
 alternate, 246

MANERING, DONNA,
(continued)

Executive Committee, elected to,
244

Finance Committee, appointed, 245

Foundation, Southern Illinois
University Board of Directors,
appointed, 245

Joint Trustee Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, appointed alternate,
246

State Universities Civil Service
System Merit Board, elected,
245

Vice Chair of the Board, elected, 244

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICES, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 65, 69, 390

MCLAFFERTY ANNEX, SIUC,
project and budget approval, space
renovations – phase 1, 62

MEDICAL LIBRARY RENOVATIONS,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,

Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N.
Rutledge, project budget and scope
approval, 364

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of minutes, 8, 80, 135, 180,
246

approval of revised schedule for
2013, 231

approval of schedule for 2013, 148
special, 4, 68, 75, 131, 177, 230, 398

MORRIS LIBRARY,
communications equipment
installation, approval for, 349

MOY, M.D., RICHARD H., BUILDING
INTERIOR UPGRADES, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 205

MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY,
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE,
SIUE,

award of contracts, 126

MULTI-PURPOSE PATH, NORTHWEST
UNIVERSITY DRIVE, SIUE,
project and budget approval and
award of contracts, 375

NAMING,
SIUC,

Seymour L. Bryson Plaza, 359

SIUE,
Fulginiti Indoor, 165

NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL
RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,

approval of purchase, 45

NECKERS, JAMES W., BUILDING,
SIUC,

HVAC, project and budget approval,
53

PARKINSON LABORATORY, SIUC,
HVAC, project and budget approval,
49

PAYROLL, CHANGES,
Office of the President and
University-Wide Services, 100, 287
SIUC, 26, 90, 144, 188, 257
SIUE, 30, 97, 147, 190, 277

PEDESTRIAN MALL AREA, CREATION
OF, PHASE TWO, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 202

PHYSICIAN, STUDENT HEALTH
SERVICES, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
157

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,

Academic Matters Committee,
appointed Chair, 245

Alumni Association of Southern
Illinois University Edwardsville
Board of Directors, appointed
to, 246

Architecture and Design Committee,
appointed to, 245

Audit Committee, appointed to, 245

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,
(continued)

Foundation, Southern Illinois
University at Edwardsville
Board of Directors, appointed
to, 246

PREFERRED PROVIDER

ORGANIZATION (PPO) NETWORK
ACCESS FOR SIUC STUDENTS,
SIUC,

approval of purchase, 201

PRINTING AND BINDING OF
CASEBOUND AND PERFECTBOUND
BOOKS, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 360

PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICES
(PBS), SIUC,

executive committee approval of
purchase, station dues for WSIU-TV
and WUSI-TV programming
broadcasting service, 9

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND
QUESTIONS,

William Coscarelli, 187

Daniel Ryan, 187

Christi Turpin, 20, 72, 89

Laraine Wright, 256

PULLIAM HALL RENOVATION, SIUC,
revised project and budget approval,
160; award of contracts, 356

PURCHASE ORDERS AND
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,
reports of, 20, 90, 144, 188, 257

REAL ESTATE, APPROVAL TO
ACQUIRE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
CAMPUS, SIUC,

908 N. Bond Street, 114

301 W. Calhoun Avenue, 115

1017 N. Rutledge Street, 116

1023 N. Rutledge Street, 117

ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 59

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR
FISCAL YEAR

2013, 107

SEARCH FIRM PROCUREMENT
POLICY, 167

SENATE ACTION,

announcement of, 225

SIMMONS CANCER INSTITUTE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,

Director of Operations and Finance,
approval of salary and appointment
of, 362

SIMMONS, JOHN,

recognition of, 392

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 245

STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 61

STRATEGIC PLAN, SIUC,

endorsement of, 380

STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT
ROOM EXPANSION AND
VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE
RENOVATION, SIUE,

planning approval, 220

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,
HVAC AND ENERGY CONSERVATION
PROJECT, SIUC,

revised project and budget approval,
161; award of contracts, 209

STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING,
SIUC,

plumbing contract supplemental
requisition approval, 112; electrical
contract supplemental approval, 206;
heating contract supplemental
requisition approval, 207

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of, 8

selection of voting, 8

recognition of, 396

SUPPORT SERVICES FACILITY,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,

SIU School of Medicine and SIU
Healthcare, project budget and
scope approval, 366

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2014,
349

THOMAS, RANDAL,

Alumni Association of Southern
Illinois University Edwardsville
Board of Directors, appointed
alternate, 246

Architecture and Design Committee,
appointed, 245

Chair of the Board, elected to, 244

Executive Committee, elected to,
244

Finance Committee, appointed, 245

Foundation, Southern Illinois
University at Edwardsville
Board of Directors, appointed
alternate, 246

Joint Trustee Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, appointed, 246

TRASH AND RECYCLING REMOVAL
SERVICES, SIUE,

approval of purchase, 46

TRUSTEE REPORTS, 180

TUITION,

alternate, high achievers program,
SIUC,

notice of, 128

approved, 156, 346

alternate rate, Istanbul Technical
University, SIUE,

approved, 345

alternate rate, veterans and military
students, SIUC,

approved, 347

FY 2014 rates,

approved, 385

UTILITY SYSTEM FOR ELECTRICAL
DISTRIBUTION, SIUE,

planning approval and approval of
purchase, 118

VICE CHANCELLOR, DEVELOPMENT
AND ALUMNI RELATIONS, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
158

VOICE AND DATA SUPPORT AND
MAINTENANCE, SIUE,

approval of purchase, 120

WILEY, MARQUITA,

Audit Committee, appointed Chair,
245

Finance Committee, appointed
Chair, 245

WINDOW AND DOOR

REPLACEMENTS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 58

WINDOW REPLACEMENT, SIUC,

Lindegren Hall, project and budget
approval, 355

WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 54